

**ITEM NUMBER: C 28/05/23**

***RECOMMENDATION FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: 16 MAY 2023***

**MC 57/05/23    APPLICATION FOR THE DETERMINATION OF A SPECIAL RATING AREA (SRA) KNOWN AS THE CLIFTON CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT (CLIFTON CID) (LSU P3493)**

It is **RECOMMENDED** that:

- (a) The City of Cape Town determine the area as reflected in the body of the report on the agenda as a special rating area (SRA), known as the Clifton CID, in terms of the Special Rating Areas By-law, 2012, as amended;
- (b) The City of Cape Town approve the application submitted by Peter Brundyn, duly authorised representative of Red Coral Investments (Pty) Ltd, the registered owner of 1 Nettleton Road, Clifton, to establish the Clifton CID in terms of section 9 of the Special Rating Areas By-law;
- (c) The City of Cape Town impose the levying of an additional rate on properties in the Clifton CID from 1 July 2023 in terms of section 22(1)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA), Act 6 of 2004;
- (d) A Finance Agreement be concluded between the City of Cape Town and the Clifton CID Management Committee in terms of section 12(6) of the Special Rating Areas By-law.



**DATE: 16 MAY 2023**

## **REPORT TO MAYCO AND COUNCIL**

---

**1. ITEM NUMBER: MC 57/05/23**

**2. SUBJECT:**

**APPLICATION FOR THE DETERMINATION OF A SPECIAL RATING AREA (SRA) KNOWN AS THE CLIFTON CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT (CLIFTON CID)**

**AANSOEK OM DIE BEPALING VAN 'N SPESIALE-AANSLAGGEBIED (SRA) BEKEND AS DIE CLIFTON-STADSVEBETERINGSDISTRIK (CLIFTON CID)**

**ISICELO SOKUMISELWA KOMMANDLA ONGEERHAFU EZIZODWA (SRA) OWAZIWA NGOKUBA SISITHILI SOPHUCULO LESIXEKO SASECLIFTON (CLIFTON CID)**

---

### **RECOMMENDATION FROM THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENT PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE: 4 MAY 2023 (SPE 11/05/23)**

- a) The City of Cape Town determine the area as reflected in the body of this report as a special rating area (SRA), known as the CLIFTON CID, in terms of the Special Rating Areas Bylaw, 2012 as amended;
- b) The City of Cape Town approve the application submitted by PETER BRUNDYN, duly authorised representative of Red Coral Investments (Pty) Ltd, the registered owner of 1 Nettleton Road, Clifton, to establish the CLIFTON CID in terms of section 9 of the By-law;
- c) The City of Cape Town impose the levying of an additional rate on properties in the CLIFTON CID from 1 July 2023 in terms of section 22(1)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA), Act 6 of 2004;
- d) A Finance Agreement be concluded between the City of Cape Town and the CLIFTON CID Management Committee in terms of section 12(6) of the By-law.

### **ISINDULULO ESISUKA KWIKOMITI YOCWANGCISO LWEMIHLABA ENGAMABALA NOKUSINGQONGILEYO: 4 UCANZIBE 2023 (SPE 11/05/23)**

- a) ISixeko saseKapa masimisele ummandla njengoko ubonakaliswe kule ngxelo njengommandla ongeerhafu ezizodwa (SRA), owaziwa

- njengokuba yiCLIFTON CID, ngokungqinelana noMthetho kaMasipala ongoMmandla weeRhafu eziZodwa wango2012 njengoko ulungisiwe;
- b) ISixeko saseKapa masiphumeze isicelo esingeniswe nguPETER BRUNDYN, ummeli ogunyazisiweyo weRed Coral Investments (Pty)Ltd, umnini obhalisiweyo we1 Nettleton, Clifton, sokumisela iCLIFTON CID ngokungqinelana necandelo 9 loMthetho kaMasipala;
  - c) ISixeko saseKapa masimisele umrhumo olixabiso elongezelelekileyo kwiipropati ezikummandla weCLIFTON CID ukususela ngowo1 kweyeKhala 2023, ngokungqinelana necandelo 22(1)(b) loMthetho wobuRhulumente boMmandla ongaMaxabiso eePropati zikaMasipala (MPRA), uMthetho 6 wango2004;
  - d) Makuqukunjelwe iSivumelwano seZimali phakathi kweSixeko saseKapa neKomiti yoLawulo yeCLIFTON CID ngokungqinelana necandelo 12(6) loMthetho kaMasipala.

**AANBEVELING VAN DIE PORTEFEULJEKOMITEE OOR RUIMTELIKE  
BEPLANNING EN OMGEWING : 4 MEI 2023 (SPE 11/05/23)**

- a) Die Stad Kaapstad ingevolge die Verordening op Spesiale-aanslaggebiede, 2012 soos gewysig, bepaal dat die gebied weergegee in die liggaam van hierdie verslag 'n spesiale-aanslaggebied (SRA) is, bekend as die CLIFTON CID;
- b) Die Stad Kaapstad die aansoek ingedien deur PETER BRUNDYN, behoorlik gemagtigde verteenwoordiger van Red Coral Investments (Edms.) Bpk., die geregistreerde eienaar van Nettletonweg 1, Clifton, om die CLIFTON CID kragtens artikel 9 van hierdie verordening te stig, goedkeur;
- c) Die Stad Kaapstad die heffing van 'n bykomende tarief op eiendomme in die CLIFTON CID van 1 Julie 2023 ingevolge artikel 22(1)(b) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Wet op Munisipale Eiendomsbelasting (MPRA), Wet 6 van 2004, oplê;
- d) 'n Finansiële ooreenkoms tussen die Stad Kaapstad en die bestuurskomitee van die CLIFTON CID gesluit word ingevolge artikel 12(6) van die verordening.

DATE: 19 APRIL 2023

REPORT TO: SPATIAL PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENT PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

---

**1. ITEM NUMBER      SPE 11/05/23**

**2. SUBJECT**

**APPLICATION FOR THE DETERMINATION OF A SPECIAL RATING AREA (SRA)  
KNOWN AS THE CLIFTON CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT (CLIFTON CID)**

**ONDERWERP**

**AANSOEK OM DIE BEPALING VAN 'N SPESIALE-AANSLAGGEBIED (SRA)  
BEKEND AS DIE CLIFTON-STADSVEBETERINGSDISTRIK (CLIFTON CID)**

**ISIHLOKO**

**ISICELO SOKUMISELWA KOMMANDLA ONGEERHAFU EZIZODWA (SRA)  
OWAZIWA NGOKUBA SISITHILI SOPHUCULO LESIXEKO SASECLIFTON  
(CLIFTON CID)**

**P3493**

**3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

In terms of Chapter 1 of the Special Rating Areas By-law, 2012, as amended and Special Rating Areas Policy 2017

This report    FOR DECISION BY  
is

☒ **Committee name** : Spatial Planning and Environment (For Support)

☒ The Executive Mayor together with the Mayoral Committee (MAYCO)

☒ Council



#### 4. DISCUSSION

The **background** to the establishment of the Clifton CID is deeply rooted in the area's community value:

Clifton is an affluent suburb of Cape Town, South Africa. It is an exclusive residential area and is home to some of the most expensive real estate in South Africa, with dwellings nestled on cliffs that have sweeping views of the Atlantic Ocean.

The community highly values the exceptional beautiful natural surrounds and aspires to preserve the quality of life and the overall ambience of the unique Clifton suburb and to facilitate the safe and enjoyable use by the community, visitors and tourists of the Clifton scenic route, the beaches and the public areas.

Residents of Clifton have first-hand experience of the challenges faced, such as public safety, urban decay and vagrancy. The residents recognise that the City of Cape Town's capacity to deliver a substantial high-quality service to all residents is hampered by the large metro area it serves and a shortage of resources and that most criminal offences occur outside normal office hours. It was evident something had to be done and in 2018 property owners made contact with the City Improvement District Branch to enquire about the City Improvement District model.

##### Initiation Phase:

On 16 October 2019 a letter of intent was submitted by the Steering Committee to the City to initiate the establishment of a CID. The City met with the Steering Committee on 5 December 2019. A database comprising of a list of all properties was submitted to the Steering Committee for verification which was preceded by an arrears profile which indicated a collection ratio of 97.9% for the period 1 January 2019 to 31 December 2019 in respect of the full municipal account.

The arrears profile is prepared in accordance with the SRA Policy as it reflects the trend of the community in paying their municipal accounts. If the collection ratio is low, then the community may not have the ability to pay for supplementary municipal services which will jeopardise the impact of the benefits of a CID as it may not be sustainable and would expose the City to cash flow risks as the City collects the additional property rates and pays over in equal monthly amounts based on an approved budget. Furthermore, the Steering Committee fund the process to establish at their own risk and would be setting off on an unsound base in expending personal funds and energy in pursuing establishment should the collection ratio be low and the CID fails to be established.

An Urban Management Survey was done in the area and the survey covered three areas namely, public safety, cleansing and urban management and general questions around: Property owners' responsibilities; importance of the natural environment; social project areas for special attention and one suggested change/improvement for Clifton.

The outcome of the Urban Management Survey highlighted significant concerns with regards to improving public safety, maintenance and cleaning, social issues, maintenance of public spaces of which public safety stood out as a high priority. (Refer annexure A for the full report).

The Steering Committee also engaged with Sub-Council 16 regarding current City services provided in the area.

These formed the basis for compiling a business plan to address the needs to improve and upgrade the area.

#### Business Plan Content:

The Steering Committee reviewed the initial draft business plan, aligned it with the outcome of the urban management survey and finalised the proposal.

The Clifton CID Business Plan for the period 1 July 2023 to 30 June 2028, consists of a Motivation Report that defines the need and framework required to provide supplementary municipal services, an Implementation Plan proposing relevant action steps to implement the services and the 5-year term Budget which reflects the funding required to provide these services (attached as annexure B).

The Business Plan was reviewed in terms of the SRA legislative requirements, affordability and sustainability and circulated to all relevant Service Departments on 14 March 2023 requesting them to review the Business Plan to ensure service delivery compliance in terms of the IDP (refer annexure C).

#### First official Public Meeting:

The Business Plan was presented to property owners and stakeholders of Clifton on 2 November 2020 at the Scout Hall in Clifton. The meeting was well attended with good interaction. There were however concerns raised in respect of the proposed budget of R18,9 million which was considered excessive. The notice of the public meeting was advertised in two daily newspapers and emailed to the property owners. The notice advertisements, presentation and minutes of this meeting are attached as annexure D.

#### Second official Public Meeting

A second public meeting was held on 11 August 2021 at the Scout Hall in Clifton. At this meeting the Steering Committee presented an amended Business Plan to the property owners and stakeholders after taking into consideration concerns raised at the first public meeting. The amended business plan included a reduced budget of R14,2 million. The CID Steering Committee was able to adjust the initial budget by incorporating the increased use of technology, revisiting assumptions and obtaining new quotations. This reduced the budget without compromising the level of services. (Refer to annexure E for notice, advertisement, agenda, minutes and presentation)

#### Support Phase:

As the Clifton CID is regarded as a residential SRA in terms of the SRA legislation, not fewer than 60% written support is needed before an application for establishment could be submitted to the City. The Steering Committee was required to obtain support from 461 of the 767 properties (60%) within the proposed Clifton CID. As at 11 May 2022 following the nine months after the second public meeting, support obtained was at 38.9%. This was mainly as a result of apartment blocks at the sea side of Victoria Road not showing enough interest to support the initiative. The voting is based on “one property = one vote” irrespective of the usage, valuation or size of the property. This result forced the Steering Committee to revisit the application and pursue the establishment of a limited area Special Rating Area.

#### Limited Area:

A Limited Area application can be considered, if the reduced boundary is contiguous and makes sense from a service delivery perspective and all the services as per the business plan must be deliverable within the limited area per section 9.b of the SRA By-law. Through a lengthy process with lots of interaction with the CID Branch, the Steering Committee informed the City which properties must be excluded from the boundary. During the process to finalise the boundary an additional 32 property owners submitted their support to the Steering Committee comprising of 43 additional votes. These were included as late submissions in the final reconciliation of the application. The validity of the Limited Area application was reviewed by the CID Branch and declared valid based on section 9 of the SRA By-law. The final reconciliation can be seen on page 6 of this report.

#### Third Public Meeting:

A third public meeting was held on 25 March 2023 at the Scout Hall in Clifton. The Steering Committee presented the Limited Area business plan with a new budget quantum (R9 350 945) based on the reduced area without compromising on the level of services. The map of the limited area was presented and discussed and the amended Business Plan was available for scrutiny. The meeting was informed of the exclusion of the apartment blocks on the seaside of Victoria Rd and the reason why. This was well received. (Refer annexure H for meeting notice, minutes and attendance register)

#### Application:

The Limited Area application was received on 23 January 2023 with support of 60.7% including the additional 43 votes which is in line with the 60% written support required in terms of SRA legislation.

The Limited Area Clifton CID application (refer annexure F) includes the following:

- The Limited Area Business Plan (Included as annexure B in the report);
- The written consent or objections of property owners within the proposed SRA who will be liable for paying the additional rate (The files with all the consent forms are available at the CID Branch office);

- The property database indicating consent or objection to the SRA proposal per property (Included as annexure I in the report);
- An affidavit declaring that the required support has been obtained (Included as annexure J in the report);
- The advertisements and notices of the public meetings (Included with annexure D and E in the report);
- A copy of the presentations done at the public meetings (Included with annexure D and E in the report); and
- The minutes of the public meetings (Included with annexure D and E in the report).

The application was advertised for comments and objections on 13 March 2023 as required by section 7 of the SRA By-law and clause 9.5 of the SRA Policy. A notice was emailed by the Revenue Department to all property owners on e-Billing and a message was included on the municipal accounts of those property owners that receive their municipal accounts through normal post to inform them of the application. The Steering Committee informed individual property owners by e-mail, published a notice on the Clifton CID website, Clifton CID Facebook page, Instagram and advertised in two daily newspapers (refer annexure G).

Property owners had the opportunity to submit their comments and/or objections to the establishment of the Limited Area Clifton CID to the City until 14 April 2023. The advertised notice also informed all property owners of the third public meeting which was held on 25 March 2023.

All the public meetings were attended by officials from the City Improvement District Branch to deal with technical questions relating to the application.

#### Comments and Objections:

A total of 28 objections were received, 12 during the consent and objection phase, and 16 during the official objection phase.

The Steering Committee had to engage with the objectors as per clause 9.5.3 of the SRA Policy to provide clarity should the objector have misunderstood the process and the information, to listen to the reasons for the objection and to take cognisance thereof as the objection may well provide a more efficient and effective operational outcome should the application be successful. The intention of these meetings is never to change the objectors' minds. All objectors were contacted to meet with a member of the steering committee. The majority of the objectors who objected during the consent phase indicated that they appreciate the fact that their objections were noted by the City. During the engagement with objectors who responded, they elaborated on the reason why they objected. The Steering Committee provided the objectors with additional information relating to the background of why the CID application route was followed and explained the option to apply with the City for a rates rebate for those who cannot afford the additional rate. Two of the property owners changed their consent to an objection and one property owner changed their objection to a consent vote. One late objection was received after the closing date 14 April 2023. This objection was acknowledged and noted (refer to annexure K).

A summary of the Steering Committee's engagement with objectors as well as copies of all the objections and minutes of meetings between the Steering Committee and the objectors are included in annexure K.

Final reconciliation of support and objections:

The final verified consent for Clifton CID is 60.5% and objections 5.0%.

<b>Clifton City Improvement District (Clifton CID)</b>		
Number of properties eligible to vote	484	100.0%
Consent required > 60% (60% of 484 = 290)	290	60.0%

<b>Consent / Objection forms submitted on application</b>	<b>Support</b>	<b>Object</b>
Properties supporting / objecting on application up to 11 May 2022	252	12
Additional votes received during Limited Area boundary determination	43	-
<b>Properties supporting/Objecting application</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>12</b>
Consent/Objection forms returned to steering committee for updating	-97	-3
Updated consent/objection forms returned	96	1
<b>Verified consent / objection</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Verified percentage of consent / objection</b>	<b>60.7%</b>	<b>2.1%</b>

<b>Comments / Objection Phase</b>	<b>Support</b>	<b>Object</b>
Verified consent / objection	294	10
Objections received during official objection phase	-	16
Objections already received with application	-	-2
Objections - Property outside CID Boundary	-	-1
Property owners changing their vote from object to support	1	-1
Property owners changing vote from consent to objection	-2	2
<b>Final verified consent / objections</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>Final verified percentage consent / objections</b>	<b>60.5%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>

Annexure I provides a full list of all properties indicating whether they supported or objected to the application or abstained from the process.

Decision:

The persistence of the Steering Committee and final outcome of the support obtained is an indication of the willingness of the property owners to support the CID model. From the responses to the urban management survey it is clear that the Clifton property owners are concerned about public safety, upkeep of beaches and urban decay.

The applicant complied with all the legislative processes and obtained no less than 60% support from property owners for the limited area as required in the SRA By-law and SRA Policy for a residential special rating area.

The SRA additional rate will be calculated on the total municipal valuation for properties within the proposed Limited Area Clifton CID area to enable the City to collect the additional rates required for the Special Rating Area Clifton CID first year budget of R 9 350 945. The City will commence monthly pay overs once the following sections in chapter 2 of the SRA By-law as amended are met:

- Section 10: Commencement with the Business Plan,
- Section 11: Establishment Composition, Powers and Duties of the Management Body; and
- Section 12: Finances (this includes the conclusion of a Finance Agreement)

The additional rate for the Clifton CID will be considered for approval by Council with the City's 2023-24 Budget and will be implemented from 1 July 2023 if the application is approved.

4.1. Financial  
Implications

☒ None ☐ Opex ☐ Capex

☐ Capex: New Projects

☐ Capex: Existing projects requiring additional funding

☐ Capex: Existing projects with no additional funding requirements

4.2. Policy and Strategy ☐ Yes ☒ No

4.3. Legislative Vetting ☐ Yes ☒ No

4.4. Legal Implications ☐ Yes ☒ No

4.5. Staff Implications ☐ Yes ☒ No

4.6. Risk Implications ☐ Yes The risks for approving and/or not approving the recommendations are listed below:

☒ No Report is for decision and has no risk implications.

☐ No Report is for noting only and has no risk implications.

4.7. POPIA Compliance ☒ Yes It is confirmed that this report has been checked and considered for POPIA compliance.

## 5. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that:

- a) The City of Cape Town determine the area as reflected in the body of this report as a special rating area (SRA), known as the CLIFTON CID, in terms of the Special Rating Areas Bylaw, 2012 as amended;
- b) The City of Cape Town approve the application submitted by PETER BRUNDYN, duly authorised representative of Red Coral Investments (Pty) Ltd, the registered owner of 1 Nettleton Road, Clifton, to establish the CLIFTON CID in terms of section 9 of the By-law;
- c) The City of Cape Town impose the levying of an additional rate on properties in the CLIFTON CID from 1 July 2023 in terms of section 22(1)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA), Act 6 of 2004;
- d) A Finance Agreement be concluded between the City of Cape Town and the CLIFTON CID Management Committee in terms of section 12(6) of the By-law.

## AANBEVELINGS

Daar word aanbeveel dat:

- a) Die Stad Kaapstad ingevolge die Verordening op Spesiale-aanslaggebiede, 2012 soos gewysig, bepaal dat die gebied weergegee in die liggaam van hierdie verslag 'n spesiale-aanslaggebied (SRA) is, bekend as die CLIFTON CID;
- b) Die Stad Kaapstad die aansoek ingedien deur PETER BRUNDYN, behoorlik gemagtigde verteenwoordiger van Red Coral Investments (Edms.) Bpk., die geregistreerde eienaar van Nettletonweg 1, Clifton, om die CLIFTON CID kragtens artikel 9 van hierdie verordening te stig, goedkeur;

- c) Die Stad Kaapstad die heffing van 'n bykomende tarief op eiendomme in die CLIFTON CID van 1 Julie 2023 ingevolge artikel 22(1)(b) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Wet op Munisipale Eiendomsbelasting (MPRA), Wet 6 van 2004, oplê;
- d) 'n Finansiële ooreenkoms tussen die Stad Kaapstad en die bestuurskomitee van die CLIFTON CID gesluit word ingevolge artikel 12(6) van die verordening.

## IZINDULULO

Kundululwe ukuba:

- a) ISixeko saseKapa masimisele ummandla njengoko ubonakaliswe kule ngxelo njengommandla ongeerhafu ezizodwa (SRA), owaziwa njengokuba yiCLIFTON CID, ngokungqinelana noMthetho kaMasipala ongoMmandla weeRhafu eziZodwa wango2012 njengoko ulungisiwe;
- b) ISixeko saseKapa masiphumeze isicelo esingeniswe nguPETER BRUNDYN, ummeli ogunyazisiweyo weRed Coral Investments (Pty)Ltd, umnini obhalisiweyo we1 Nettleton, Clifton, sokumisela iCLIFTON CID ngokungqinelana necandelo 9 loMthetho kaMasipala;
- c) ISixeko saseKapa masimisele umrhumo olixabiso elongezelelekileyo kwiipropati ezikummandla weCLIFTON CID ukususela ngowo1 kweyeKhala 2023, ngokungqinelana necandelo 22(1)(b) loMthetho wobuRhulumente boMmandla ongaMaxabiso eePropati zikaMasipala (MPRA), uMthetho 6 wango2004;
- d) Makuqukunjelwe iSivumelwano seZimali phakathi kweSixeko saseKapa neKomiti yoLawulo yeCLIFTON CID ngokungqinelana necandelo 12(6) loMthetho kaMasipala.

---

## ANNEXURES

Annexure A -	Urban Management Survey report
Annexure B -	Limited area Business Plan
Annexure C -	Requesting Directorates to review the Clifton CID Business Plan
Annexure D -	First Official Public Meeting – notice, presentation and minutes
Annexure E -	Second Official Public Meeting – notice, presentation and minutes
Annexure F -	Application letter
Annexure G -	Notice of the application
Annexure H -	Third Official public meeting – notice, minutes and attendance register
Annexure I -	List of all properties indicating whether they support or object to the application or abstain from the process
Annexure J -	Affidavit submitted by steering committee
Annexure K -	Steering Committee engaging with objectors



**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT**

NAME	JOEPIE JOUBERT	CONTACT NUMBER	021 400-5138
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Joepie.joubert@capetown.gov.za		
DIRECTORATE	Spatial Planning & Environment	FILE REF No	

## Approval Form

Supported for inclusion on the agenda



### APPLICATION FOR THE DETERMINATION OF A SRA KNOWN AS CLIFTON

**Report Reference:** 522776  
**Meeting:** Section 79 Portfolio Committee - Spatial Planning and Environment  
**Meeting Date:** 04.05.2023  
**Meeting Venue:** Committee Room D  
  
**Contact Person:** JOEPIE JOUBERT  
**Contact Telephone:** 021 400-5138  
**Contact Email:** JOEPIE.JOUBERT@CAPETOWN.GOV.ZA

Item	Section	Approver	Approval	Approved Date	Approver Comments
01	Author	JOEPIE JOUBERT	Approved	20.04.2023 15:46:38	
02	Director/Directorate Support Manager	Robert McGaffin	Approved	20.04.2023 15:51:54	
03	Executive Director	Robert McGaffin	Approved	20.04.2023 16:01:50	
04	Legal Compliance	Joan Mari Holt	Approved with Comments	21.04.2023 09:02:18	Certified as legally compliant based on the contents of the rep
05	Legal Compliance	Mogamat Cassiem	Approved	23.04.2023 21:47:05	

**ECS Officer:**

# CLIFTON CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

FEEDBACK FROM AN URBAN MANAGEMENT SURVEY

JUNE 2020

A presentation compiled for the Clifton CID  
Steering Committee by Helena Theron, an  
Independent Market Research Consultant



# CONTENTS

**Sample  
Structure**

**Detail results**

**Appendix**



**Background**

**Methodology**

**Summary of  
main findings**





## • BACKGROUND

- A number of recent public safety incidents have motivated members in the Clifton and Glen Beach communities to investigate whether a City Improvement District (“CID”) should be established in the area.
- The City of Cape Town has approved an Urban Management Survey (UMS) and permitted the Clifton CID Steering Committee members in good standing to proceed with the CID statutory compliance process.
- The City of Cape Town has also shared the Clifton and Glen Beach ratepayer database in compliance with the Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 with the Steering Committee to facilitate efficient communication with property owners about the proposed Clifton CID.
- An UMS was conducted to identify the local community, public and ratepayers’ concerns and supplementary municipal services priorities for the Clifton and Glen Beach areas.
- The results of the UMS will inform the CID Business Plan which must be supported by not less than 60% of the property owners in the CID area and by the City of Cape Town.



## • BACKGROUND CONT...

- The borders (and different zones) of the possible CID, is indicated in the map below:





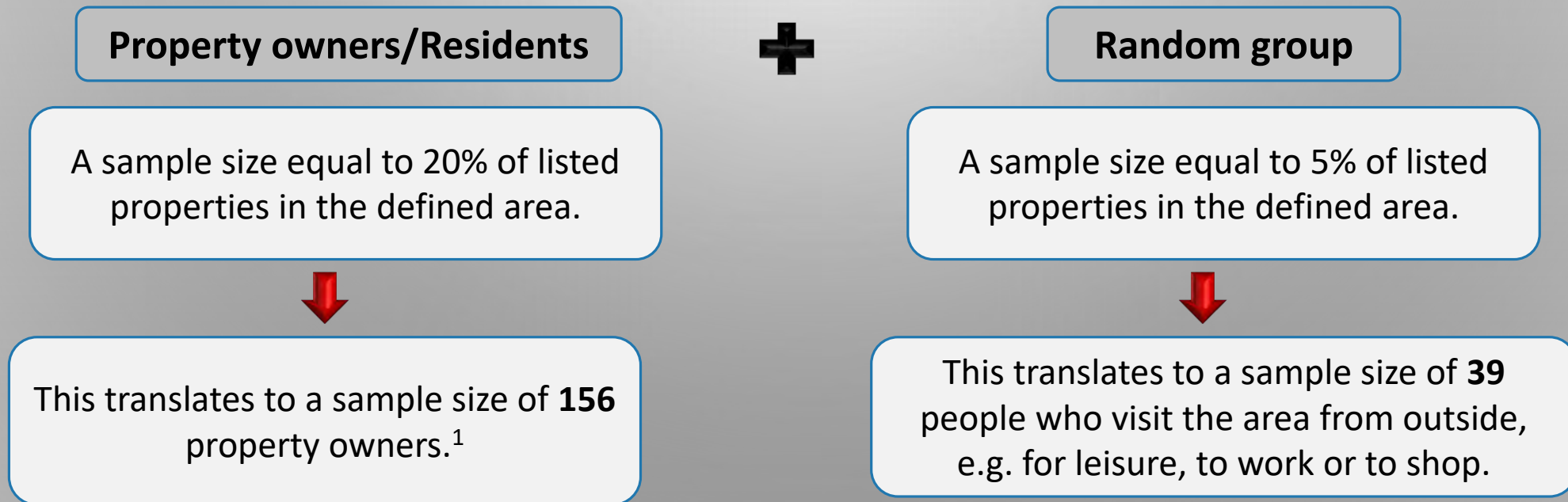


SAMPLE STRUCTURE



# SAMPLE REQUIREMENTS

- The Municipal by-law on City Improvement Districts requires that property owners/residents as well as a random group of people are interviewed when conducting an Urban Management Survey. The required sample sizes for each group is calculated as follows:



<sup>1</sup> The requirement that the sample should consist of residential and non-residential (i.e. commercial) property owners could not be met: with the exception of a restaurant and a guesthouse, there are no businesses in the area; non-residential properties listed on the City's database include garages, storerooms and parking bays (which are linked to residential properties).

# SAMPLE COMPILATION

Property owners/Residents



Random group

A total of **164** property owners/residents took part in the survey, slightly more than the required sample size of 156.

The sample of 164 means that just more than a **quarter of unique property owners took part in the survey.**<sup>1</sup>

It was **not** possible to obtain the required sample size of **39** interviews. The UMS was conducted during Level 4 of the national lockdown that was imposed to slow down the spread of the Corona virus. This restricted the movement of people and it meant that people was not allowed to enter the area freely so that they could be interviewed. Despite this, it was, however, possible to realise a sample size of **31** for the random sample.

<sup>1</sup> This % is based on unique property owners, i.e. it takes into account that someone can own more than one property, or that a property might consist of 3 listings in the City's database (e.g. a dwelling, a garage and a storeroom).

# SAMPLE DEMOGRAPHICS

## PROPERTY OWNERS/RESIDENTS

- Care was taken to ensure that property owners/residents from all the different zones (excluding Zone 6, 7 and 9 which are not residential areas) took part in the survey.
- Property owners/residents were spread across the different zones/areas as follows:

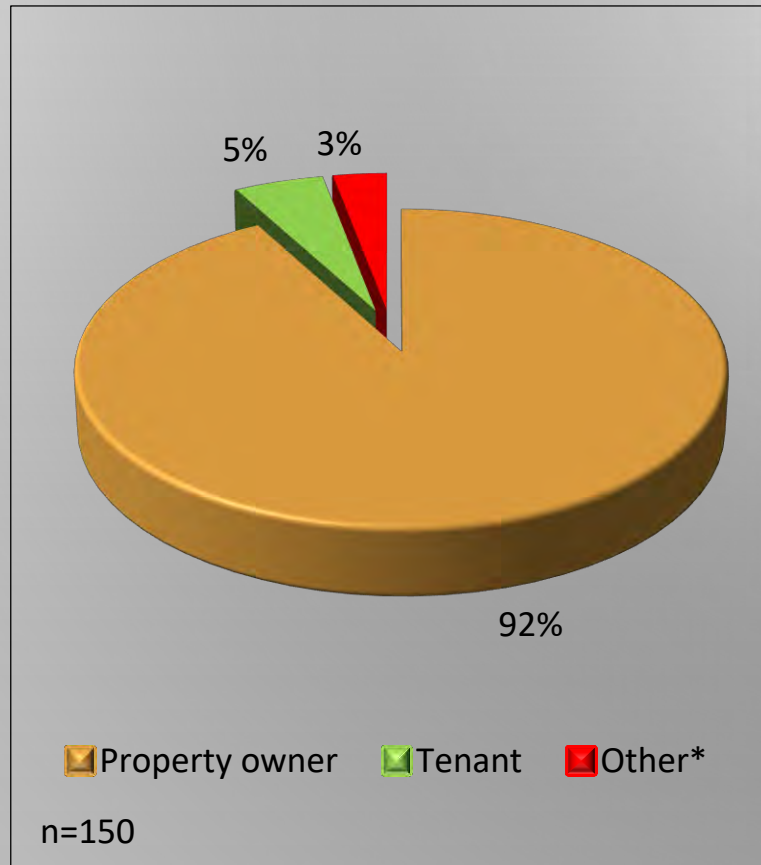
<b><u>Base:</u></b> Property owners/residents	<b><u>n</u>*</b>	<b><u>%</u></b>
• Zone 1: Nettleton Road	12	7
• Zone 2: Kloof and Victoria Road Houses	20	12
• Zone 3: Victoria Road Apartments	60	37
• Zone 4: Clifton Road Houses	19	12
• Zone 5: Clifton Beach Bungalows	31	19
• Zone 8: Glen Beach Bungalows	6	4
• Unclassified	16	10
<b>TOTAL SAMPLE</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>100</b>

“n” refers to the number of owners/residents that responded to the survey

# SAMPLE DEMOGRAPHICS CONT...

## PROPERTY OWNERS/RESIDENTS

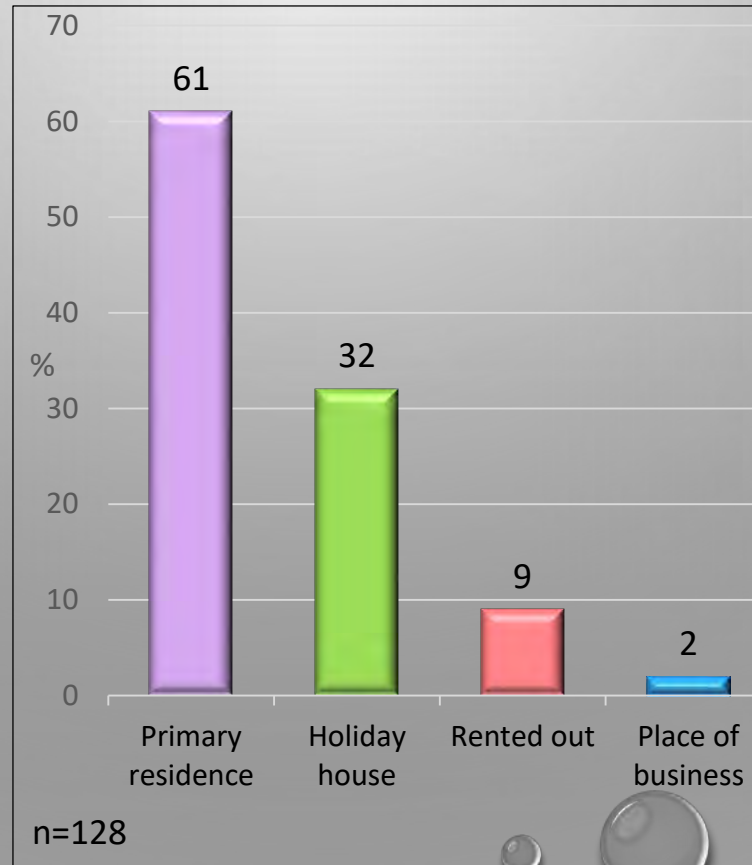
"Are you a ...?"



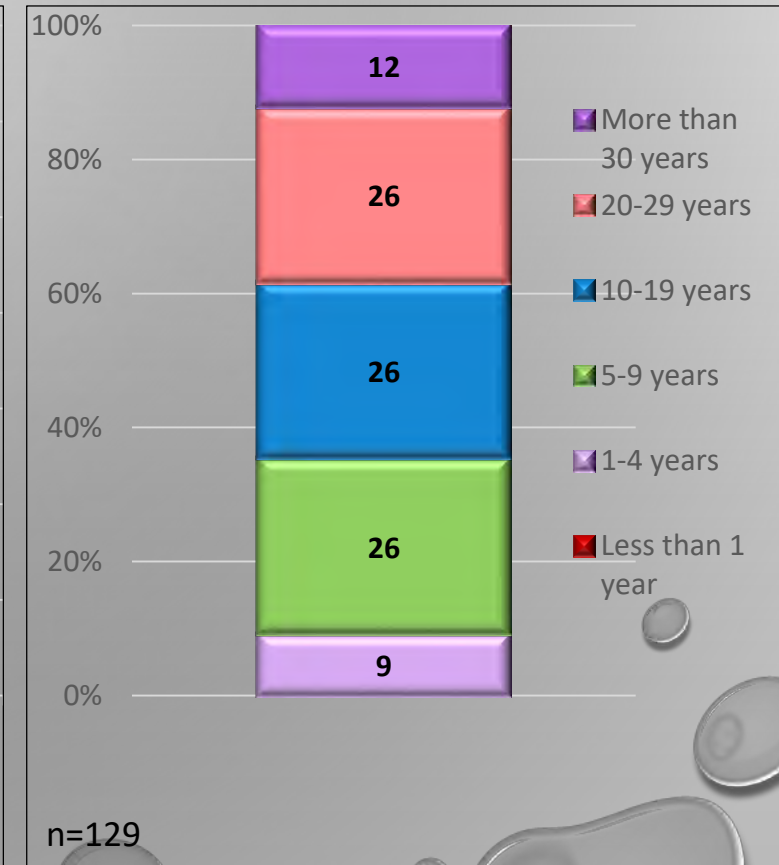
"Other" includes Owner representative / Looking after owner's properties / Body corporate trustee

If Property owner:

"Is your Clifton property your ...?"



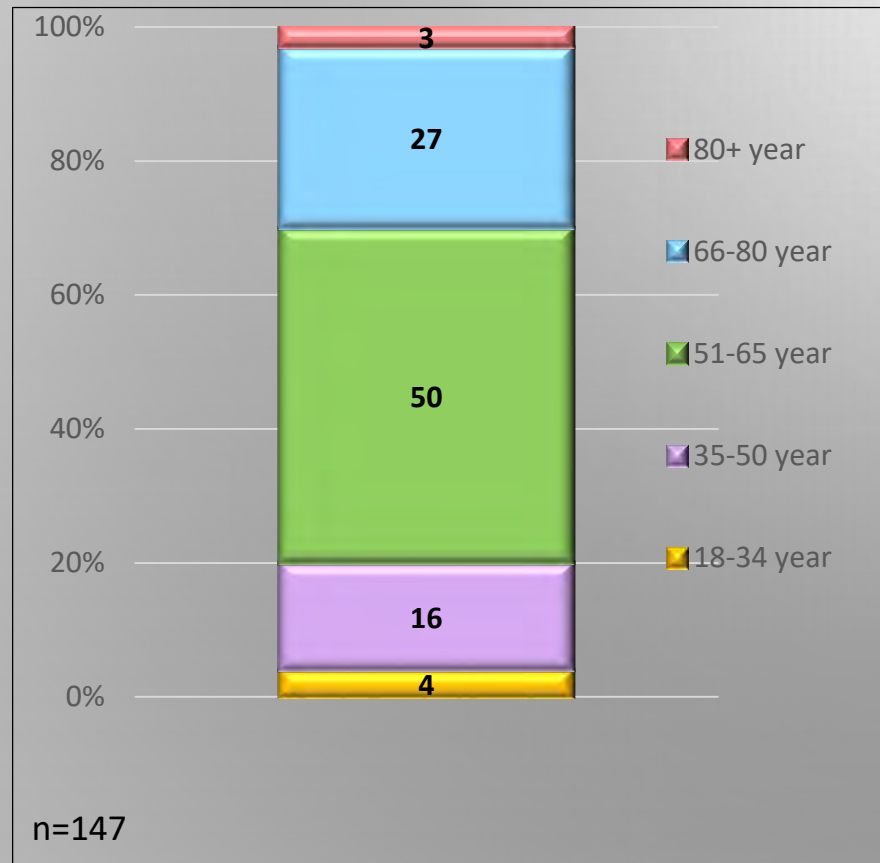
"How long have you owned your Clifton property(ies) for...?"



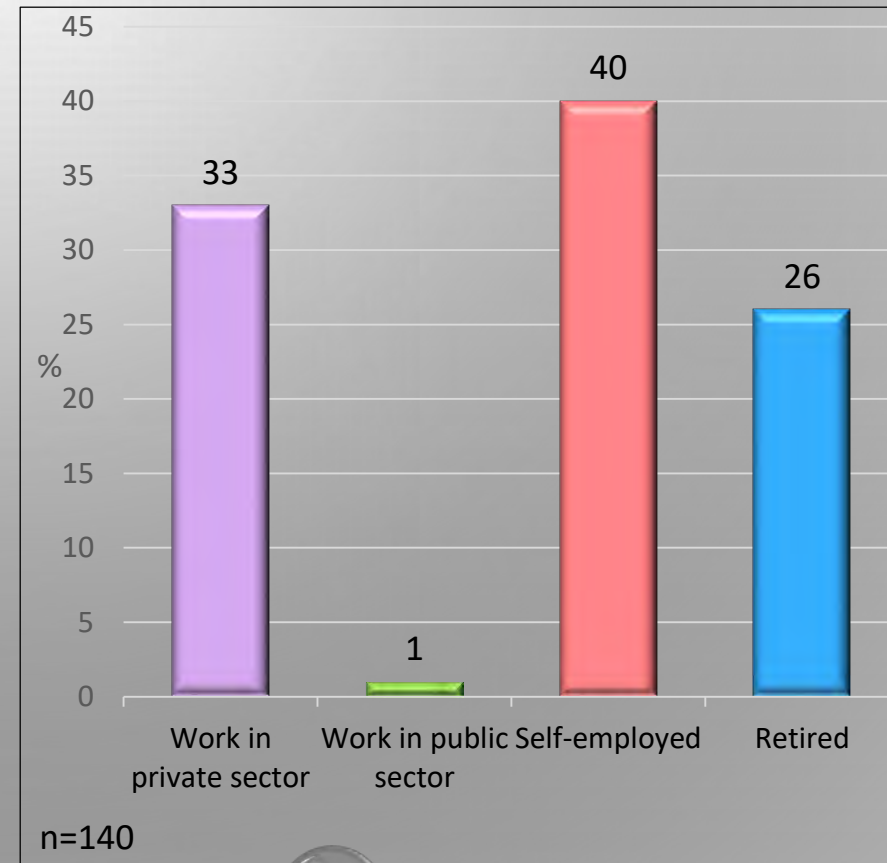
# SAMPLE DEMOGRAPHICS CONT...

## PROPERTY OWNERS/RESIDENTS

*"Please mark your age group."*



*"Tell us a bit more about your work."*

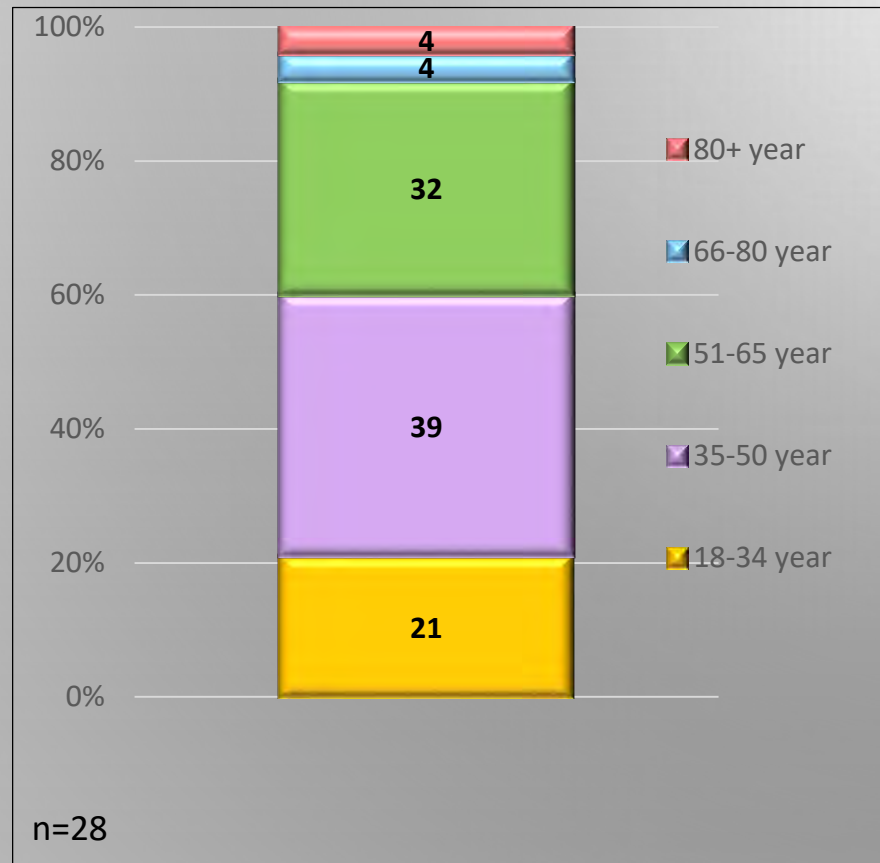




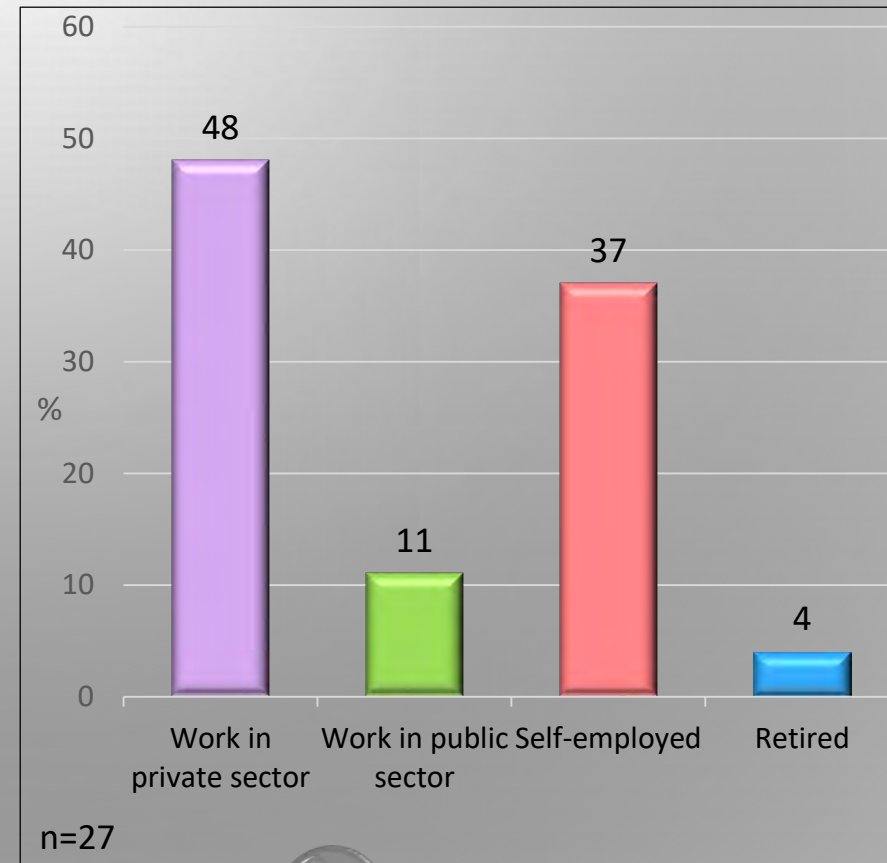
# SAMPLE DEMOGRAPHICS CONT...

## RANDOM SAMPLE

*"Please mark your age group."*



*"Tell us a bit more about your work."*







# METHODOLOGY



## METHODOLOGY

The Urban Management survey was conducted **online**:

- Emails were sent to **all** property owners listed in the City's database, inviting them to participate in the survey. A link to the online survey was included in the email invitation.
- Property owners had 3 weeks, i.e. from 15 May 2020 to 5 June 2020 to respond to the survey.
- Email reminders as well as personal motivation by Steering Committee members encouraged property owners to take part in the survey.
- For the random sample, visitors and people working in the area were asked to complete a questionnaire.



# DETAIL RESULTS



## ANALYSIS OR RESULTS

Please note the following w.r.t. the analysis of the survey feedback:

- Property owners/residents/visitors/people from outside the area who did not respond to majority of the questions in the questionnaire, were excluded from the final sample;
- No duplicate questionnaires were included;
- Results are presented separately for property owners/residents and the random sample; on each slide, “n” refers to the number of property owners/residents and visitors/people from outside the area who completed a specific question;
- In the presentation of the results it is also important to note that figures are rebased, i.e. percentages are calculated taking into account only those who replied to a specific question.

# QUESTIONNAIRE CONTENT

- The questionnaire covered three areas:

## Public safety

- Safety in home and public spaces; crime and municipal by-law breaches; vagrancy and homelessness; opinion about traffic and traffic calming measures, neighbourhood watch groups and public security initiatives

## Cleansing and Urban Management

- Overall public cleanliness; litter and illegal dumping issues; problems with dog poop; recycling and maintenance of public walkways, staircases, pavements and benches

## General questions

- Property owners' responsibilities; importance of the natural environment; project areas for special attention and one suggested change/improvement for Clifton

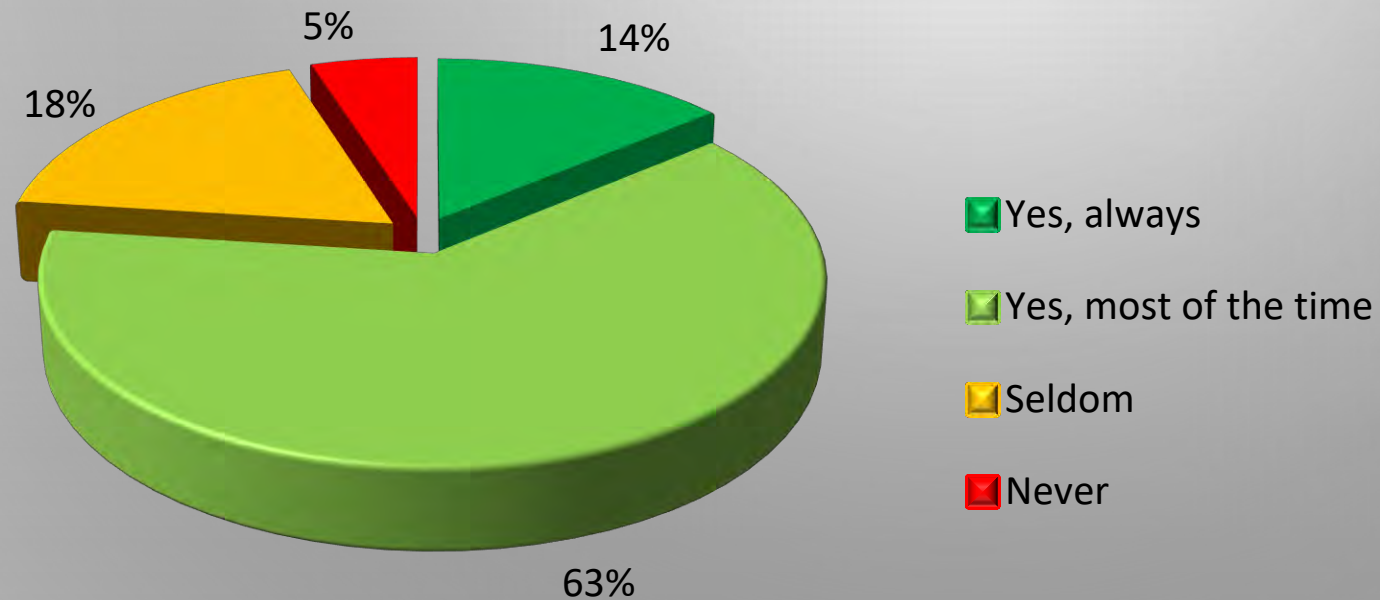




# PUBLIC SAFETY

# SAFETY IN HOME

**NOTE:** ONLY ASKED TO OWNERS/RESIDENTS

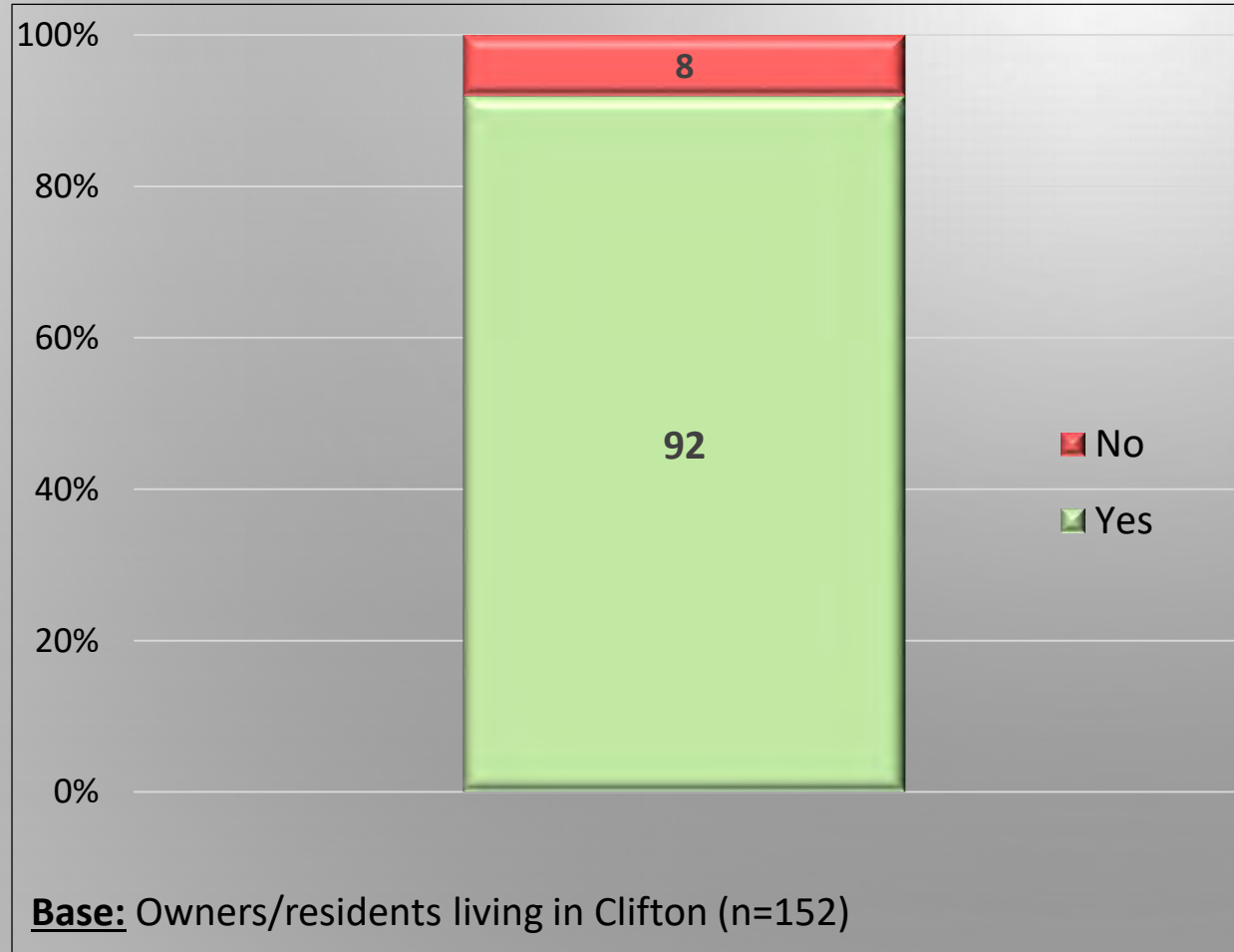


**Base:** Owners/residents living in Clifton (n=152)

At least three-quarters of Clifton property owners/residents always, or most of the time, feel safe in their homes.

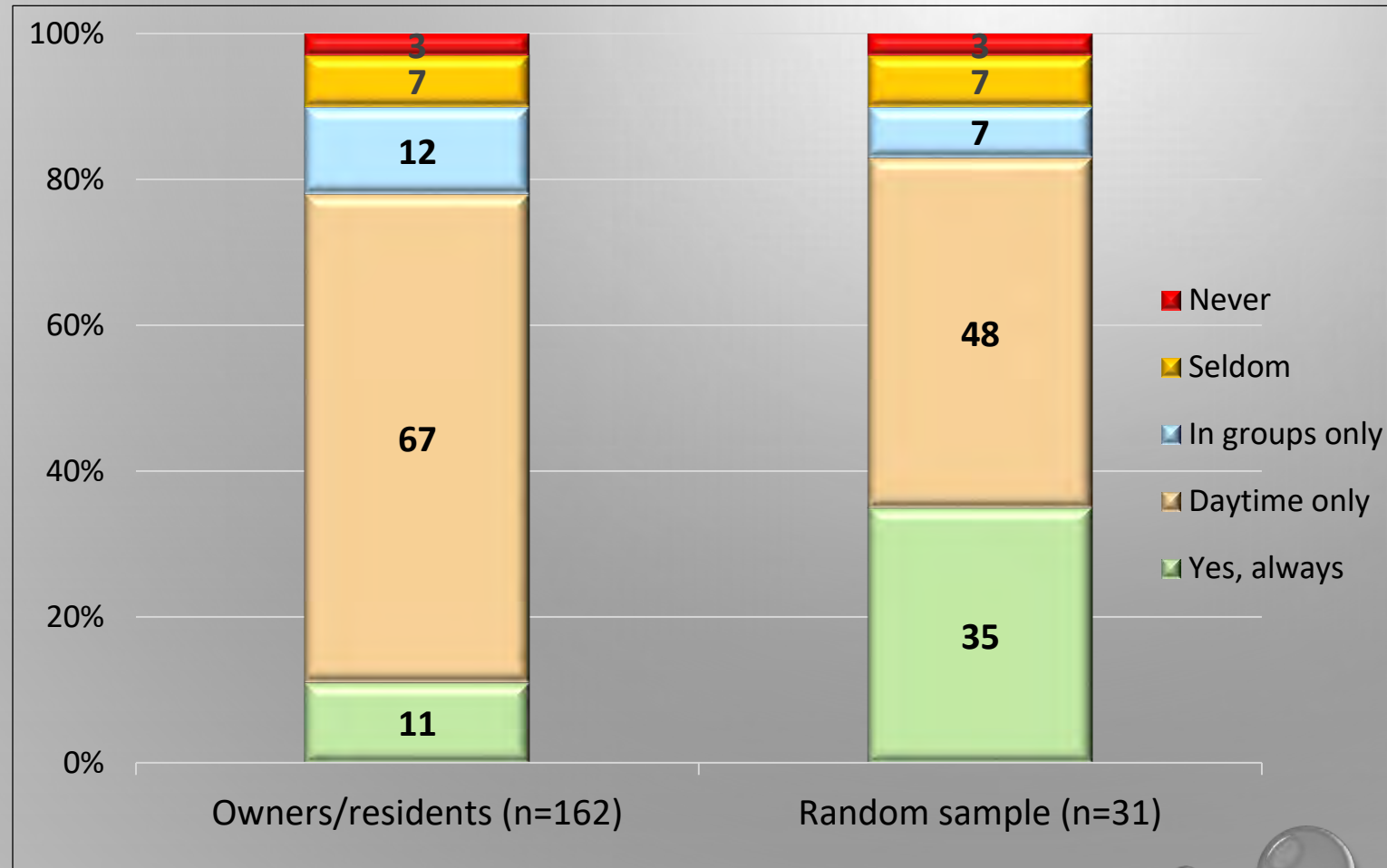
# USE OF PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES

**NOTE:** ONLY ASKED TO OWNERS/RESIDENTS



- Far majority of property owners/residents (i.e. 92%) make use of private security services.
- Although still high at 85%, the use of private security services is slightly lower amongst property owners/residents living in the Apartment buildings on Victoria Road.

# SAFETY OF USING PUBLIC SPACES



- Almost 80% of property owners/residents feel they can only safely use public spaces in Clifton for recreation during daytime, or when in a group.
- Visitors/people from outside the area are however more positive with a bigger proportion (compared to owners/residents) who said they always feel safe when visiting Clifton for business, leisure or recreation.

**RESIDENTS:** "Do you feel safe using public spaces in Clifton for recreation (walking, swimming, cycling, dog walking, etc.)?" / **RANDOM:** "Do you feel safe when visiting Clifton for business, leisure or when using public spaces in the area for recreation (walking, swimming, cycling, dog walking, etc.)?"



# CRIME IN CLIFTON

Rank	Property owners/Residents	% selecting this type of crime as one of their top 2 crimes		Random group	Rank
1	Burglary from houses	82%	65%	Theft from/of motor vehicles	1
2	Theft from/of motor vehicles	49%	53%	Burglary from houses	2
3	Home invasion	40%	35%	Drug related crimes	3
4	Drug related crimes	19%	35%	Home invasion	4
5	Murder/Assault	13%	27%	Murder/Assault	5

According to property owners/residents, burglary from houses is the most serious crime in Clifton – 82% chose it as the 1<sup>st</sup> or 2<sup>nd</sup> most serious crime. From the viewpoint of visitors/workers, however, theft from/of motor vehicles is the most serious type of crime.



## CRIME IN CLIFTON CONT...

Other types of crimes that were listed by owners/residents/visitors are the following:

- **Muggings** / Mugged on the roads on Victoria Road in the evenings / Mugging of older people / Mugging on the stairs to the beach / Muggings and theft in public pathways/stairways / Robbery of tourists / Theft from tourists / **Theft** / Theft of phones/valuables whilst **walking** on the road / Theft on beaches (14 mentions);
- **Vagrants** / Aggressive vagrants / Bergies on pavement making lascivious remarks / Harassment by so called 'car guards' and vagrants (13);
- **Alcohol and drug abuse in public spaces** (i.e. beach and parking areas) / Drinking and drug use on the beaches / Drinking in public and riotous behaviour / Drugs / Illegal sale of alcohol and other substances on the beach, usually by people selling drinks / Alcohol selling and consumption (13);
- **Homeless** living on the rocks; this could also be a criminal element / Homeless people attacking hikers, people exercising / Homeless people making fires / Homeless people on the beaches / Homeless people: some are criminals (don't feel safe in the area anymore); some are innocent but they have contributed to the filth and grime in the area / Homeless people living in the bushes / Illegal squatting (13);
- **(Opportunistic crime** - taking items carelessly left in public view / Opportunistic muggings/crime; petty crime, bag snatches / Petty crime; snatch and grab / **Petty crime** / Pick pocketing (7);
- **Beach invasions** like the famous braai on Clifton 4<sup>th</sup> beach / Beach security issues from groups of frequently intoxicated youth / Mass beach invasions / Parties on 4<sup>th</sup> beach where there is always stabbing and violence / Uncontrolled partying and hectic noise on the beaches / Lawlessness on the beach (6);
- **Noise** on beach and public spaces because of alcohol and drug abuse / Noise on beaches with lots of people at night / Noise pollution (5);

*"Is there any other type of crime that you feel is a problem in Clifton? If so, please specify."*

## CRIME IN CLIFTON CONT...

- Loitering / Street dwellers (4);
- Reckless driving/speeding / Reckless, speeding, dangerous drivers / Speeding on Kloof Road (3);
- Anti-social behaviour on beaches spilling onto public pathways - drunks/drugs/group fights / When the youngsters come in taxis and arrive here drunk, and drugged. They cause a lot of problems. Murder, harassment screaming, shouting, urinating etc. in public. They have sex everywhere! They vandalize property. Total miss behaviour (2);
- Mountain security issues from possibly “homeless” people or common thugs / People residing on mountain above Nettleton Road and below Kloof Road creating crime (2);
- Gangsters coming to the beach, mountain and surrounds, with weapons, drugs and alcohol in public / Gang related activity (2);
- Rape / Sexual assault (2);
- Crime picks up during school leaving parties; drunk kids;
- Overcrowding on road with drunk people after some summer days;
- The biggest crime is crime that happens because the public areas are not policed/monitored, e.g. anti-social behaviour due to drinking on the beach, drugs on the beach, partying on the beach;
- Using public pathways as toilets;
- Vandalism.

*“Is there any other type of crime that you feel is a problem in Clifton? If so, please specify.”*

# MUNICIPAL BY-LAW BREACHES IN CLIFTON

Rank	Property owners/Residents	% selecting this type of by-law breach as one of their top 2		Random group	Rank
1	Alcohol misuse	53%	62%	Alcohol misuse	1
2	Trespassing	31%	33%	Trespassing	2
3	Illegal dumping	26%	30%	Noise/light pollution	3
4	Veld fires	28%	11%	Malicious damage to property	4
5	Noise/light pollution	26%	20%	Veld fires	5
6	Malicious damage to property	18%	22%	Illegal dumping	6
7	Dogs unleashed & dog poop	23%	11%	Dogs unleashed & dog poop	7

Alcohol misuse and trespassing top the list of municipal by-law breaches in Clifton.

# MUNICIPAL BY-LAW BREACHES IN CLIFTON CONT...

Other types of municipal by-law breaches that were listed by owners/residents/visitors, are the following:

- **Littering** / Littering on beaches / Littering on the beaches and environment; glass and broken bottles in rocks and on the beach / Littering: picnicking on the beach and leave litter behind (13 mentions);
- Late night beach activities creating **noise** / Noise during summer / Noisy drunken crowds / Noise pollution from events at Maidens Cove and the Camps Bay High School can be a blight on the community for several days. Strict noise control measures and enforcement should be taken seriously. In Clifton Road there are several noisy, inconsiderate neighbours who think it is fine to party and play excessively loud music into the early hours. These people need to be educated about how to behave / Amplified music, generators used by film crew / Excessively loud music from boats anchored at 4<sup>th</sup> Beach. Excessive helicopter flights. Excessive noise from events at restaurant and field adjoining the Ridge and Maidens Cove / Playing loud music at night / Ongoing noise from pleasure boats, particularly catamaran / Excessive noise and team sports (10);
- **Drinking** and selling **drugs** on the beach / Drinking in public / Drug use and trading in the open / Alcohol sales and use on beaches / Beaches turning into dangerous places with alcohol and drug abuse / Add drugs to the alcohol problem. People who are carrying weapons on the beach - why should you have knives and guns when coming to the beach? / Drunken and disorderly behaviour (10);
- **Illegal squatting** / Illegal structures on City owned land / Illegal/informal settlement in bushes and rocks (8);
- **Vagrants** living and sleeping in public spaces (e.g. between rocks and under bushes, on the beach) (8);
- **Homeless** living in the area / Homeless people in the bushes, on the beaches, rocks / Defecation from homeless all over the place; threats from homeless; fires from homeless; not attending to homeless problem (7);

*"Is there any other municipal by-law breach that you feel is a problem in Clifton? If so, please specify."*



## MUNICIPAL BY-LAW BREACHES IN CLIFTON CONT...

- **Reckless driving and speeding** / Reckless driving and speeding: speeding on Kloof, Upper Kloof and Lower Kloof Roads. Clifton Road security patrols speeding, use of blinding lights on vehicle roofs, hooting. Builders and delivery vans speeding / Speeding and dangerous driving on Kloof and Victoria Roads / Speeding in Victoria Road: Victoria Road should have speed bumps in the road as it is becoming a race track and serious injuries are going to occur / Traffic speed on Kloof and Upper Kloof Road (5);
- Public defecation and urination / Urinating and defecating, soiled nappies / Urinating and defecation on pathways, gardens and in doorways (5)
- Organised beach parties for large groups abusing alcohol / Public violence: parties on 4<sup>th</sup> beach always lead to violence (2);
- Begging everywhere, it's not safe anywhere anymore / Aggressive begging / Begging on the beach and promenade (3);
- Harassment by so called "car guards" and vagrants / Harassment (2);
- Dogs on 2<sup>nd</sup> beach / Dogs unleashed are not a problem but dog poop is out of control. Providing clean-up bags is an easy solution (2);
- Banners, gazebo's, mini events without permission / Illegal activities on the beach (2);
- Chopping down trees / Removal of trees without relevant permission (2);
- Vandalism / Cable theft, damaging electric box (2);
- Parking violation especially obstructing garages intended for private use / Sub-contractors and suppliers parking illegally (2);

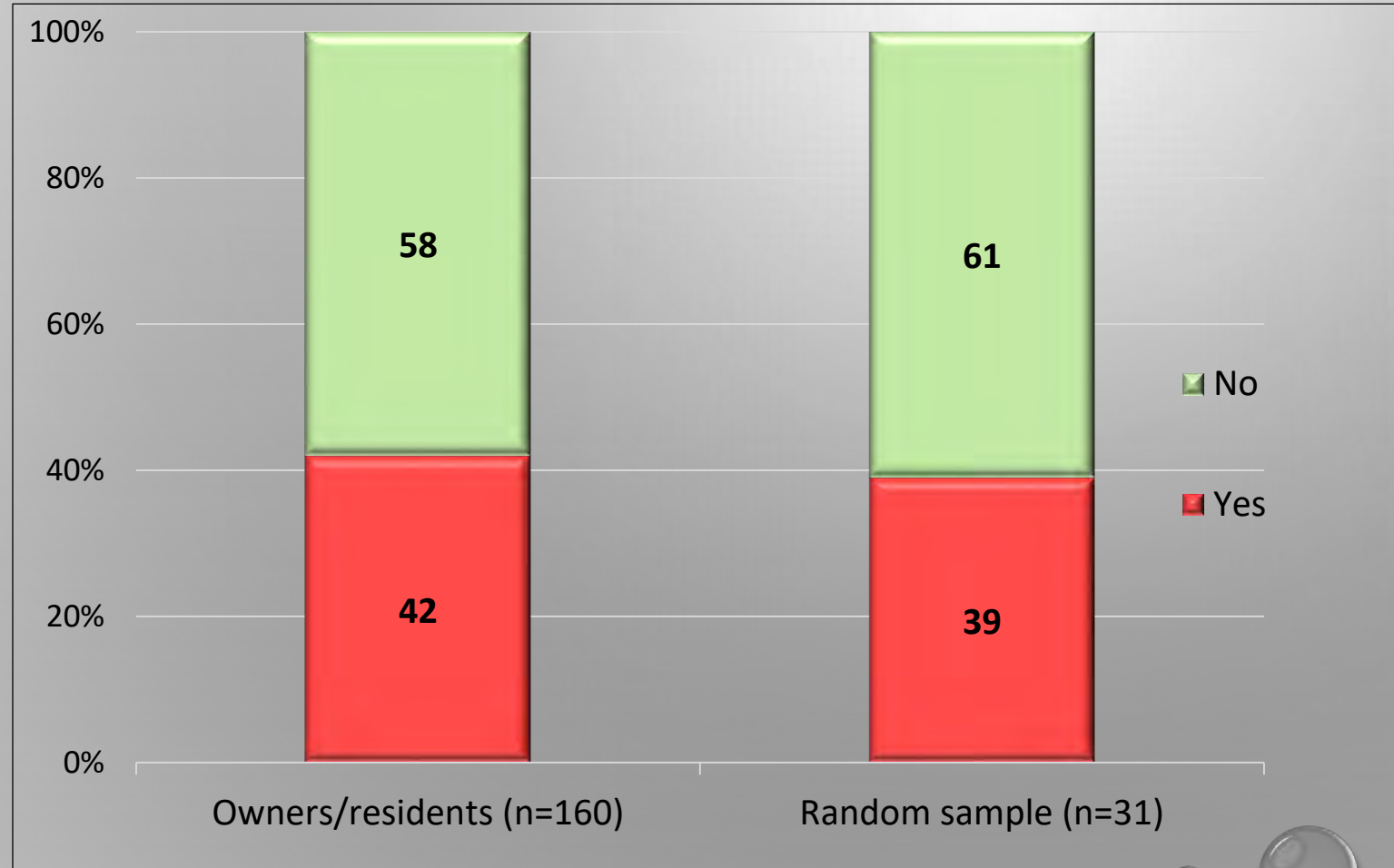
*"Is there any other municipal by-law breach that you feel is a problem in Clifton? If so, please specify."*

## MUNICIPAL BY-LAW BREACHES IN CLIFTON CONT...

- Sleeping on beaches (2);
- Beach trading / Illegal selling of clothing on the beach (2);
- Hooting;
- Ongoing fireworks;
- Illegal use of drones;
- Building beyond boundary lines;
- Illegally built dwellings;
- Construction work outside of municipal building hours;
- Erecting electric fencing lower than 1.8m;
- Illegal erection of gates blocking public pathways;
- Events at Maidens Cove fields;
- Rape and assault;
- Sexual activity after hours;
- Loitering.

*“Is there any other municipal by-law breach that you feel is a problem in Clifton? If so, please specify.”*

# VICTIM OF CRIME IN CLIFTON



An alarming high 42% of property owners/residents have been exposed to crime over the last two years. The figure for visitors/people from outside the area are on a similar high level, i.e. 39%.

**RESIDENTS:** "Have you, your visitors or employees been a victim to crime in the Clifton area during the last two years?." / **RANDOM:** "Have you, or anyone you know of been a victim of crime in the Clifton area during the last two years?"

# VICTIM OF CRIME IN CLIFTON CONT...

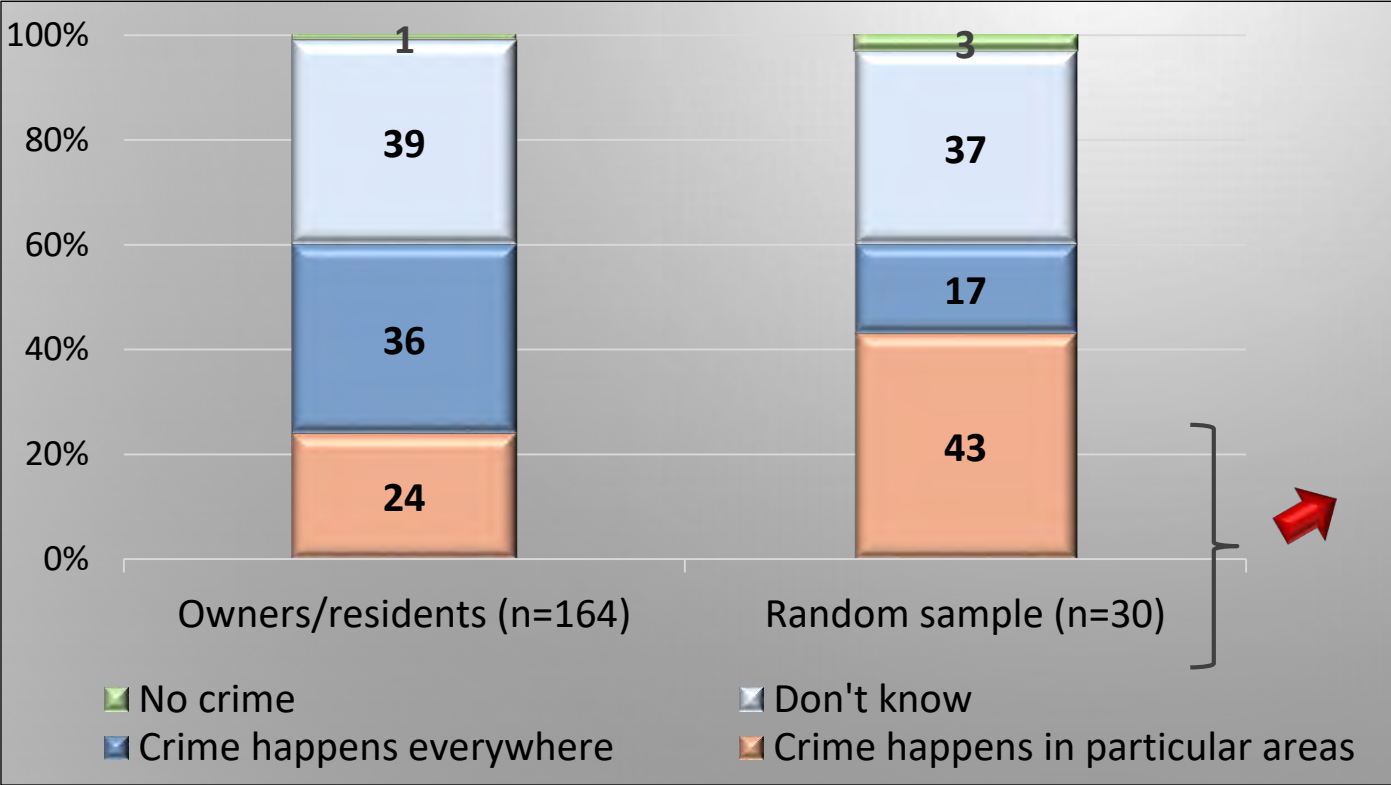
<b>Base:</b> Have been exposed to crime in Clifton	Property owners/Residents (n=68)	Random sample (n=12)*
<b>Have been victim to ....</b>	<u>%</u>	<u>%</u> <small>* Please note: Small sample size</small>
• Burglary	44	42
• Snatching belongings	43	58
• Damage to property	38	42
• Theft from car	34	42
• Home invasion	21	42
• Assault	10	42
• Car theft	9	25
• Murder	-	8
• Other**	10	-

\*\* "Other" includes the following: Damage to car/Vandalism to car/Malicious damage to vehicle (3 mentions)  
 Aggressive begging / Armed attack in house / Trespassing in garage / Theft from garage (1 mention each)

Property owners/residents who have been exposed to crime, mostly have been a victim of burglary and/or the snatching of belongings.



# AREAS OF CRIME IN CLIFTON



Although more than a third of owners/residents feel that crime happens everywhere, about a quarter feel it happens in particular areas, specifically the beach areas.

Areas prone to crime

Base: Crime happens in particular areas (n=53)	
	%
• The beach areas	51
• Parking areas / Car parks	19
• Beach bungalows / Clifton bungalows	15
• Pathways / Stairs / Steps	11
• Along/below Victoria Road	8
• Other*	17

\* "Other" includes single mentions of the following areas:  
Between Clifton and Bantry Bay / Clifton Hotel / Foot path below Lions Head / Green open space zones / Maidens and Bachelors Cove / Parks / Rocks / Tourist areas / The area where the tap is as well as the entire area on the rocks going down to the beach between Clifton and Bantry Bay with lots of drugs and people living illegally

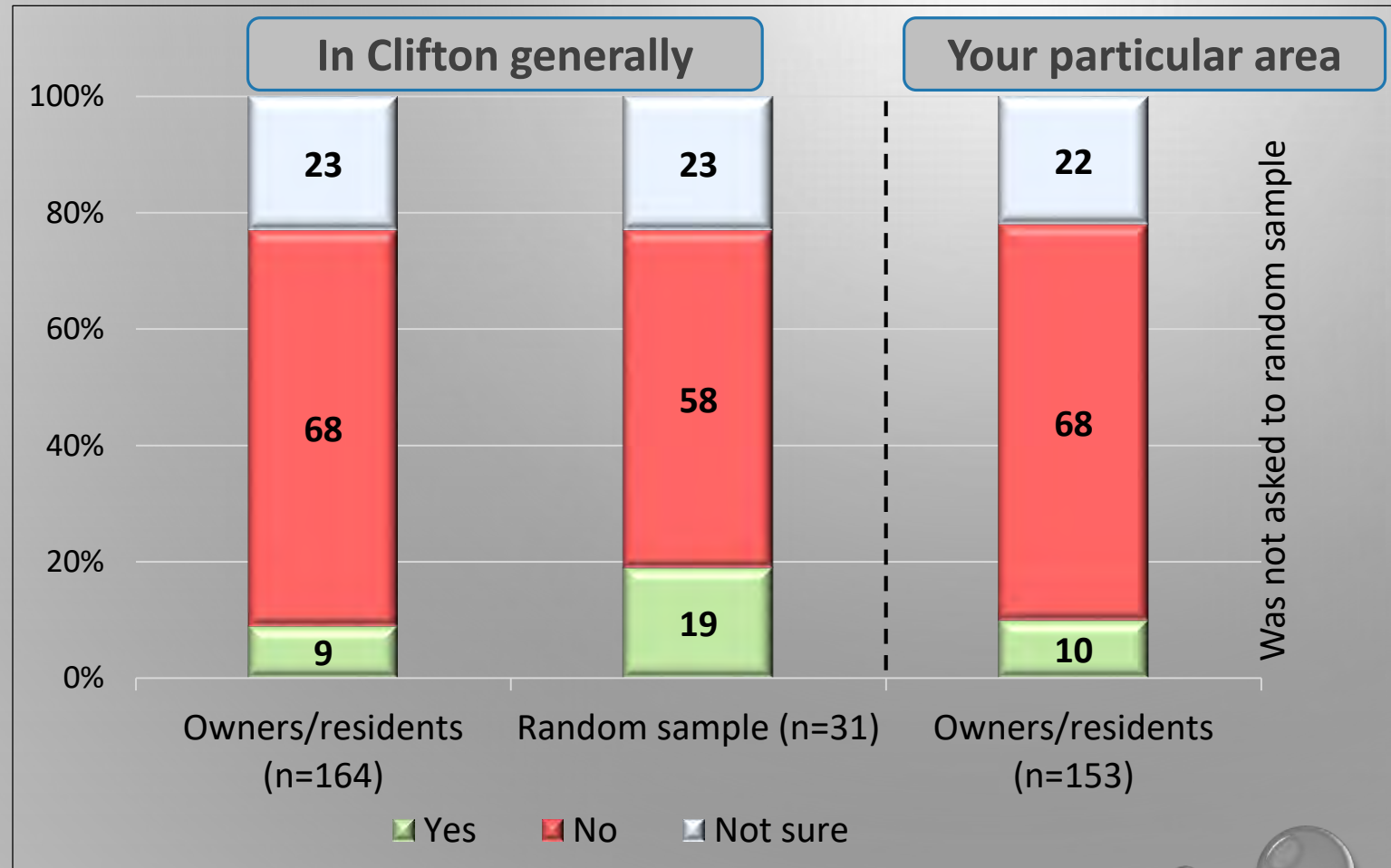
# TIME THAT CRIME HAPPENS IN CLIFTON

	Property owners/Residents (n=162)	Random sample (n=30)
<b>Crime commonly happens ...</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>%</b>
• Any time	41	40
• Early mornings	4	7
• Mid-mornings	1	3
• Working hours	2	3
• Late afternoons	14	17
• At night	28	13
• After midnight	6	13
• Not sure / Don't know	17	23
• Other*	2	3

\* "Other" includes the following: On busy beach days when its easy to disguise yourselves amongst beach goers (2 mentions)  
 During school holidays / School leavers partying (1 mention each)

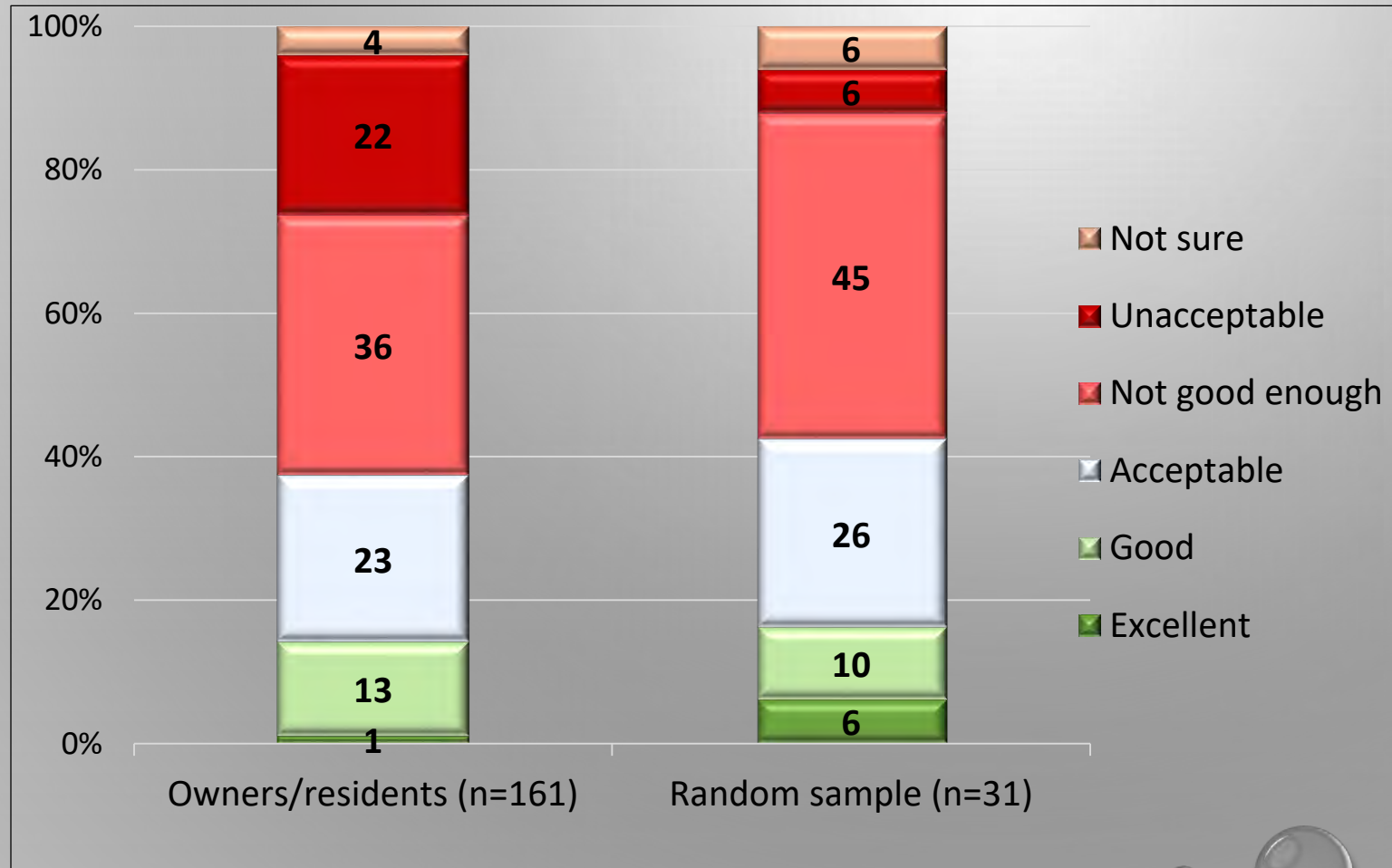
Approximately 40% of property owners/residents and visitors/people from outside the area are of the opinion that crime in Clifton happens any time of the day or night. Other common times include late afternoon and at night.

## SAPS & METRO POLICE: PROVIDE ADEQUATE PUBLIC SAFETY



Only approximately 10% of property owners/residents are of the opinion that the SAPS and Metro Police provide adequate public safety in Clifton generally, as well as in their particular area.

# RATING OF PUBLIC SAFETY IN CLIFTON

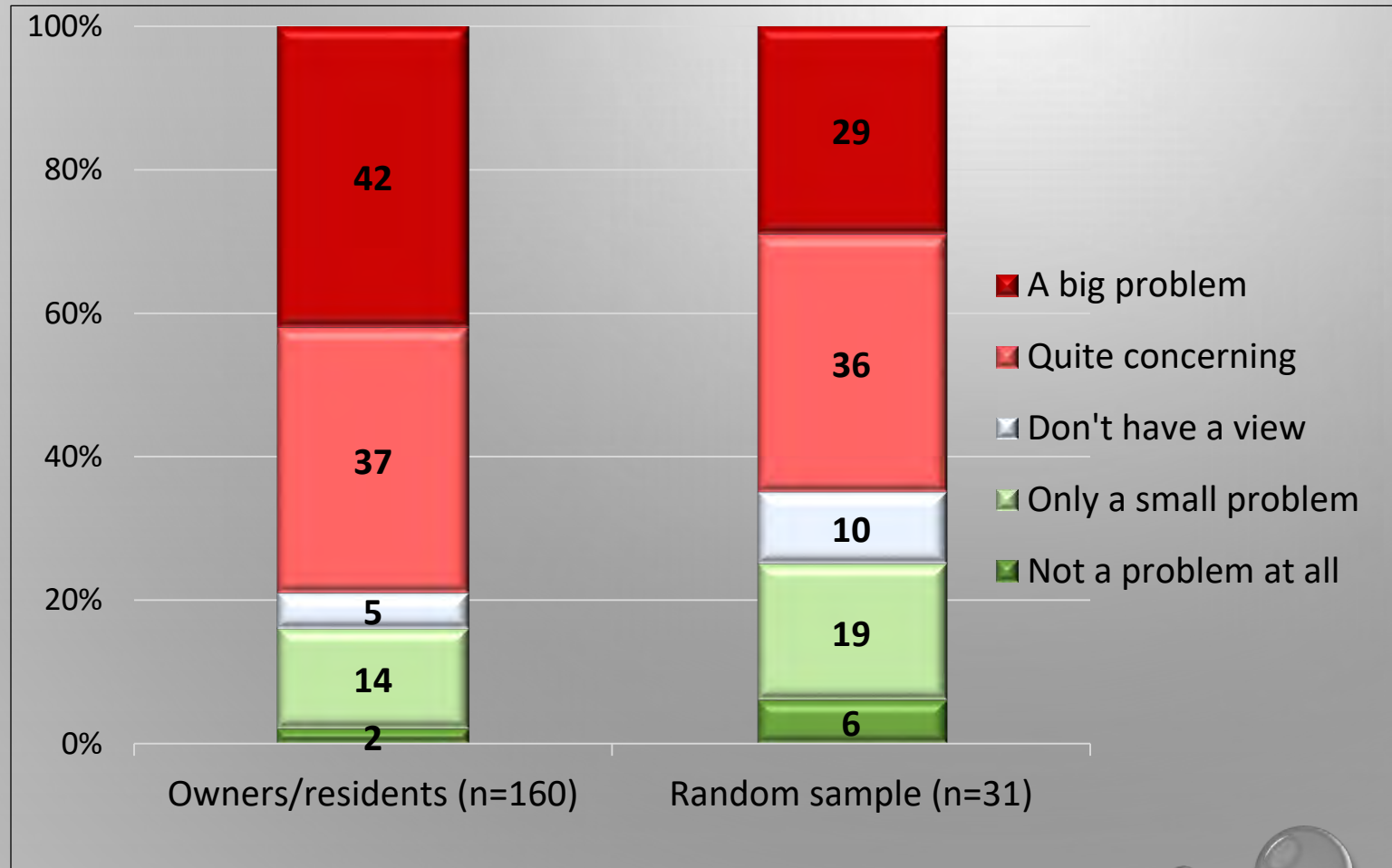


- Almost 60% of property owners/residents rated overall public safety in their respective areas negatively, i.e. as not good enough or unacceptable.
- It is especially property owners/residents in Clifton Beach Bungalows and Glen Beach Bungalows who rated overall public safety in their areas as not good enough / unacceptable.

**RESIDENTS:** "Please rate overall public safety in your area (excluding your own private security) on the following scale." / **RANDOM:** "Please rate overall public safety in Clifton on the following scale."



# VAGRANCY AND HOMELESSNESS IN CLIFTON



- Vagrancy and homelessness is especially a concern amongst property owners/residents with almost 80% who rated this as quite concerning or a big problem.
- Although visitors/people from outside the area also regard vagrancy and homelessness as a problem, they are slightly less concerned compared to property owners/residents.

*"Please rate your perception of vagrancy and homelessness in Clifton."*

# VAGRANCY AND HOMELESSNESS IN CLIFTON CONT...

## AREAS THAT EXPERIENCE PROBLEMS WITH VAGRANCY

<b>Base:</b> Vagrancy is quite concerning / a big problem in Clifton (n=146)	<b>%</b>
• Beaches / Beach front areas	25
• All areas / All areas / Everywhere / Most areas / Whole of Clifton	12
• Areas with bush and vegetation / All bushy areas / Veld areas / Bush between the Bowling Greens and Glen Beach / Bushy areas between Kloof, Lower Kloof and Victoria Roads / Green belts	12
• Parking areas (3rd and 4th Beach) / Public parking / Car parks	12
• Between Bantry Bay and Clifton 1 <sup>st</sup> beach, in the bushes on the sea side / Rocks near Bantry Bay	8
• Maidens Cove / Maidens Cove fynbos area / Maidens Cove rocks	8
• Rocks / Rocks along Victoria Road/behind the sea wall	7
• Above and below Kloof Road / Below Kloof, under Nettleton / Kloof Road	5
• The entire length of Victoria Road / Victoria Road	5
• Pathways / Public walkways / Beach paths / Stairs / Steps / Stairways	5
• Above Victoria Road, between 2 <sup>nd</sup> and 4 <sup>th</sup> beach / Bushes above Victoria Road	5

*“Which particular areas in Clifton experience problems with vagrancy?”*

# VAGRANCY AND HOMELESSNESS IN CLIFTON CONT...

## AREAS THAT EXPERIENCE PROBLEMS WITH VAGRANCY

<b>Base:</b> Vagrancy is quite concerning / a big problem in Clifton (n=146)	<b>%</b>
• Above Nettleton / Parts of Nettleton Drive / Nettleton Road	4
• Caves in Victoria Road / The cave at the northern entrance to Clifton / Clifton Caves	4
• Mountain area / Mountain behind Nettleton	3
• Vacant land south of sub station on Kloof Road where it intersects with Nettleton Road / Open land/stands/veld	3
• Sanpark areas between Kloof and Victoria Road / Towards Table Mountain, part of National Park / Nature Reserve on Kloof Nek / Parks	3
• Victoria Road and below	3
• Area by Bungalow / Next to Bungalow	2
• Promenade	2
• The Glen / Glen Park	2

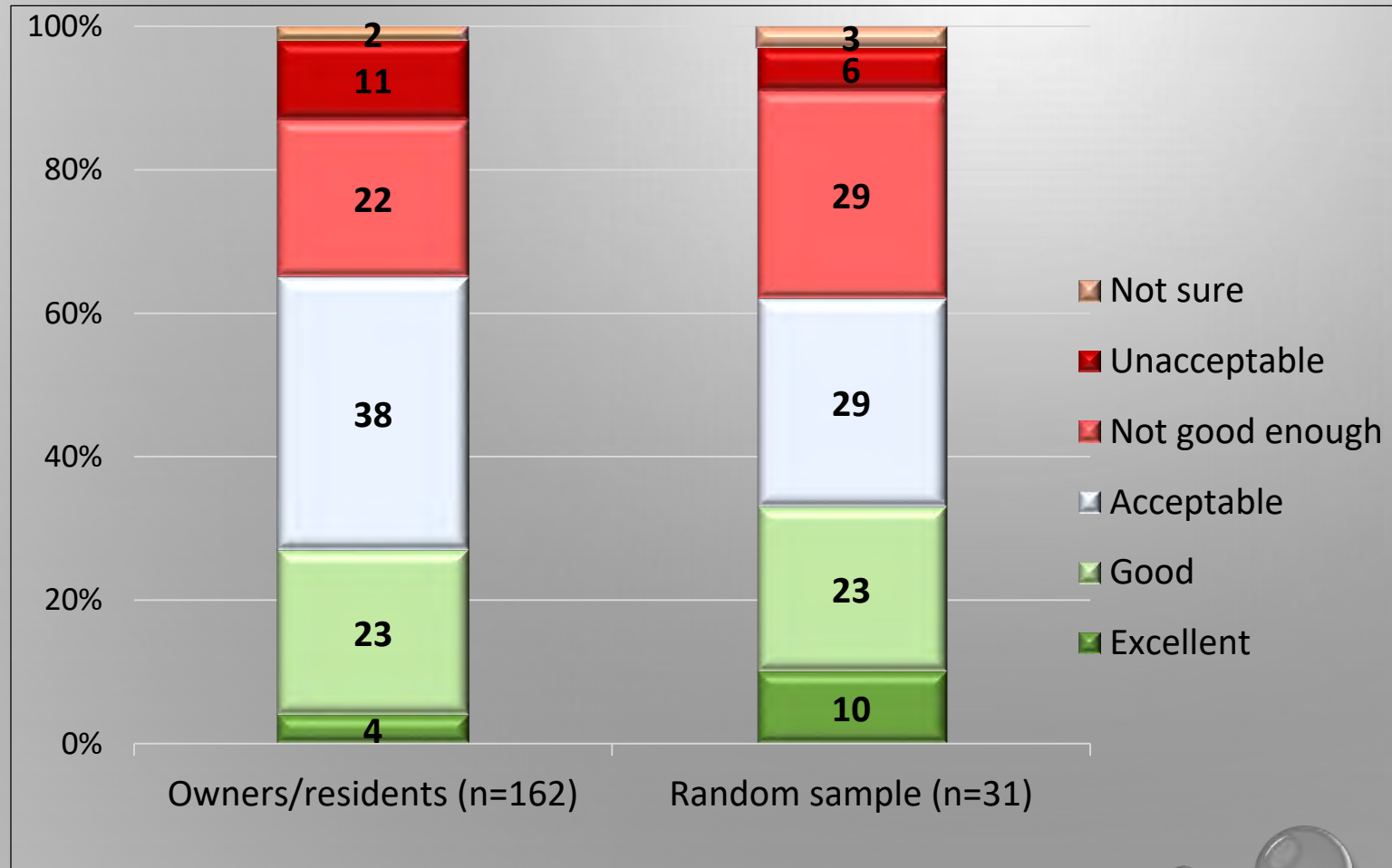
# VAGRANCY AND HOMELESSNESS IN CLIFTON CONT...

## AREAS THAT EXPERIENCE PROBLEMS WITH VAGRANCY

- Camps Bay beach and restaurants area and surrounds / Camps Bay (2 mentions);
- Main roads / Residential roads (2);
- Glen Beach on the rocks / Rocks between Glen Beach and Maidens Cove (2);
- Between the toilet area and Glen Beach 15 / Toilet facilities (2);
- Areas near the sewerage works in Camps Bay (2);
- Tennis club/courts (2);
- Between Victoria Road and Camps Bay High School / Bus shelters / Around houses / Bakoven / Below Camps Bay High School / Council land / Garages / Gods Window / Lions Head area / Edges of Camps Bay beach / Entrance to Camps Bay / On the main bend towards Bantry Bay corner / Mountain paths above the houses in Clifton / Houses bordering the mountain and green areas / Roundhouse road area / Scout Hall (1 mention each).



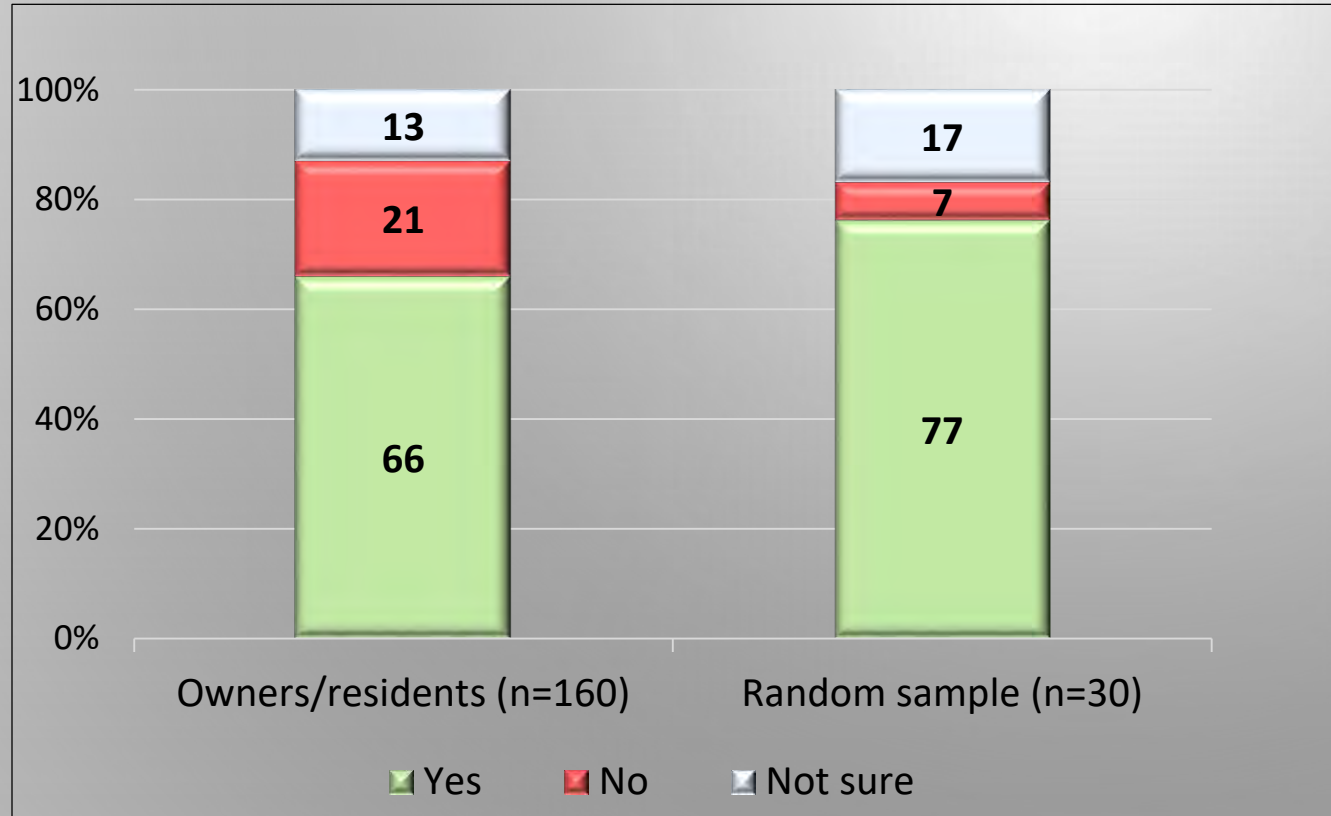
# RATING OF TRAFFIC CONTROL



About a third of property owners/residents and visitors/people from outside the area rated traffic control in Clifton outside the summer season negatively, i.e. as not good enough or unacceptable.

*"Traffic intensifies and congestion worsens during summer season. Excluding summer, how would you rate traffic control in Clifton generally?"*

# TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES



Most property owners/residents and especially visitors/people from outside the area believe that Clifton would benefit from traffic calming measures.

# TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES CONT...

## TRAFFIC CALMING COULD WORK BEST AT THE FOLLOWING PLACES

### Specific areas/roads: VICTORIA ROAD / KLOOF ROAD

- Victoria Road / Clifton along Victoria Road / Victoria Road, on the long stretches / Victoria Road from Bantry Bay to Camps Bay (14 mentions);
- Kloof and Victoria Road / Traffic lights at junction of Victoria Road and Lower Kloof Road. Speed humps or similar on approach to this junction and lower stretch of Lower Kloof Road particularly due to the many CPHS pupils / Traffic lights at the junction of Kloof Road & Victoria Road just past Camps Bay High School / Need a 3-way stop at Glen beach. In season coming onto Victoria Road from the school, you can sit there forever waiting for a gap to turn right to Clifton (4);
- Lower the speed limit along Victoria Road from Glen beach to 2<sup>nd</sup> Beach / Victoria Road is being used as a 'race track' and we need speed bumps urgently. The speed limit is not adhered to (2);
- Lower and enforced speed limit Victoria Road (40 km/h), but it is a provincial road, so provincial authority is required / Speed camera on Victoria Road; (2)
- Addition of traffic light at no.1 Victoria Road, or by the MyCiti bus stop by no.13 Victoria Road. Or traffic camera on the straight part between no.1 and no.13 Victoria Road.
- Victoria Road entering Clifton 4th Beach;
- Don't make Victoria road a one way;
- They should have more roadblocks during Nov, Dec, Jan and Feb in Victoria Road;
- Huge trucks should not be allowed on Victoria Road and in the peak summer season, the flow of traffic should be regulated.

*"Please detail your proposal and where traffic calming measures could work best."*

# TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES CONT...

## TRAFFIC CALMING COULD WORK BEST AT THE FOLLOWING PLACES

### Specific areas/roads: KLOOF ROAD / UPPER KLOOF ROAD / LOWER KLOOF ROAD / CLIFTON ROAD / NETTLETON ROAD

- Clifton Road and Kloof / Kloof Road and Clifton Road, people drive too fast up Kloof Road past Clifton Road / Speed bump on Kloof Road where Clifton Road joins. The speed with which cars come around the sharp corner is a real danger / The intersection at Kloof Road and Lower Kloof Road, specific with cars speeding north to south / Kloof, Upper Kloof and Lower Kloof Roads, particularly where these intersect at adjacent blind corners/bends on Kloof and Upper Kloof just below Clifton Road turn off / Speed humps urgently required on Kloof, Upper Kloof and Lower Kloof Roads, particularly at blind corners (a) approaching Kloof, Lower Kloof and Upper Kloof intersection; and (b) approaching turnoff into Clifton Road. Yield or Stop sign for Lower Kloof Road traffic approaching intersection with Kloof and Upper Kloof Roads. Mirror for vehicles exiting Clifton Road onto Upper Kloof Road (6 mentions);
- Speed humps on Kloof Road, especially between corners / We live off Kloof Road, and frequently experience speeding and dangerous drivers who are a threat to our family's lives as we cross the road to our garage. We also hear speeding and/or noisy cars on Victoria Road. The changes would be speed bumps and/or stop streets or robots or all three solutions / Less traffic on Kloof Road please and at least one speed camera, people are often speeding there / Kloof Road is dangerous, narrow and many bends with no visibility. Cars speed / The whole of Kloof Road (5);
- Kloof Road entrance and exit of Nettleton Road and further down Kloof Road where cars try enter Kloof Road / Intersection of Kloof Road and Nettleton Road is very dangerous. Cars speed down Kloof and there have been many near accidents when cars try to join Kloof Road from Nettleton Road / Intersection Nettleton and Kloof Roads / Driving out of Nettleton Road onto Kloof street - extremely dangerous. Needs a traffic light or speed bumps on Kloof / Kloof and Nettleton intersection (5);

*"Please detail your proposal and where traffic calming measures could work best."*



# TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES CONT...

## TRAFFIC CALMING COULD WORK BEST AT THE FOLLOWING PLACES

Specific areas/roads: KLOOF ROAD / UPPER KLOOF ROAD / LOWER KLOOF ROAD / CLIFTON ROAD / NETTLETON ROAD cont...

- Upper Kloof at turn off to the Glen;
- From Kloof Road intersection down to Beach Road and Bakoven;
- Coming up Kloof Road, The Glen, purple speed. There is a blind intersection. Purple drive faster than they should on Kloof Road. Cyclists should not be allowed to cycle either of these as they are not wide enough;
- Traffic lights at the bottom of Kloof Nek Road / Kloof Road intersection;
- Definitely speed bumps on the Kloof Road from the stop street going up to Kloof Nek;
- During summer time Nettleton Road becomes one of the busiest roads. Most of the construction vehicles like parking in drive ways, sometimes they cause traffic jams.

# TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES CONT...

## TRAFFIC CALMING COULD WORK BEST AT THE FOLLOWING PLACES

### Specific areas/roads: OTHER ROADS/AREAS

- Parking lot by 4<sup>th</sup> beach / Clifton 4<sup>th</sup> parking area at the top / Additional speed bumps in the 4<sup>th</sup> beach parking areas i.e. The Ridge Road, Cliff Road; especially coming into the area from Victoria Road (3 mentions);
- Traffic calming during construction / When there is construction on any one area (2);
- Speed bumps opposite Clifton 1st Beach to prevent sports cars from racing each other - very dangerous and very noisy;
- On the road and parking areas;
- Between Camps Bay and Clifton;
- From Seapoint to 4<sup>th</sup> beach;
- Clifton Beach road;
- Pedestrian crossing with light at Maidens Cove bus stop;
- From Bakoven to Sea Point, can be adjusted seasonally;
- In season between certain hours (10am / 11am to 5pm on weekends and holidays) on Victoria Road and below the school.

*"Please detail your proposal and where traffic calming measures could work best."*

# TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES CONT...

## TRAFFIC CALMING COULD WORK BEST AT THE FOLLOWING PLACES

### General suggestions:

- Restrict vehicle access on busy beach days in summer / There should be some control over numbers allowed into the area as it gets ridiculous in summer and holidays / Access control in summer (3 mentions);
- Create less public parking, alternatively convert public parking into paid parking. Force beach-goers to use public transport and Uber. Build parking garage/s / Residents only should be allowed to park in a designated area. Pay parking for the public / Entrances to public parking. Restrict with paid for access and boom. Resident permits system (3):
- Permit parking only / Permits to residents and control at entrances. Proper parking garages (2);
- Limit taxis / Limited taxi and Uber services (2);
- Parking lots should be residents only;
- Park and Ride, as proposed a couple of years back. Let residents ingress/egress and out of towners need to MyCiti/Uber/Walk etc. during peak season to the beaches. Travel to Camps Bay done via Kloof Street not Victoria Road;
- Distinguish between parking for visitors to beaches vs. street parking for residents;
- Restricted access to the parking area for residents with a curfew for public access;
- Blocking off areas and make them car free areas;

*"Please detail your proposal and where traffic calming measures could work best."*

# TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES CONT...

## TRAFFIC CALMING COULD WORK BEST AT THE FOLLOWING PLACES

### General suggestions cont...

- Extra parking space for seasonal;
- Peak Summer Season December/January holidays;
- People have been killed in our community. Pedestrians knocked down in Victoria Road, Camps Bay, a cyclist was killed hitting a vehicle down Kloof Road near to Clifton Road. Traffic Calming is an ABSOLUTE MUST and is URGENT. Kloof Road (up and down) is a problem area especially at the rear of the CBHS...speeding drivers race around a blind bend with hidden entrances and it is a miracle more people have not been killed. A serious project to SLOW down ALL traffic through Clifton is a must. In fact the Council actually increased the speed limit and signage from 40 to 50 up and down Kloof Road. It is only a matter of time before more are killed and/or a truck/tour bus comes off the road near the Round House while doing 50+ around sharp bends. Proper and appropriate speed bumps need to be installed AND SAPS / Traffic must set up regular speed traps to catch maniac drivers. I cannot over state the importance of the need for traffic calming measure.... I met with and detailed all of this with former Councillor Shayne Ramsey who promised to undertake measures.....she did NOTHING and was absolutely useless;
- Speeding is a massive issue...if one could slow the traffic it would improve things immeasurably and pedestrians and Uber clients would be safer crossing indiscriminately;
- Curtailing of speeding through traffic lights/speed bumps;
- Fine badly parked vehicles and reckless drivers;
- Speed and noise control, especially from motor cycles and music systems from cars.

*"Please detail your proposal and where traffic calming measures could work best."*



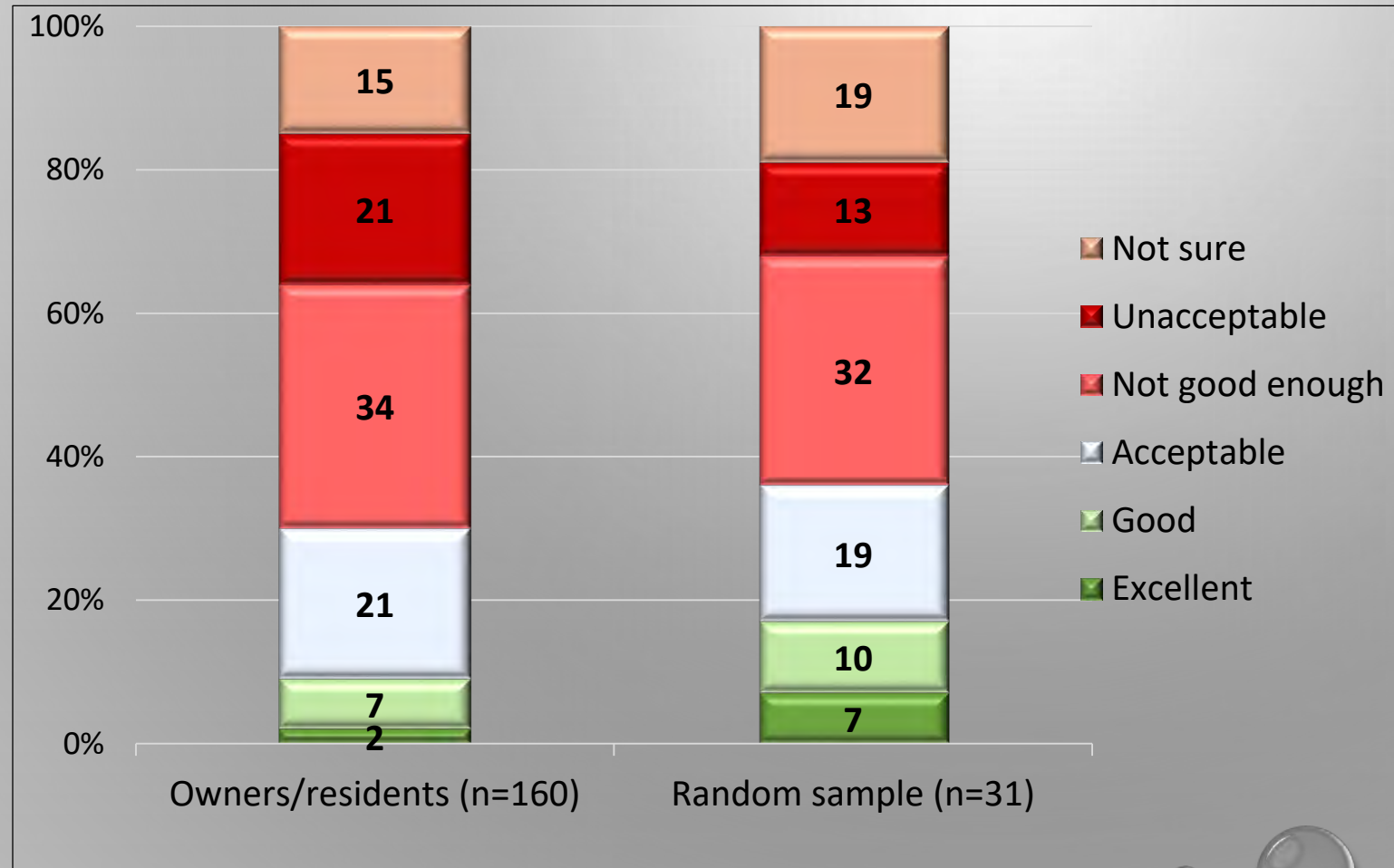
# TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES CONT...

## TRAFFIC CALMING COULD WORK BEST AT THE FOLLOWING PLACES

### General comments:

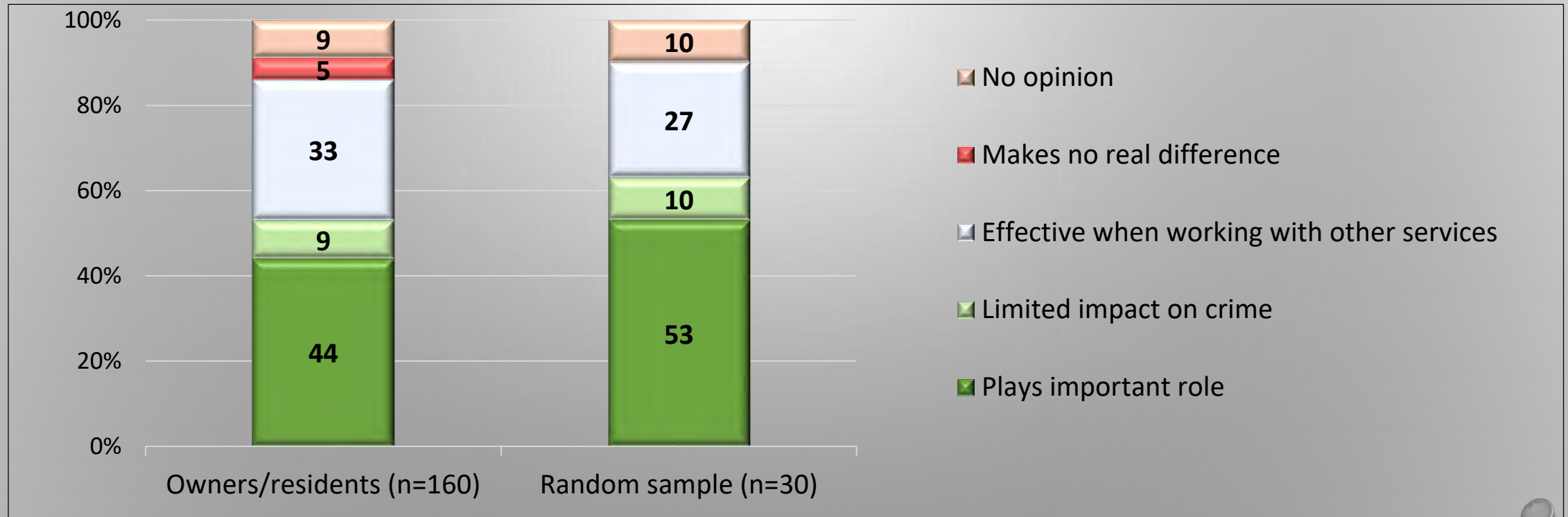
- Around corners, buses are an issue, they drive over the line around corners / Around sharp corners, buses are an issue (2 mentions);
- So-called boy racers in noisy cars and bikes are both a huge annoyance and a danger to pedestrians and cyclists;
- Cyclists: a problem as it's a favourite spot for them and no road space;
- Check by officials for licence and liquor;
- Huge trucks, huge buses, taxis are noisy and loud, no control, no traffic police, no signs that work properly.

# EFFECTIVENESS OF CAMPS BAY POLICE SERVICES



Camps Bay Police Services' effectiveness are not rated well: more than half (i.e. 55%) of property owners/residents rated their effectiveness as unacceptable / not good enough. The corresponding figure amongst visitors / people from outside the area is also relatively high at 45%.

# ROLE OF NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH GROUP



Although 44% of property owners/residents are of the opinion that a neighbourhood watch group plays an important role, 33% share the view that it is only effective when it works with other services.

## CONSIDERATION: PUBLIC SECURITY INITIATIVES



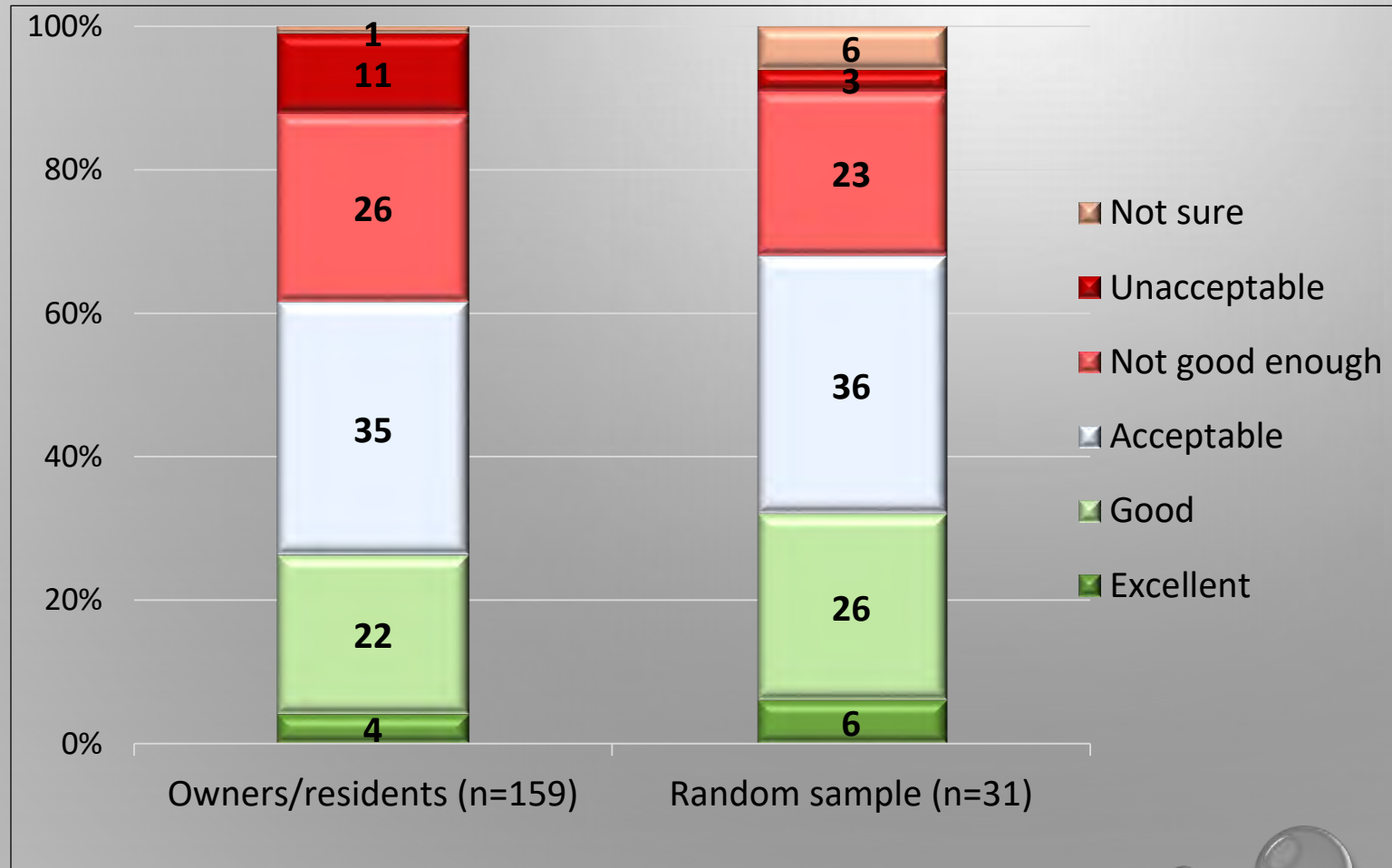
Majority of property owners/residents and visitors/people from outside the area feel that Clifton and Glen Beach should consider public security initiatives including surveillance cameras with license plate recognition.





# CLEANSING & URBAN MANAGEMENT

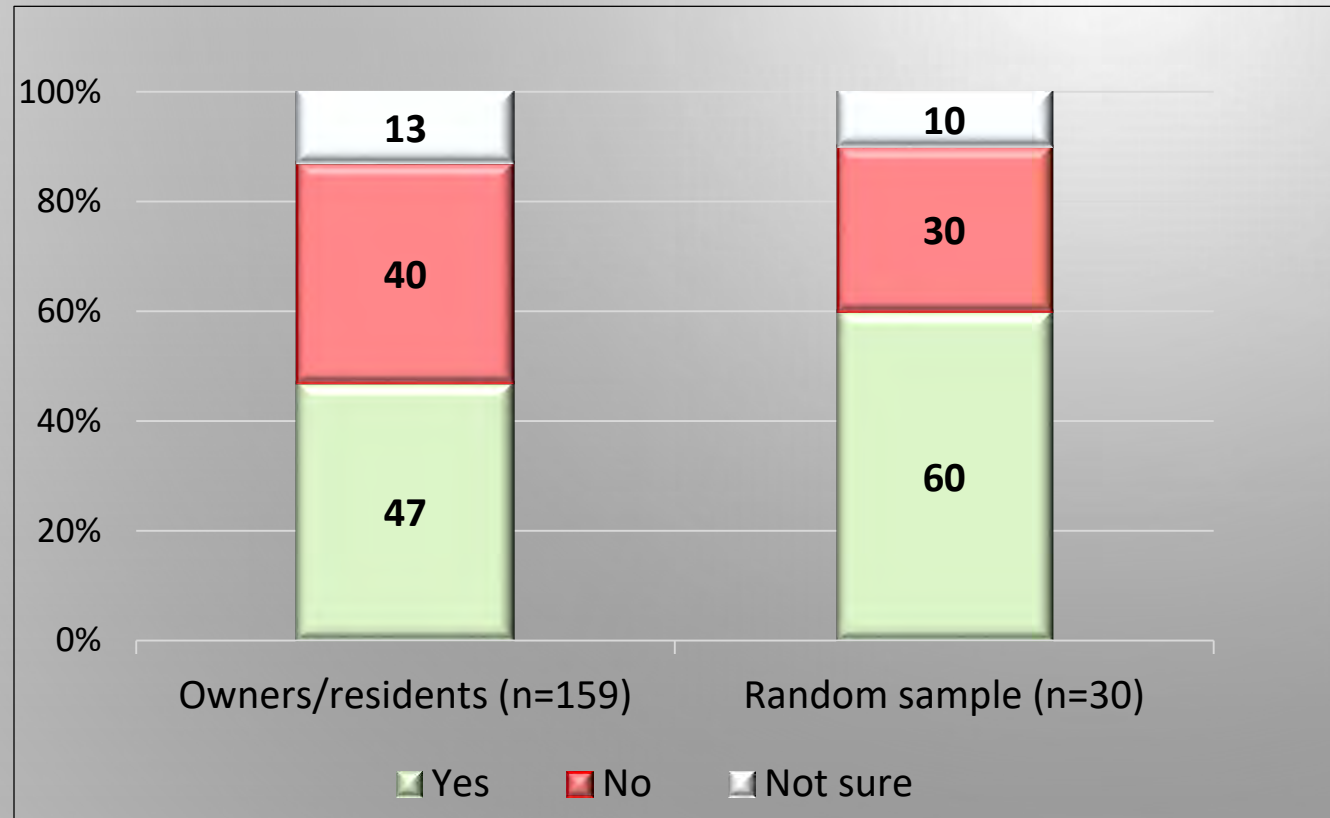
## RATING: PUBLIC CLEANLINESS



Almost 40% of property owners/residents rated the overall public cleanliness of Clifton and Glen Beach as unacceptable or not good enough.

*"Please rate the overall public cleanliness of Clifton and Glen Beach."*

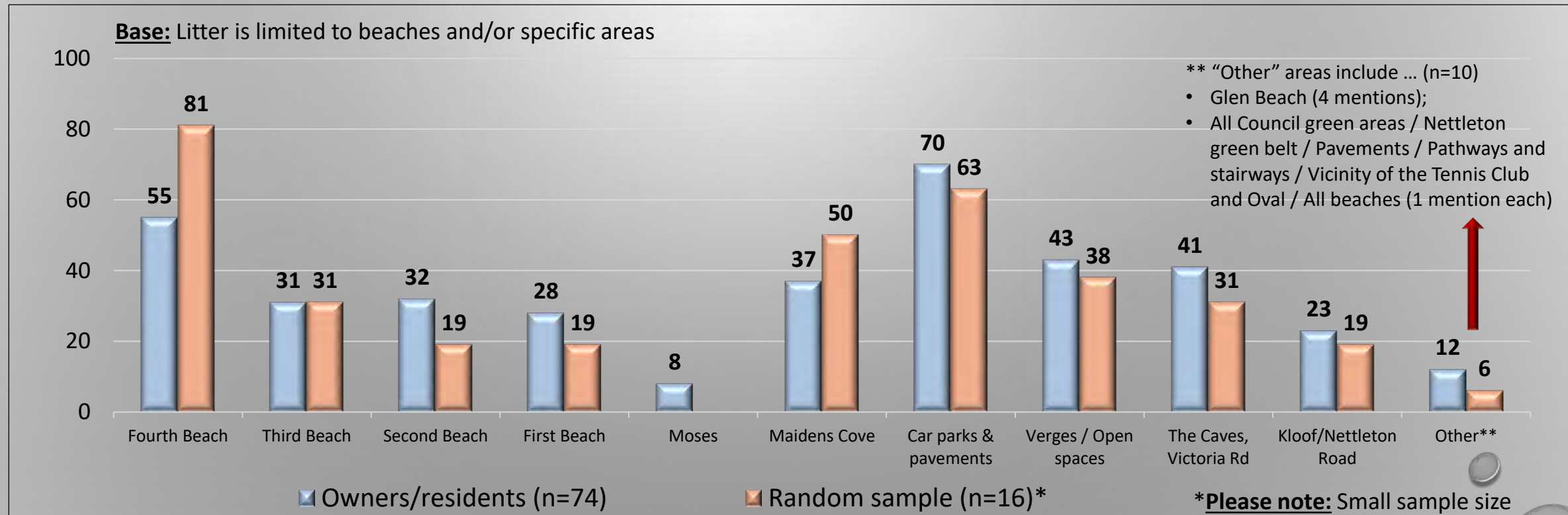
# APPEARANCE OF LITTER



Almost half of property owners/residents and 60% of visitors/people from outside Clifton agree that litter is limited to the beaches and/or specific areas.

# APPEARANCE OF LITTER CONT...

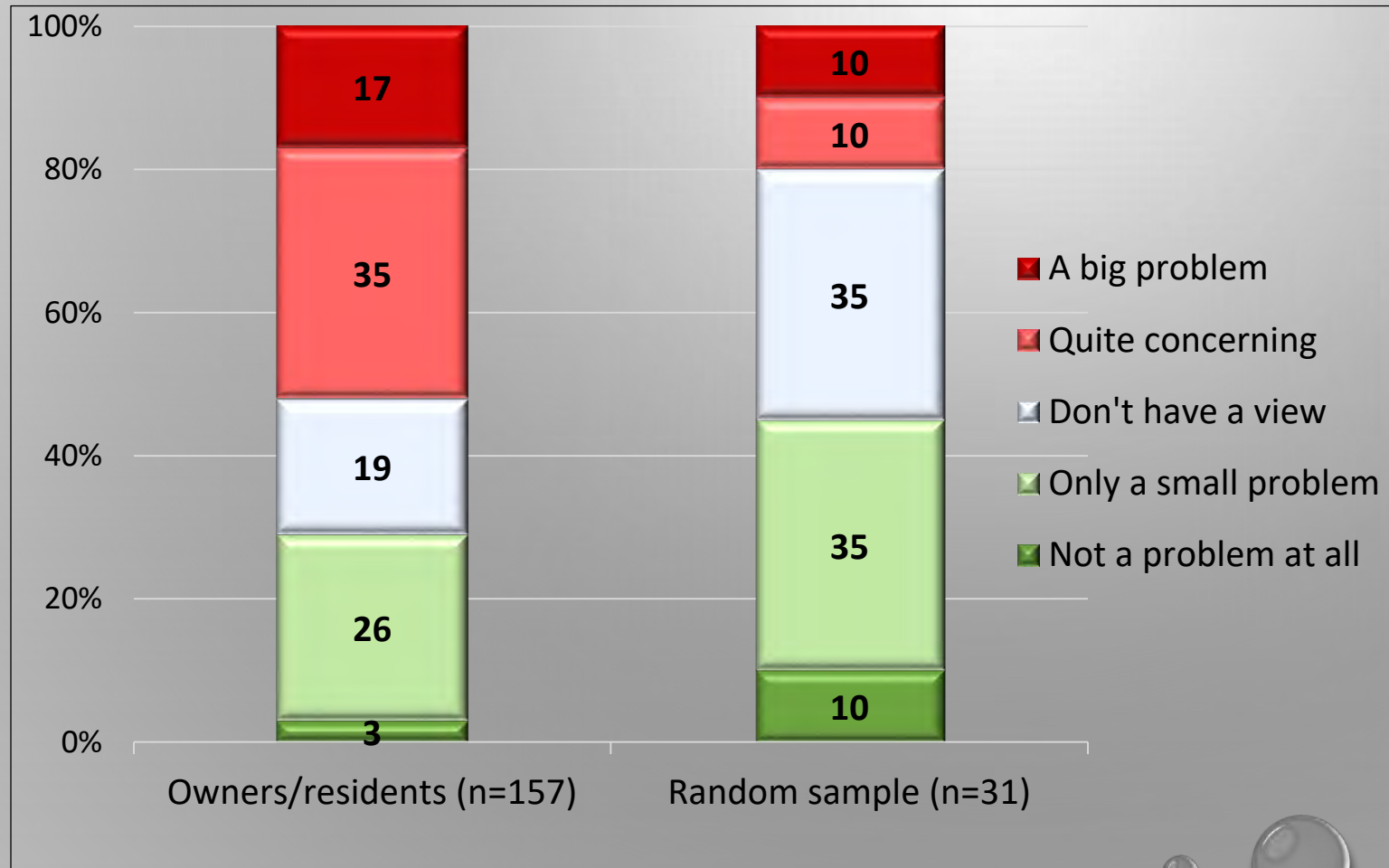
## Beaches/areas that experience problems with litter



Both property owners/residents and visitors/people from outside Clifton are of the opinion that car parks and pavements experience problems with litter. Of the beaches, 4<sup>th</sup> beach also has issues with litter.



# VIEW ON ILLEGAL DUMPING

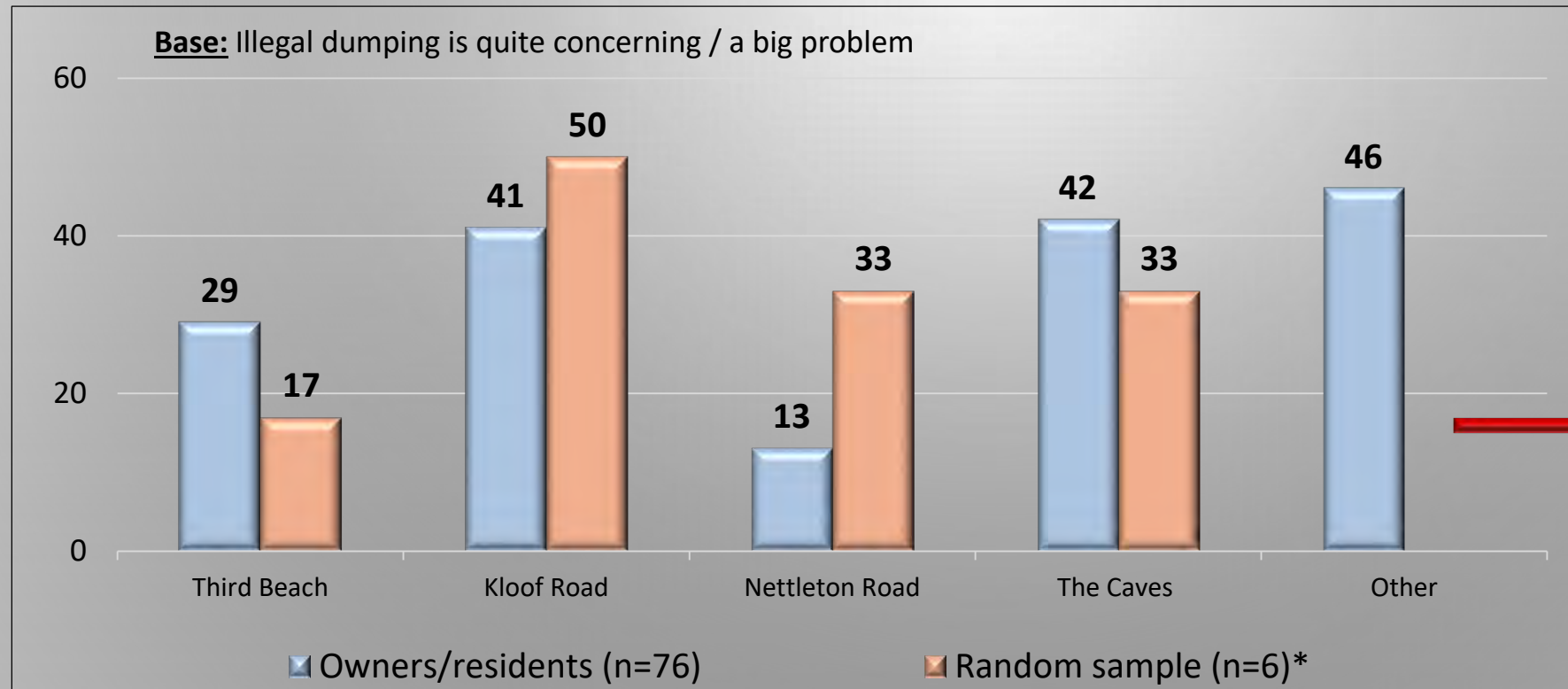


- More than half of property owners/residents regard illegal dumping as a big problem, or quite concerning.
- Compared to property owners/residents, visitors/people from outside Clifton are significantly less negative about illegal dumping.

*"Please rate your perception of illegal dumping in Clifton, including building rubble, vagrant litter, solid waste."*

# VIEW ON ILLEGAL DUMPING CONT...

## Areas where illegal dumping is particular bad



Please see next slide for other areas where dumping of solid waste/building rubble/vagrant litter is very bad.

Illegal dumping is particular bad at The Caves and on Kloof Road.

**\*Please note:** Very small sample size

*"Please indicate where dumping of solid waste/building rubble/vagrant litter is particularly bad."*

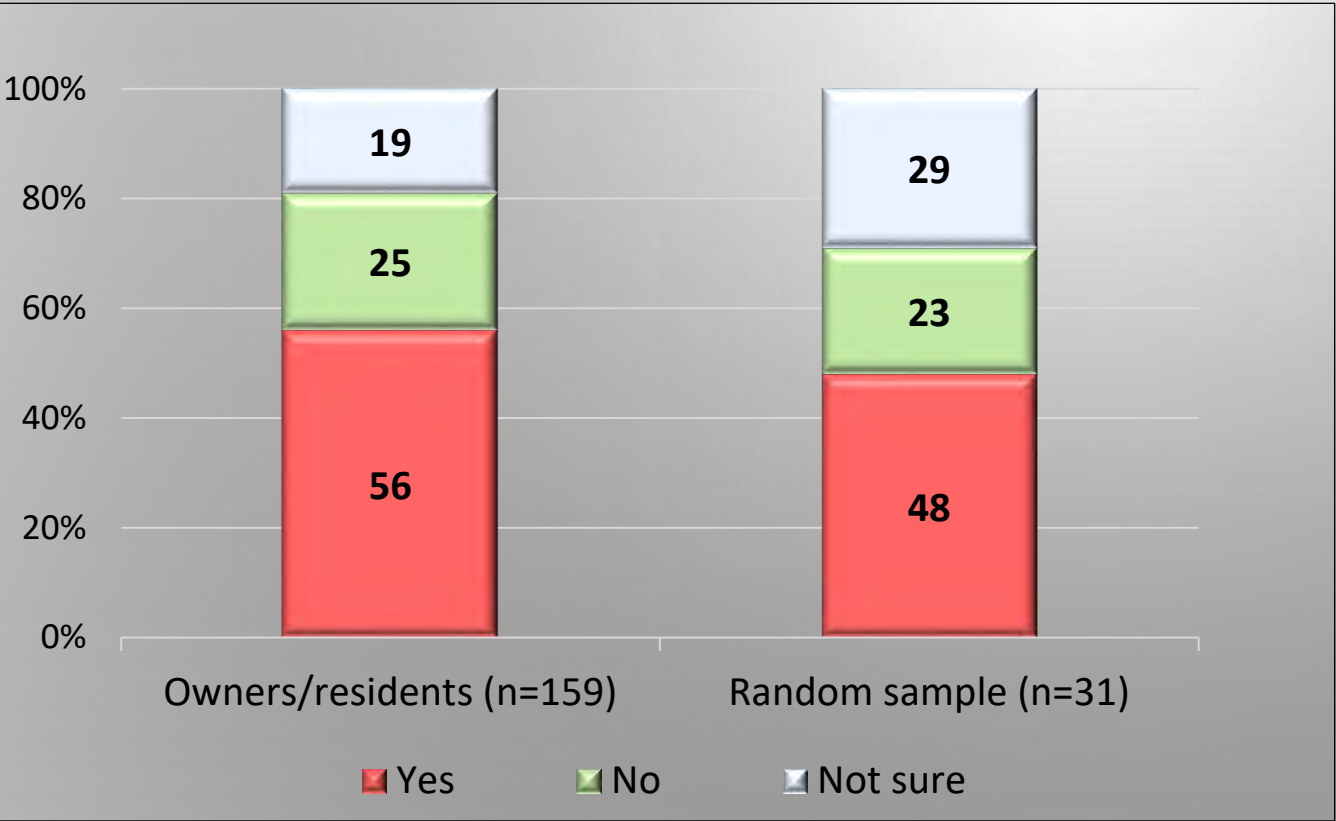
# VIEW ON ILLEGAL DUMPING CONT...

## OTHER AREAS WHERE DUMPING IS PARTICULARLY BAD

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On Victoria Road / Seaward of Victoria Road / Along Victoria Road (7 mentions);</li> <li>• The Glen / Glen Park / The Glen, Roundhouse road (5);</li> <li>• 4<sup>th</sup> beach (3);</li> <li>• 1<sup>st</sup> beach / 1<sup>st</sup> beach on the rocks used as toilets. The solid waste that runs from public toilets into the ocean. This is shocking and a health hazard. It is also a well-known fact confirmed to me by two council workers (2);</li> <li>• Above Glen Beach / Glen Beach (2);</li> <li>• All over the beaches (2);</li> <li>• Maidens Cove (2);</li> <li>• Most concerning is the steps to 2<sup>nd</sup> beach, dog poop, and NEVER cleaned, there is no water facility to wash down the steps;</li> <li>• On the scenic walkway / Pathways / Pathways and steps among the bushes (3);</li> <li>• All vacant spaces / Open land (2);</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The mountains (2);</li> <li>• Parking area on The Ridge / The Ridge parking areas (upper) (2);</li> <li>• Car parks (2);</li> <li>• Near the garages at 4<sup>th</sup> beach;</li> <li>• All bushes and rocks in neighbourhood;</li> <li>• Bushes between Kloof, Lower Kloof and Victoria Roads;</li> <li>• Vagrant litter is everywhere...throughout the entire community, in the bushes, along pathways. If we need to have vagrants present (and we should not!), put them to work and only support them if they clear up their mess and litter.;</li> <li>• Around the bins;</li> <li>• Reserve in front of Camps Bay High;</li> <li>• Kloof Nek Road;</li> <li>• Cliff Road;</li> <li>• Between Bantry Bay and Clifton.</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

*“Which particular areas in Clifton experience problems with vagrancy?”*

# DOG POOP A PROBLEM?



## Where is dog poop a problem?

Base: Dog poop is a problem	Owners/ residents (n=88)	Random sample (n=15)
• Victoria Road	64	73
• On the beaches	34	33
• All over	31	20
• Kloof Road	16	20
• Other*	16	-

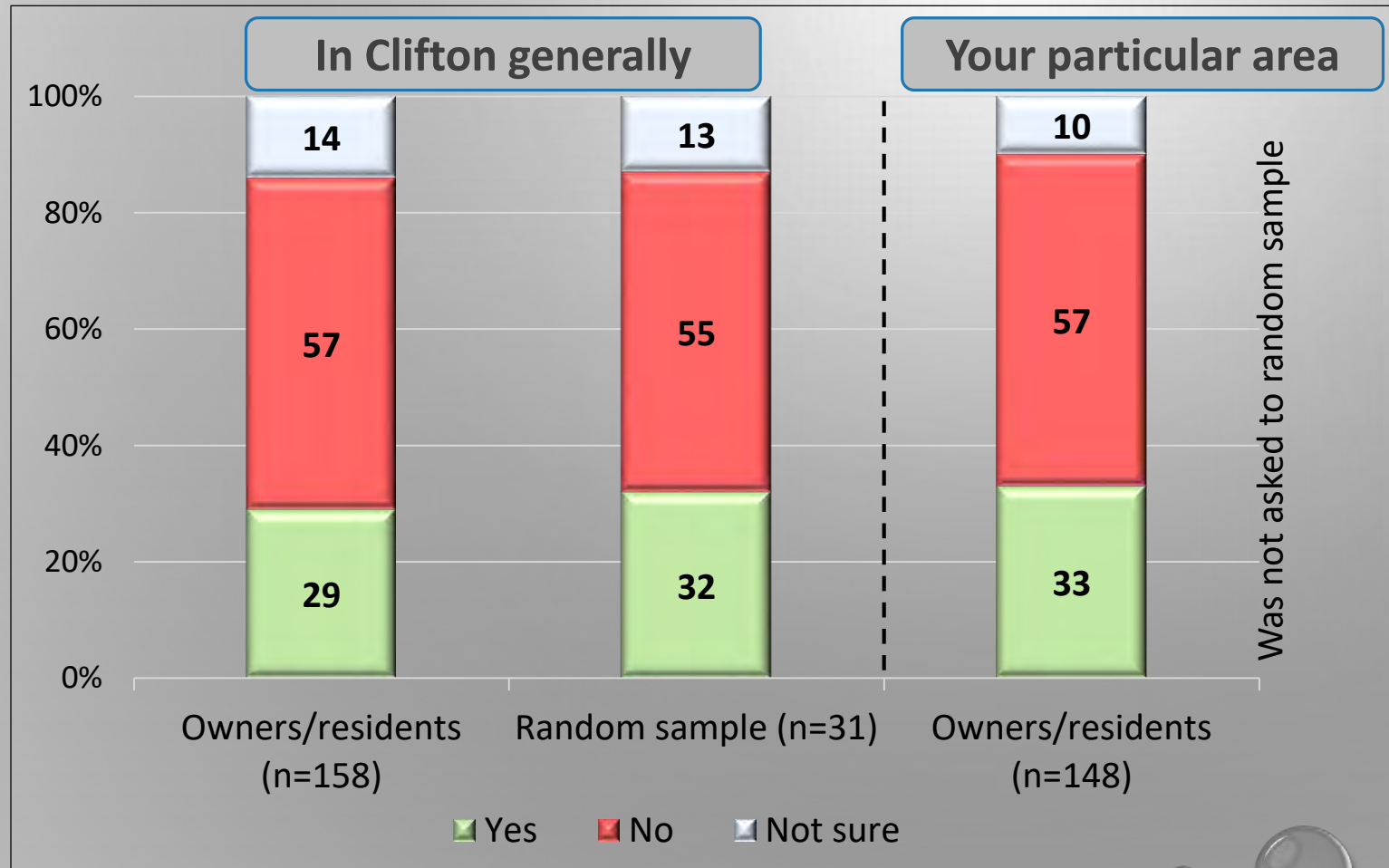
- “Other” areas mentioned are:
- Pathways and staircases (4 mentions);
  - Stairs to 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> beach / Especially 1<sup>st</sup> beach / Pathways on 4<sup>th</sup> beach (4);
  - Paths/steps to the beaches (2);
  - Back of the mountain / Walking paths on Lions Head (2);
  - Clifton Steps / The Ridge (1 mention each)

Quite a significant proportion of property owners/residents, i.e. 56%, feel that dog poop is a problem in Clifton. It is especially a problem on Victoria Road.

“Do you think dog poop is a problem in Clifton?” IF YES: “Please tell us where dog poop is a problem..”



# SUFFICIENCY OF PUBLIC LITTERBINS

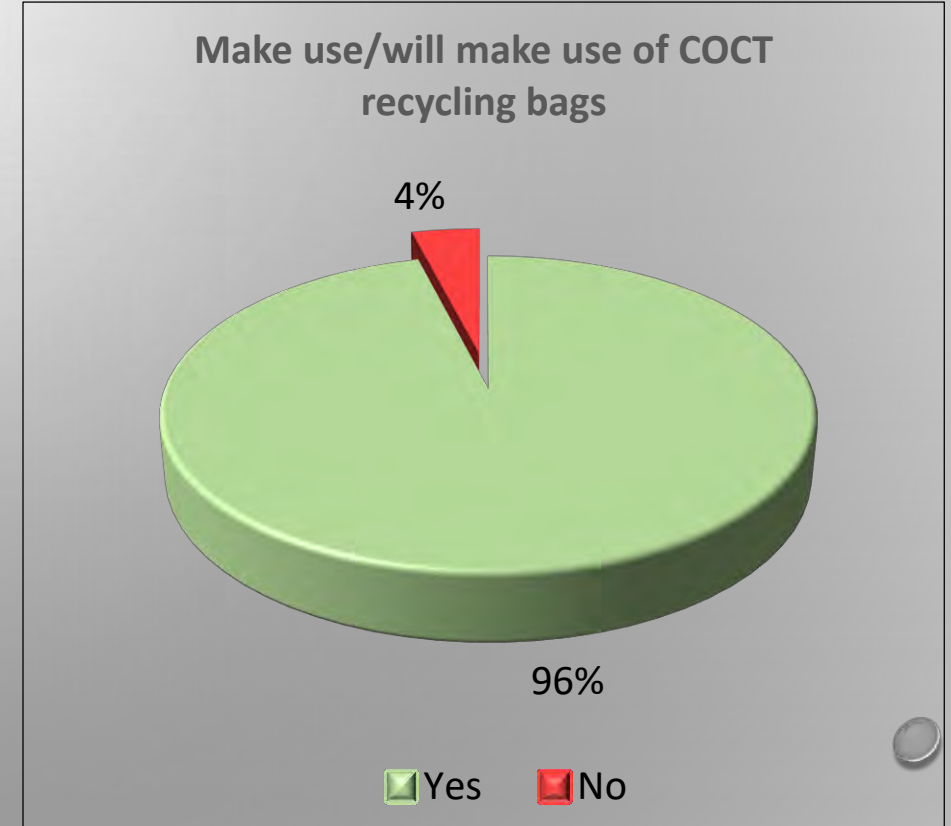
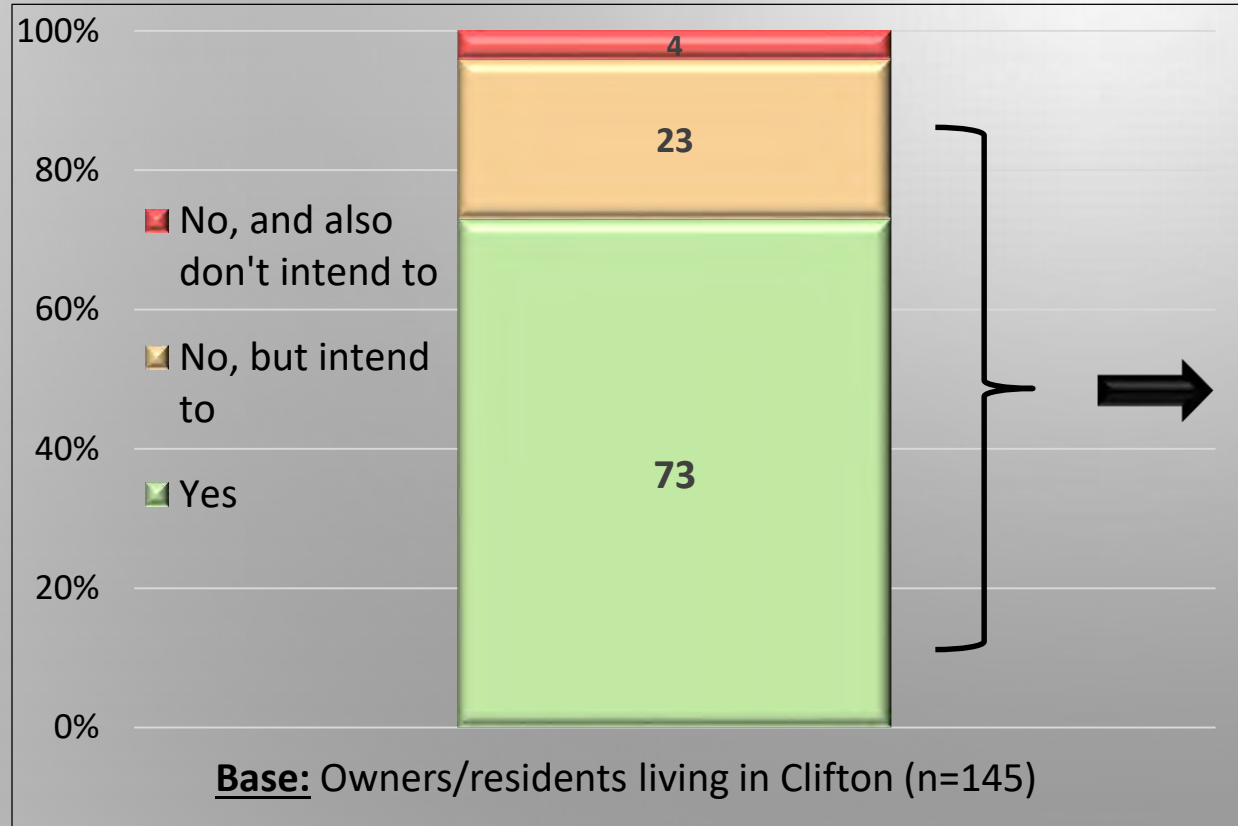


More than half of property owners/residents indicated that there are not sufficient public litterbins in Clifton generally, as well as in their particular area.

*"Do you think there are sufficient public litterbins?"*

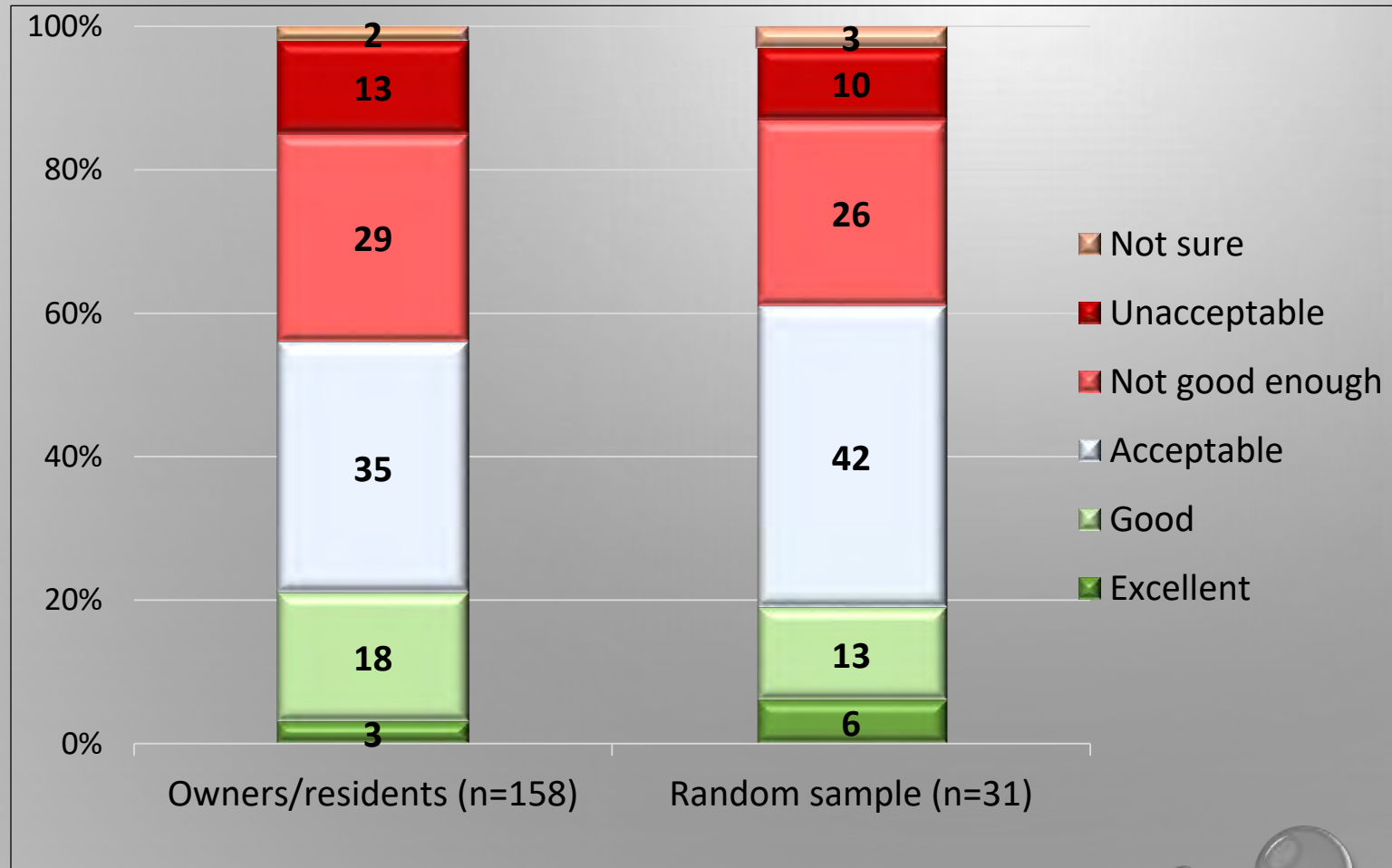
# RECYCLING

**NOTE: ONLY ASKED TO OWNERS/RESIDENTS**



Almost all property owners/residents already recycle at home, or if they don't do so yet, they intend to; they also already make use of, or will make use of the recycling bags provided by the City of Cape Town.

## PUBLIC WALKWAYS/STAIRCASES/PAVEMENTS/BENCHES



Just over 40% of property owners/residents feel that public walkways/staircases/pavements/benches are **not** well maintained; only about 20% rated the maintenance of these as “good” or “excellent”.

# PROBLEM AREAS

## STAIRCASES

### To the beach:

- All beach pathways / Most staircases that go down to 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup> Beaches / Lighting on stairways to beaches / Victoria Road to the beaches (5 mentions);
- Above 4<sup>th</sup> beach / All staircases down to 4<sup>th</sup> have missing cobble stones including Robins / All staircases on 4<sup>th</sup> beach (3);
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Beach / 3<sup>rd</sup> Steps / Duiker way, 3<sup>rd</sup> beach (3);
- 1<sup>st</sup> beach / 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> beach (2);
- 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup> beaches;
- Steps to beaches from Clifton Road to 4th beach;
- Stairs down to Glen beach - closest stairs to Maidens Cove / Glen Beach (2);
- Moses Beach poorly maintained; generally beach stairs smell of urine and dog mess.

### Between Roads / Other:

- Clifton staircases / Clifton Stairs between Clifton 3<sup>rd</sup> beach and Kloof Road / Clifton Steps / Clifton steps from Victoria Road going up to Kloof Road / All staircases from Kloof to Victoria Road / The stairs from Kloof Road to 4<sup>th</sup> beach on Victoria Road are unsafe, overgrown and broken / Between Victoria and Kloof Road / Kasteel Steps and Apostle Steps, both off Clifton Steps are broken/ poorly maintained (9 mentions);
- All staircases / Everywhere (4);
- Nettleton Road steps from Nettleton to Kloof Road (3);
- Biskop Steps (2);
- Lapwing way / Cormorant lapwing (2);
- Camps bay staircases;
- Most between High School and Nettleton;
- Seagull.

### General comments:

- Very OLD, cracked, unsafe, never cleaned. Complained many times!;
- Always litter along staircases;
- Urination and defecation from people;
- Badly lit and in a bad condition;
- Reported a broken, defective staircase/ steps to Councillor Shayne Ramsey in person 2 years ago... my wife fell and broke her wrist walking down the steps...Kloof Rd, near house 191 Kloof Road. AGAIN , Shayne Ramsey did NOTHING!!!



# PROBLEM AREAS CONT...

## PAVEMENTS

### Specific areas:

- All along Victoria Road / Along Victoria Road from Camps Bay to Seapoint / On Victoria Road especially mountain side / The non-existent pavement between no. 11 and 13 Victoria Road / Victoria road from beginning to end of Clifton (11 mentions);
- Along Kloof Road / Kloof Road, vagrants, fire damage and overall mess left / Kloof Road in front of Camps Bay School (6);
- 3<sup>rd</sup> beach / 3<sup>rd</sup> beach parking (2);
- Nettleton Road;
- Glen Beach.

### Non-specific areas:

- All pavements / Most pavements (5 mentions);
- In the garage area; at access points to staircases;
- Wherever construction taking place.

### General comments:

- Mainly pavements and verges have litter and grass not regularly mowed / Poorly maintained / Uneven surfaced (3 mentions);
- Broken pavements / A lot of broken areas (2);
- Dirty / Dog poop, litter (3);
- Need a make over as everyone loves to walk in area;
- Manholes are left open.

# PROBLEM AREAS CONT...

## BENCHES

### Specific areas:

- Along Kloof Road (4 mentions);
- Victoria Road benches are broken / Victoria Road (2);
- Insufficient number of benches along the ocean-side of Victoria Road;
- Around Lions Head;
- Glen Beach;
- 3<sup>rd</sup> beach;
- 4<sup>th</sup> beach.

### Non-specific areas:

- All over / Most benches (5 mentions);
- In the parking area.

### General comments:

- Which benches?? / There are no benches / There are very few benches (3 mentions);
- Benches need replacement / Need new ones (2).

# PROBLEM AREAS CONT...

## WALKWAYS

### Specific areas:

- Between Victoria Road and Kloof Road;
- Walkway/steps between Kloof and Lower Kloof;
- Access ways to Camps Bay;
- All along Victoria Road;
- Glen Beach;
- Lapwing way;
- Mountain;
- Weaver Way;
- In the vicinity of the Bungalow restaurant;
- 3<sup>rd</sup> beach;
- Through the Glen Park;
- The stop and drop at the rear of CBHS is an eyesore, damaged tarmac, not maintained and a dumping area for litter from the morons who stop there. This small area should be improved with brick works as has been done along Victoria Road, e.g. Bakhoven. This is part of our world class scenic view and should be upgraded... not to increase car parking but to improve an area which we can all enjoy.

### Non-specific areas:

- All/many/most walkways are problematic (9 mentions);
- Everywhere where fibre was installed.

### General comments:

- Dirty / Dog poop and litter (2 mentions);
- Fences are pre-war - unacceptable when rates are sky high / The fencing on the 4<sup>th</sup> beach pathways is not sufficient (2);
- Walkways are badly maintained;
- Uneven cobblestones and paving. Poor aesthetics.



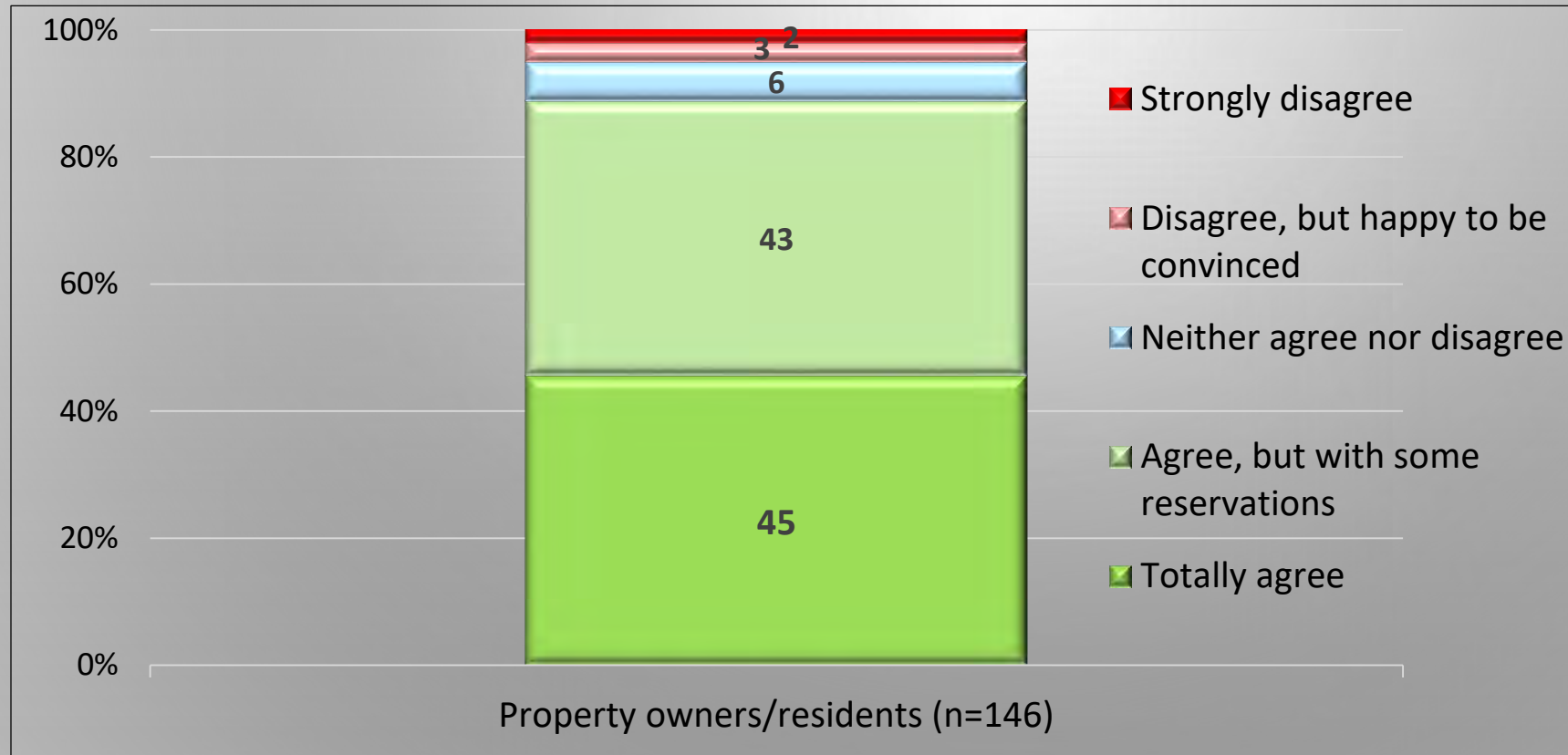


## GENERAL ASPECTS



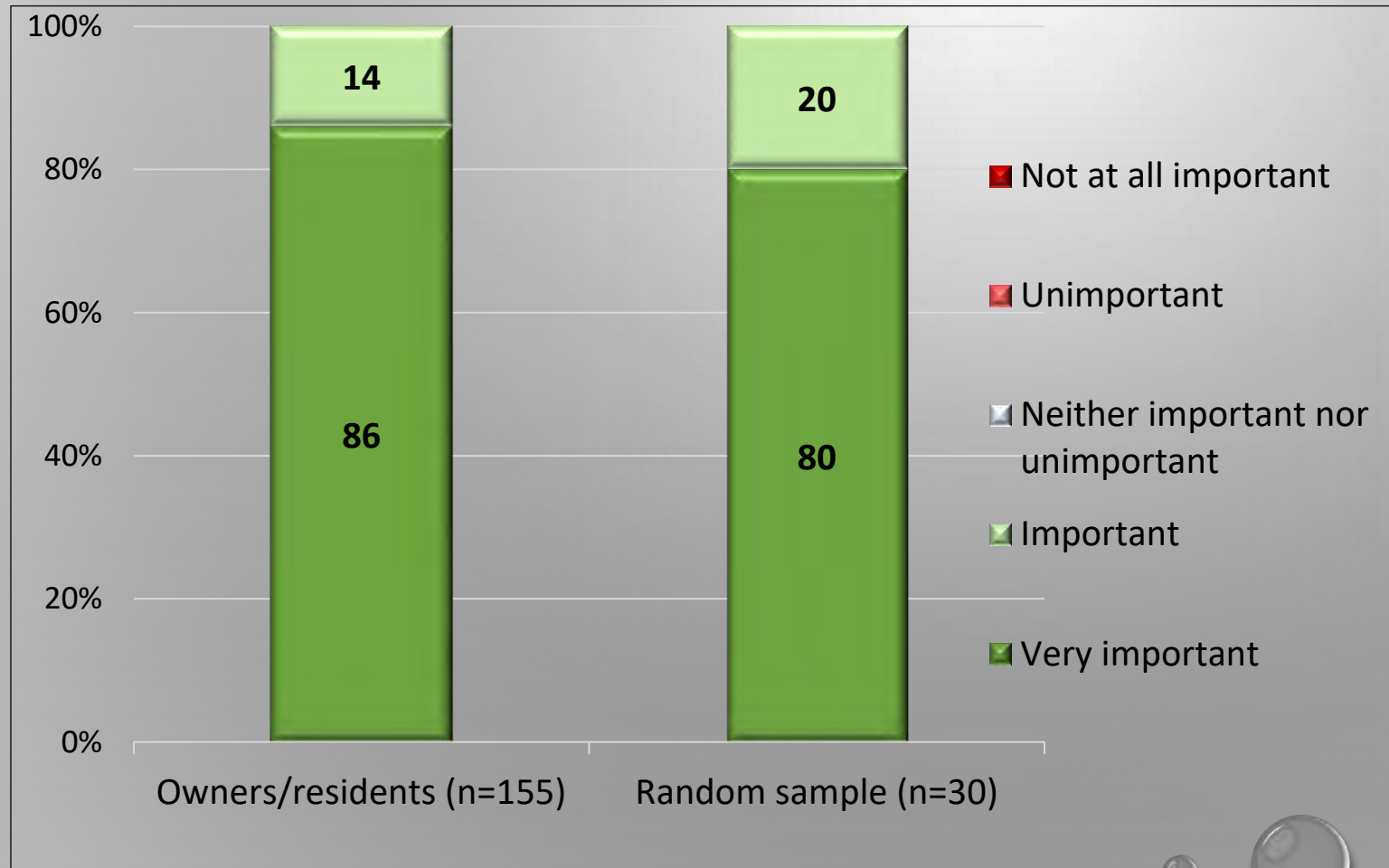
# PROPERTY OWNERS' RESPONSIBILITY

**NOTE:** ONLY ASKED TO OWNERS/RESIDENTS



Approximately 90% of property owners/residents agree (fully or with some reservations) that all property owners should share responsibility to ensure a safer neighbourhood.

# IMPORTANCE OF NATURAL ENVIRONMENT



The Clifton and Glen Beach natural environment and its preservation is important to very important for property owners/residents in particular but also for visitors/people from outside Clifton.

# ONE THING TO CHANGE/IMPROVE IN CLIFTON

The main thing that property owners/residents/visitors want to change or improve in Clifton, deals with **safety and security**. This is followed by 3 matters of more or less equal importance, i.e. cleanliness and littering, vagrancy/homelessness and traffic/traffic calming.

1

Safety &amp; Security (34%)

2

Cleanliness and littering (14%)

3

Vagrants and Homeless people (12%)

4

Traffic and Traffic calming (12%)

# ONE THING TO CHANGE/IMPROVE IN CLIFTON CONT...

**1**

## Safety & Security (34%)

- Improve public safety / Public safety, especially in summer
- Safety / Safety of residents and their properties / Safe environment for all
- Security / Private security everyone should pay for it / Security at night on pathways and beaches / Security of the whole area including the beaches / Security presence of city services / Tighter security
- Increased police/patrol presence / More police presence over weekends and summer holidays / More visible police / Visible security / There is no policing or traffic control / More vigilant crime prevention
- Better security measures / CCTV cameras / CCTV cameras in the parking lots. Up security during school leavers, New Years. Metal detectors: stop knives going down to the beach. It's only a week of the year / Security cameras
- To feel it is safer to visit during day and night / Safety early hours and evenings / I think a roaming security force during the latter hours of the evening and night time be put in place. That way people walking back to their bungalows and homes in darker hours feel safer / Make it safe to walk on your own any time of day or night without feeling threatened
- More security on the beaches / Securing the beach including lighting up pathways and repairing them



# ONE THING TO CHANGE/IMPROVE IN CLIFTON CONT...

**2**

## Cleanliness and littering (14%)

- Clean beaches / Litter on the beach
- Clean up the area / Clean up the Municipal land area at Glen beach / Keep it clean / Cleanliness of all public areas and facilities / Cleanliness
- Clifton's 4<sup>th</sup> beach is a blue flag beach and yet the entire area in and around Clifton looks run down and council sadly neglects to clean or service the areas irrespective of the high rates we all pay
- Environmental clean-up / Grass cutting
- Police to patrol and fine people picnicking on the beach and leaving behind litter / Make it illegal to litter and fine people if they do / Zero tolerance to grime! / Fines for people who don't pick up litter

# ONE THING TO CHANGE/IMPROVE IN CLIFTON CONT...

**3**

## Vagrants and Homeless people (12%)

- Homeless/vagrants / Homelessness and vagrants on Maidens Cove / Control vagrancy / Keep vagrants out / Move the vagrants to organised shelters / Sort out homeless people / Vagrants/beggars on the beach and by the 'Caves' Victoria Road / Vagrants living everywhere, urinating and defecation in public space
- The homelessness; the solution would be to provide affordable, low-income housing somewhere along the Atlantic Seaboard

**4**

## Traffic and Traffic calming (12%)

- Lessen/limit traffic / Reduce traffic in summer / Traffic congestion
- Limit the traffic on Nettleton Road
- Put traffic lights at T junction in Kloof Road to Nettleton Road
- More traffic control / Traffic calmers / Speedbumps / Prevent cars from speeding as Victoria road is a 40km zone - speed bumps required / Install effective TRAFFIC CALMING measures around Clifton and in particular up / down Kloof Road at the rear of the CBHS. If this is not done, more people will die on our roads! We need to slow down all traffic traversing Clifton and immediately reverse the insane decision to INCREASE the speed limit from 40 to 50 up and down Kloof Road

# ONE THING TO CHANGE/IMPROVE IN CLIFTON CONT...

Other matters that owners/residents/visitors raised are as follows (the number of mentions appear in brackets):

Maintenance: pavements & stairs (6)	Some of the stairs to the beaches are treacherous / The tar pavements are embarrassing and in terrible condition / Would improve the public stairs to the beach / Make Victoria Road pavement free from uneven surfaces which can trip elderly walkers / Maintain pavements / Would improve the public stairs to the beach, new balustrades old and rusted
Ban beach activities (6)	Ban organised & team sports & volleyball & rugby / Ban beach parties / No more parties on 4 <sup>th</sup> beach / Use beach only for beach sunbathing and enjoyment, not sports and noise and performing buskers / Stop uncontrolled parties from outsiders on our beaches / Glen Beach: the sale of ice creams.... the constant call from the sellers. Glen Beach: the groups of singers for money - usually kids with the adults supervising from a distance. Definitely petty theft from both aspects
Construction (5)	Less construction / No more development / Restrictions on building / Far too much development / Keep as much nature as possible; no more development, includes residential
Beach control (5)	Close beaches at night / Close the beach and public parking areas after sunset / Beach control after hours / After dark curfew for 4 <sup>th</sup> beach parking area and all beaches, allowing resident access only / Curfew for access from sunset to sunrise
Parking (5)	More street parking, parking limited to residents / Parking in summer months / I would have provided more public parking where beaches are to control congestion in summer / Parking / Stop people from parking in the road causing bottle neck situations

# ONE THING TO CHANGE/IMPROVE IN CLIFTON CONT...

Dogs (4)	Stop dogs on the beach from 10h00-19h00 / Eliminate the dog poop / Force dog owners to control their animals and collect their poo; it is now a huge problem / Enforce the law not to allow dogs on 2 <sup>nd</sup> beach
More lighting (4)	General street lighting could be improved above the beaches / Extra lighting down stairs to beach / More lights / Stair cases need lights
Alcohol and Drugs (3)	No alcohol and drugs / Stricter control on drunk people or drinking. No smoking of weird substances / Non-smoking on beach
Waste removal (3)	Garbage storage before pick up (which is excellent) to prevent vagrants dumping the contents onto the pavements / Create a cleaner recycling and bin pick up / I would also REMOVE ALL waste bins....they are a magnet to vagrants to find litter, they melt in the fires and the Graffiti morons use them for their stupid tags! Let people TAKE HOME their litter!
Beach trading (2)	Allow small mobile coffee shop/bars on the beach / Beach vendor control/management
Car guards (2)	The intimidating illegal French African car guards in 4 <sup>th</sup> beach parking they operate like a gang/ cartel as if they own the place. That's MY biggest issue with Clifton. Even PPA could not get rid of them / No parking guards as they are the eyes and ears of the robbers
Law enforcement (2)	Law enforcement
Public areas/facilities (2)	Maintain public areas and facilities / Public restrooms
Sewerage handling (2)	Getting rid of the sewerage smell or spill on the beach / Improve dramatically the sewage treatment prior to disposal

*"If you had to choose **one** thing that you would change or improve in Clifton, what would it be?"*



# ONE THING TO CHANGE/IMPROVE IN CLIFTON CONT...

<p>Other matters (1 mention each)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install bike park racks along Victoria Road</li> <li>• Cell phone tower</li> <li>• Too many pathways open for public to come to the beach that causes very high risk of being attacked any time of the day or night</li> <li>• Crowd control on certain days</li> <li>• Prevention of fires</li> <li>• Wider pavement on Kloof Road</li> <li>• Decrease light and noise pollution</li> <li>• Put up pick up your dog poop signs on the Victoria Road walkways</li> <li>• No cyclists for their own sake</li> <li>• Road obstruction due to building or upgrades to buildings</li> <li>• Stop the commercial or for gain use of residential properties in respect of film and photographic shoots and parties and amplified music</li> <li>• Ban rough living</li> <li>• Teach rude neighbours to be more respectful, mindful and considerate in their conduct</li> <li>• To pool resources within the various departments to create a thriving recreational zone that is clean and safe</li> <li>• Protect/clean the natural parks part of Clifton better. The bush area is neglected in some areas</li> <li>• Making the neighbourhood more friendly for visitors</li> <li>• Disable ramp for mothers with prams and for disability people with wheel chairs</li> </ul>
---	---

# PROJECTS FOR SPECIAL ATTENTION

	Property owners/Residents (n=151)	Random sample (n=30)
<b>Projects for special attention</b>	<u>%</u>	<u>%</u>
• Better crowd control on the beaches	56	40
• Establishment and maintenance of the breaks	55	43
• Controlled informal trading on the beaches	50	33
• Parking	49	70
• Season even management	43	43
• Improved ablution facilities and showers	42	47
• Social upliftment	30	27
• The Caves – walkway and view point	27	13
• Maidens Cove Park, gym and facilities' upgrade	25	23

Property owners/residents' top two projects for special attention are better crowd control on the beaches, and the establishment and maintenance of the breaks. Not surprising, visitors/people from outside would like parking to be given special attention.

# PROJECTS FOR SPECIAL ATTENTION CONT...

	Property owners/Residents (n=151)	Random sample (n=30)
<b>Projects for special attention cont...</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>%</b>
• Upgrade of Life Saving Club facilities and equipment	19	23
• Water fountains for runners/cyclists	19	13
• Bike racks on Victoria Road	11	10
• Kloof Road view point	11	3
• Slave ship discovery	2	-
• Nettleton Road	-	-
• Other*	18	10

"See next slide for details

Slave ship discovery and Nettleton Road received very little or no votes as project areas that should receive special attention.

## PROJECTS FOR SPECIAL ATTENTION CONT...

Other projects mentioned, include the following:

- Visible security on the beaches and Victoria Road and by-law enforcement / Security / Overall safety for ALL residents in ALL areas / Increased policing on beaches / Minimising the numerous access pathways onto all the beaches, therefore enabling better control and security for residents (5 mentions);
- Upgrade and cleaning of steps / Clifton beach: 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> stairs - upgrading and daily cleaning and dog poop solutions (2);
- Upgrade stairs, pavements, fencing and beautify. Spend ratepayers money in area that is neglected / Maintain stairways (2);
- Litter is a disgrace / Beach refuse control/doggie poop/stompies (2);
- Vagrants on stairs; rocks / Remove vagrants and communities living in bushes (2);
- Keep vegetation on Victoria Road at Glen Beach regularly maintained / Thinning out indigenous vegetation (2);
- Traffic calming on Kloof Road;
- Address the dangerous entry from Nettleton Road onto Kloof;
- Removal of traffic lights to stop traffic batch control which unplug traffic congestions;
- Make Clifton a dog free zone;
- The nature reserve on the mountain with more bins etc.;
- Seasonal cafes on 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> beach.



## PROJECTS FOR SPECIAL ATTENTION CONT...

Comments regarding some of the proposed projects:

### Crowd control:

- Create a curfew for beach access and restricted access to parking from sunrise to sunset / Beaches to be closed in season at 8.30pm / Crowd control not limited to the day time (3 mentions);
- Access control to beaches in season to facilitate enforcement of the liquor/glass/drug/music etc. by-laws with closures of secondary pathways.

### Ablution facilities:

- Ablutions need to be open during night otherwise beach goers use properties as toilets / Better management of beach public toilets (2 mentions).

### Season event management:

- Ban sports and volleyball / Ban all parties and events on 4<sup>th</sup> beach / Buskers, volleyball and rugby should be banned (3 mentions).

## PROJECTS FOR SPECIAL ATTENTION CONT...

General comment made by a property owner:

- Clifton is a world class area and must be looked after and improved. We do not need to turn into a tacky Camps Bay strip with an over population of trading opportunities along every inch of the promenade. The area/beaches around Maidens Cove should be upgraded with better access for all with walkways, etc. Season event management, i.e. NOISE pollution should be moved to Green Point stadium... We should NOT allow these commercial events, promoters to drown our entire community in loud music. Camps Bay High School is also guilty of this ...with an unsatisfactory Head master intent on only making a buck. The Kloof Road view points should be improved/upgraded for all to enjoy. We should eradicate litter/illegal dumping and remove all waste bins and remove graffiti promptly. But, TRAFFIC CALMING is still my main priority and is a project that can be implemented and it will save lives and reduce noise. ALL residents should be sent a letter telling them to avoid noise pollution from noisy neighbours, home generators, noisy pool pumps, season management/events, etc. We need to upgrade Clifton and not let it become like Camps Bay... over commercialised and ruined.



# SUMMARY OF MAIN FINDINGS





# SUMMARY OF MAIN FINDINGS

## Public Safety:

- Since majority of home owners/residents make use of private security services, most of them feel safe in their homes. Despite this, an alarming 42% have been exposed to crime over the past 2 years – mostly to burglary and/or the snatching of belongings. Burglary from houses is also regarded as the most serious crime in Clifton.
- Although crime happens at any time and everywhere, it does seem that late afternoons and evenings are popular times for criminals to operate and that the beach areas are hotspots for criminal activities. Public spaces can therefore only safely been used during daytime, or when in groups.
- The SAPS and Metro Police is not perceived as providing adequate public safety - the effectiveness of Camps Bay Police Services is rated more negative than positive. It therefore does not come as a surprise that owners/residents rate overall public safety in a negative light and that majority feel that Clifton and Glen Beach should consider public security initiatives such as surveillance cameras.



## SUMMARY OF MAIN FINDINGS CONT..

### Public Safety cont:

- The municipal by-law that is breached most, is the misuse of alcohol.
- Vagrants/homeless people are a big concern to owners/residents and although the problem appears across the area, it is especially the beaches, parking areas and bushy areas that experience problems in this regard. Vagrants/homeless people not only lead to safety and security concerns, but also have a negative impact on the cleanliness of the area.
- Most owners/residents believe that Clifton would benefit from traffic calming measures.

# SUMMARY OF MAIN FINDINGS CONT..

## Cleansing and Urban Management:

- Besides safety and security, cleanliness/littering is one of the main things that owners/residents would like to be addressed:
  - Public cleanliness is not up to standard and areas such as car parks and pavements, as well as the beaches experience problems with litter; the area overall can also benefit from more litterbins;
  - Illegal dumping is a problem, especially at the Cave and on Kloof Road;
  - Dog poop is a concern, especially on Victoria Road.
- Although it is not falling apart, public walkways/staircases/pavements/benches can be better maintained.

## SUMMARY OF MAIN FINDINGS CONT..

### General:

- Property owners/residents strongly believe that all property owners should share responsibility to ensure a safer neighbourhood.
- The Clifton and Glen Beach natural environment and its preservation is also of utmost importance to owners and residents.







## Copy of the questionnaire



Clifton CID  
Questionnaire



# CLIFTON

CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

BUSINESS PLAN for the period 1 July, 2023 to June, 2028

Limited Area Clifton City Improvement District ("Clifton CID")

Prepared by the Steering Committee of the proposed Clifton CID

Mrs. T. Capstick-Dale, Mr. T. Mahloele, Mrs. HL Merklings, Mrs. L. O'Brien, Mrs. N. Pienaar.

in accordance with the City of Cape Town Special Rating Areas By-law of 2012 ("SRA By-law") as amended in 2016 and the City of Cape Town: Special Rating Areas Policy 2017/18 ("SRA Policy")

This Business Plan is available at [www.cliftoncid.co.za](http://www.cliftoncid.co.za)

**CID information:**

Name:	Clifton City Improvement District
Contact:	<a href="mailto:info@cliftoncid.co.za">info@cliftoncid.co.za</a>
Proposed commencement date:	1 July 2023
Website:	<a href="http://www.cliftoncid.co.za">www.cliftoncid.co.za</a>
Instagram:	@CliftonCID
Twitter:	@CliftonCID
Facebook:	@CliftonCID

## A. MOTIVATION REPORT

### a. Introduction

The community highly values the exceptionally beautiful natural surrounds and aspires to preserve the quality of life and the overall ambience of the unique Clifton suburb and to facilitate the safe and enjoyable use by the community, visitors and tourists of the Clifton scenic route, the beaches (currently with internationally acclaimed Blue Flag status) and the public areas. The Steering Committee members have extensively engaged with the Clifton and Glen Beach ratepayers between 16 October, 2019 and January, 2023 based on the proposed Business Plan presented at the Public Meeting on 1 November, 2021 and continuous engagement with property owners in that time. We have reached the required ratepayer support in all areas excluding the apartment blocks on the seaside of Victoria Road – thus we are applying for a Limited Area Clifton CID.

Given the improvement in artificial intelligence-driven security services and associated reduction in costs with the implementation of a leaner Management team for the CID, the Steering Committee has adjusted the Limited Area Budget and Business Plan to reflect these changes as presented below.

The Steering Committee has also adjusted the proposed area boundaries by excluding the Bantry Bay Caves and the apartment blocks on the seaside of Victoria Road, Clifton.

### 1. **The Nature and Functions of a CID**

The name of the Limited Area CID will be "The Clifton City Improvement District" ("**the Clifton CID**") and is derived from the geographical areas known as Clifton and Glen Beach excluding the apartment blocks on the seaside of Victoria Rd. (no. 2 to no. 66 Victoria Rd., Clifton) to the second beach stairwell.

A City Improvement District ("CID") is a precinct management model under the City's SRA By-law designed to enable self-funded community initiatives within a clearly defined geographic area aimed at improving neighbourhoods by making use of a Non-Profit Company ("NPC") to manage the implementation of a business plan supplementing municipal services. The Clifton CID business plan needs to be supported by at least 60% of the property owners in the CID area to lodge the CID establishment application with the City.



The CID model rests on 4 pillars:

- Improving public safety
- Improving maintenance and cleaning
- Environmental development (beautifying and upgrading public areas)
- Promoting social and economic development.

CONSISTENCY WITH THE CITY'S INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN ("IDP") AND MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT 6 OF 2004 ("MPRA")

The City of Cape Town CID model is based on international best practice directed at preventing the degeneration of neighbourhoods and at facilitating the upliftment, economic growth and sustainable development in the area. The continuing success of this model is demonstrated by the fact that there are an increasing number of CIDs being established in Cape Town (currently 47). This CID model is used by all CIDs in Cape Town and supports the objectives of the South African Constitution, the National Development Plan and Integrated Development Framework and the City of Cape Town's **July 2022 to June 2027 IDP**. The CID impacts include alternative funding solutions for urban management, public safety and integration of social service delivery while building integrated communities.

The supplementary public safety, cleaning and environmental services align with section 152 of the IDP (Objects of Local Government), section 22(4) of the MPRA in that jobs will be created and ratepayer community satisfaction improved which supports Objective 4 of the IDP (Well-managed and modernised infrastructure to support economic growth). The CID will work closely with the City regarding Solid Waste objective 4.5 (Excellence in waste service delivery programme) and 4.6 (Waste minimisation and recycling programme). The management of vegetation and the environment will contribute to Objective 1 (increased jobs and investment in the Cape Town economy) and Objective 15 (A more Spatially Integrated and Inclusive City).

The Clifton CID Steering Committee recognises the imperative of improved public safety, environmental awareness and maintenance in public areas in the Clifton CID area.

The Clifton CID supports the IDP and matches the vision of the City of Hope as follows:

- Clifton CID initiatives will provide dedicated public space, environment and amenities' management, stimulate economic growth and employment as a result of the appointment of contractors to attend to public safety, waste management (cleansing services) and social upliftment as a supplementary service to existing basic municipal services.
- The Clifton CID NPC is subject to the Companies Act 71 of 2008, the City's By-Laws and oversight by the City, thus

contributing to well-governed and corruption-free administration which supports objective 16 (A capable and collaborative city government).

- The Clifton CID initiatives will enhance the safety and cleanliness of the public space up to the high water mark and along the Clifton Scenic Route. The installation and operation of closed-circuit television ("CCTV") and Licence Plate Recognition ("LPR") cameras at strategic areas will assist with public safety and complement the role of the City of Cape Town Law Enforcement agency with emphasis on compliance of the municipal by-laws mandated by the Constitution of South Africa 1996 and with the South African Police Services ("SAPS") focus on the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977.

However, the challenges stated in the IDP and the recent public record of murders and violent crime in Clifton indicate that more needs to be done to address public safety, particularly during the summer season. Law enforcement agencies face very challenging circumstances with key issues being a serious shortage of resources and severe budget constraints. Strain on existing personnel reserves is exacerbated by escalating levels of violent crime, homelessness and anti-social behaviour and by general community apathy.

One of the major concerns in the Clifton CID area is the public safety risk associated with large crowds congregating on the beaches and on the roads with opportunistic criminals taking advantage of crowds when the resources of the SAPS and Law Enforcement are inadequate. The installation and operation of CCTV and LPR cameras at strategic areas is listed as a priority in the IDP as an aid to law enforcement. The Clifton CID's intention is to expand civic partnership and effectively improve community oriented public safety. The Clifton CID aims to work towards implementing the Business Plan and supporting the IDP objectives.

Residents of Clifton have first-hand experience of these challenges and recognise that the City of Cape Town's capacity to deliver a sustainable and high-quality service to all its residents is hampered by the larger metro area it serves and a shortage of resources and that most of the criminal offences occur outside normal office hours. The Clifton CID Steering Committee is of the opinion - confirmed by the results of the Clifton CID Urban Management Survey ("UMS") - that these public safety services need to be supplemented to ensure a safer public environment for the area, better achieved by establishing the Clifton CID.

The CID provides a formal structure through which to finance services to supplement existing municipal services. Services offered within a CID do not replace the services of the Municipality, but rather complement and supplement those services. Individual CID's are unique in nature due to geographical settings, population density, zonings and property values. Clifton CID will collaborate with City departments to refresh road markings, repair damaged signage posts and improve general maintenance.

Existing street and walkway landscaping will be improved via engagement with Sub-Council 16 and the Recreation and Parks Department.

In the commissioned UMS analysis, public safety in the Clifton area is identified as a major concern. Tourism is highlighted as one of the key economic activities in the Clifton area and the protection of the natural environment is crucially important to both property owners and visitors alike. A copy of the UMS and the UMS Analysis can be found at [www.cliftoncid.co.za](http://www.cliftoncid.co.za).

The incomparable natural beauty of the Clifton CID area with its abundant environmental wealth is the area's greatest asset. Supplementary interventions through coordinated management of the Clifton CID area will further improve environmental management and joint efforts will ensure that the Clifton area continues to be a desirable investment and tourism destination and thus support the City's IDP.

The proposed Clifton CID will enable the Clifton CID community to collectively decide what supplementary services they feel are needed in order to attain the Clifton CID goals of a safe, clean and healthy environment.

## 2. Applicant

Mr. Tshepo Mahloele (email: [info@cliftoncid.co.za](mailto:info@cliftoncid.co.za))

## 3. Steering Committee members and email addresses

Lee O' Brien	<a href="mailto:leemichelleobrien@icloud.com">leemichelleobrien@icloud.com</a>
Tamra Capstick-Dale	<a href="mailto:tamra@corporateimage.co.za">tamra@corporateimage.co.za</a>
Helet Merklings	<a href="mailto:merk@mweb.co.za">merk@mweb.co.za</a>
Nerine Pienaar	<a href="mailto:nerine13@mweb.co.za">nerine13@mweb.co.za</a>
Tshepo Mahloele	<a href="mailto:Tshepo.mahloele@harith.co.za">Tshepo.mahloele@harith.co.za</a>

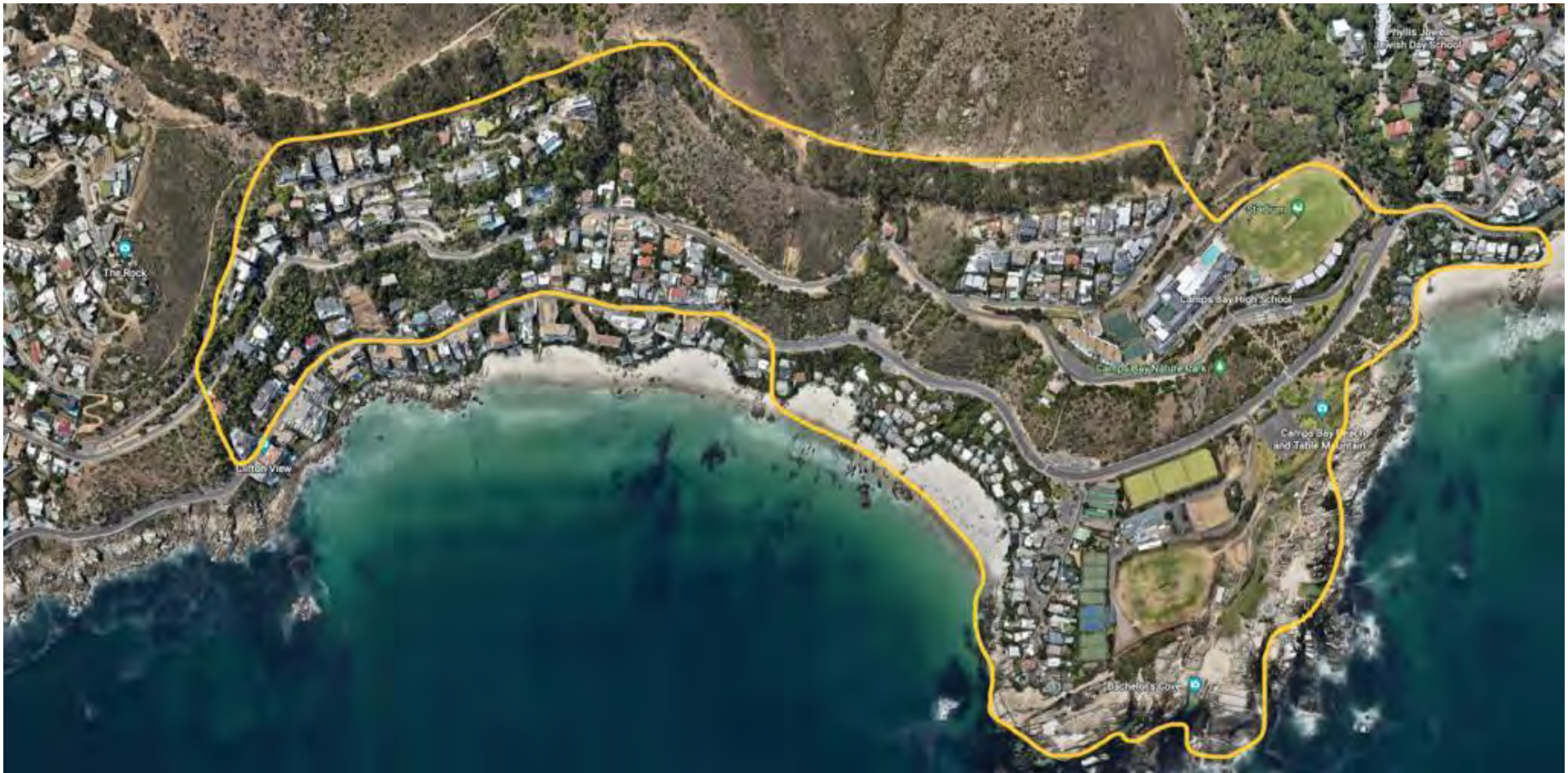
## 4. Geographical area of the proposed limited area CID, incl. a diagram depicting the street boundaries

The proposed Clifton CID area is a geographical area which includes Clifton 4<sup>th</sup> to 2<sup>nd</sup> Beaches, and Glen Beaches, Maiden's Cove, the Clifton Bungalows, the areas between the coast and Nettleton and Clifton Roads, the Camps Bay High School and Maidens' Cove – excluding the apartment blocks on the seaside of Victoria Rd. and from Moses Beach to Second Beach.

Also included are the public open spaces between Victoria, Kloof, Clifton and Nettleton Roads within the area bounded by Camps Bay on the one side and One Victoria Rd. up to the high water mark.

The designated area for the Clifton CID is tabled below:

BOUNDARY	ROAD DETAILS
North	Nettleton and Clifton Road
East	Camps Bay High School
South	VBictoria Road no. 1 to 69, 2 <sup>nd</sup> beach stairs to Glen Beach
West	Edge of Bantry Bay





## 5. Strategic Objectives of the Clifton CID

The Clifton CID business plan describes the intention of the Clifton CID Steering Committee to have a Limited Area Special Rating Area declared in Clifton and describes the envisaged supplementary municipal services. The SRA By-law allows property owners to supplement municipal services with services in the Business Plan supported by at least 60 % of property owners in the area.

In accordance with the City of Cape Town SRA By-law, a NPC needs to be established. This NPC will be managed by a Board of Directors elected by the members of the Clifton CID NPC and acting in accordance with the property owners' mandate as per the approved Business Plan and in compliance with the SRA By-law and Policy.

The initial business plan for the period July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2028 aims to:

- provide supplementary public safety services in the public spaces by deploying public safety officers
- provide supplementary environmental services, including cleaning and maintenance of public areas, the beaches, public staircases and pavements, to remove alien vegetation and to maintain/create fire breaks
- promote economic development with recycling initiatives, upgrading public furniture and open spaces and providing a tourist friendly service
- promote social development with social upliftment programmes and outreach organizations to assist street people in the area
- contain overhead and administrative costs as much as possible
- use volunteer services in order to limit expenditure and work with the Clifton Bungalow Owners ("CBO"), Camps Bay and Clifton Ratepayers Organization ("CBCRA"), Clifton Life Saving Club ("CLSC") and other sports' clubs, Table Mountain National Park ("TMNP") and Iziko experts to build awareness of Clifton's history and to promote tourism to the area.

### 5.1 Improving Public Safety

The Clifton CID initiatives will enhance public safety of the public spaces and contribute to the overall safety of citizens and visitors to the beaches and the Clifton CID area. The employment of foot and vehicle patrols, the use of Artificial Intelligence ("AI") driven LPR and CCCTV cameras, cooperation with the SAPS, Neighbourhood Watch ("NHW") and the Community Police Forum ("CPF") will be utilized to assist with such public safety enhancement.

## 5.2 Maintenance and Cleansing

The UMS Analysis confirms that the majority of respondents consider Clifton as an exceptionally attractive area, with litter - especially during the high season and holidays - and the illegal dumping of rubbish as being very problematic. Dedicated teams of cleaners will work in the Clifton CID area on a daily basis to maintain high standards of cleanliness and collect refuse and employ Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) such as Ignisive to assist in the area.

## 5.3 Environmental development

The incomparable natural beauty of the Clifton CID area with its abundant environmental wealth is the area's greatest asset. Supplementary interventions through coordinated management of the Clifton CID area will further improve the environment and joint efforts will ensure that the Clifton area continues to be a desirable investment and tourism destination. The Clifton CID will assist with maintaining verges, upgrading public furniture and improving playgrounds, public toilets and public open spaces in the Clifton CID area. Specific environmental projects including recycling will be developed in consultation with the CID members and the City.

## 5.4 Promote Social and Economic Development

The Clifton CID will assist with job creation initiatives, youth and homeless services, resource allocation in compliance with Sec 22(4) of the MPRA and work with organisations such as StreetWork, the Haven and Ignisive in the Clifton CID area.

## 6. Core values

**The Clifton CID vision** is to uphold Clifton as one of the most sought after areas in the City and to create for the benefit of its residents and visitors a public environment that is safe, clean and well managed.

**The Clifton CID mission** is to improve the public safety, facilities and the environment for the benefit of the community and visitors to the area.

**The Clifton CID goal** includes managing the proposed Clifton CID effectively and sustainably, working to provide a safe public environment and supplement cleansing, social and environmental services contained in the business plan as approved by the Clifton CID NPC members.

During the next 5 years, the Clifton CID NPC aims to manage its finances strictly in accordance with the guidelines issued by the City of Cape Town and other relevant statutory bodies, taking due account of the wishes of the Clifton CID Members.

### **Transparency and Accountability**

The Clifton CID will adhere to transparency and accountability principles and in pursuit thereof inter alia provide an annual report, promote member participation, hold Annual General Meetings, submit monthly reports to the City and provide audited annual financial statements. In order to achieve this general expenditure and management activities, including office expenses, professional fees and other items such as public education and general communication with Members and the community will be managed effectively and efficiently.

The CID documents will be available on the Clifton CID website. Communication with the Clifton CID members will take place via:

- E-mailed quarterly newsletters
- General and zone-specific WhatsApp groups
- Website: [www.cliftoncid.co.za](http://www.cliftoncid.co.za)
- E-mail Address: [info@cliftoncid.co.za](mailto:info@cliftoncid.co.za)
- Instagram @CliftonCID
- Twitter @CliftonCID
- Facebook @CliftonCID; and
- Advertisements for formal meetings in two daily newspapers.

Description	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total expenditure
General Expenditure	R 876,600	R 536,328	R 579,234	R 625,573	R 675,619	R 3,293,355



b. Proposed Services and/or Projects

7. **CLIFTON NEEDS A CID: UMS and Analysis**

The City of Cape Town SRA Policy required the Clifton CID Steering Committee to conduct an UMS (only one survey per property owner) of not less than 20% of properties in the database along with a random sample of people within the area equal in number to not less than 5% of the properties in the City database to identify community concerns and areas for improvement of municipal services.

The Clifton CID Steering Committee developed an UMS related to the goals of the proposed Clifton CID and appointed Mrs. Helena Theron to independently conduct and evaluate the survey. The internet-based platform SurveyMonkey was used to gather and process responses. A link to the survey was e-mailed to property owners, together with the request to complete the survey during May and June 2020. The impact of the pandemic necessitated the extension of the participation period for property owners in the CID establishment process and further engagement with the apartment blocks on the seaside of Victoria Road where response was limited.



Key UMS findings included:

- (a) the escalating threat posed by murder, increasing violent crimes and personal vulnerability to crime particularly in parking lots, public open spaces, the areas surrounding the beaches and the need for improved public safety measures (including road safety and traffic management)
- (b) increasing fire risk in public open spaces
- (c) the need for supplementary cleaning and maintenance services for the streets, staircases, pavements, beaches and public areas
- (d) the lack of adequate, world-class facilities at the beaches including life savers and emergency lifesaving equipment
- (e) the need for improved fencing of public open spaces
- (f) sustainable social upliftment programmes to address homelessness and
- (g) the need to promote tourism.

The UMS analysis identifies the concerns and focus areas of the Clifton CID property owners and visitors to the area. More than half of the respondents supported the statement that all property owners should share responsibility for ensuring a safer Clifton area, public spaces and beaches.

## 7.1 Public Safety

The Clifton CID aims to work for safe public space within the area and plans to install the extensive CCTV and LPR camera network to improve public safety, to establish effective foot and vehicle patrols and CCTV and LPR coverage of entry points in the Clifton CID area and to intensify public safety services for seasonal, evening and week-end activities. The Clifton CID plans to achieve effective collaboration between the Clifton CID security service provider, other private security service providers and statutory services such as SAPS, Metro Police, the Neighbourhood Safety groups, the CPF and the City's Law Enforcement, Metro Police and Traffic Services.

Two law enforcement officers will be contracted by the Clifton CID to enforce by-laws and be visible in the area.

The installation and operation of AI-driven CCTV and LPR cameras at strategic areas to assist with crime prevention will complement the role of City of Cape Town Law Enforcement agency with emphasis on compliance of the municipal by-laws as mandated by the Constitution of South Africa 1996 and with the SAPS focus on the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977. Section 152 of the Constitution of South Africa 1996 provides the objectives of local government which states in section 152(1)(d) that one of the objects of local government is to provide a safe and healthy environment. Safety and security remains one of the main objectives of the IDP.

## Supplementary Public Safety and Crime Prevention Monitoring Services

- The Clifton CID will appoint a service provider who is registered at the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority (PSIRA).
- A full-time Public Safety Manager employed by the public safety service provider will work with the Clifton CID Manager and Assistant CID Manager.
- Patrol officers on foot with bodycameras in the Clifton CID area and dedicated vehicle patrols throughout the area on a 24-hour basis, 7 days a week.
- Foot patrol officers will be used primarily in the parking areas and public staircases, Maiden's Cove and along Victoria, Nettleton, Clifton and Kloof Roads from Glen Beach to Bantry Bay.
- Vehicle patrols will take place throughout the Clifton CID area.
- Patrol activities will be monitored through GPS tracking from the control centre.
- An A-grade Shift Commander will be employed.

### Law Enforcement Officers

- 2 contracted full-time Law Enforcement Officers will be on duty in 2 shifts covering from 6 am to 9pm with seasonal adjustment for additional assistance in the Clifton CID area to enforce the By-laws and will work with the Clifton CID Manager, Assistant CID Manager and the Public Safety Manager.

### CCTV and LPR cameras

- The Clifton CID will have access to AI-driven CCTV and LPR cameras and to associated monitoring services and aims to lease the cameras. The final location of the cameras will be done in consultation with the service provider for optimal placement in the Clifton CID area. The number of cameras required will form part of an ongoing needs-based assessment by the Clifton CID Board of Directors and the service provider. The management of advanced camera systems will be operated as follows: CCTV and LPR Cameras will be linked via the internet to a control room under the direction of the Clifton CID Board and in cooperation with the City's Metro Police – CCTV & Radio Branch. Approximately 200 CCTV/LPR cameras will be installed.
- Sea Point, Bantry Bay, Bakoven and Camps Bay may replicate/extend the camera monitoring system, the system should be linked to the same database to monitor all human and vehicular movements in the area to assist law enforcement agencies with general law enforcement and to enable quick response in emergency situations. The Protection of Personal Information Act ("POPIA") and the Promotion of Access to Information Act ("PAIA") will regulate information so gathered.

- A high technological camera monitoring system with AI analysis within the boundaries of the Clifton CID will be maintained.
- 24/7 monitoring in a control room.
- Providing an internet-based service for the system.
- Supplying software for the system.
- Supplying internet-based connection to the LPR database within the requirements of the POPIA and the PAIA.
- Providing monitoring and response staff and monitoring vehicles for the Clifton CID.
- Participating in safety and security forums in association with the City. This forum will encourage the involvement of members of the Clifton CID, property owners, residents, tenants, businesses and representatives of the civic organizations and the Clifton Sports Clubs.
- Registering the CCTV system with the City of Cape Town as per the City's CCTV Policy.

The Clifton CID will comply with the City of Cape Town's strategies and other applicable legislation/policies/By-laws in relation to, among others, regulation of external and internal privately-owned CCTV cameras on Clifton CID property, inclusive of open spaces, road intersections, road reserves, etc.

The Clifton CID will work with the Disaster Management Risk Centre of the City of Cape Town. All communication in this regard will be relayed in compliance with the City of Cape Town's official Communication Policy. The Clifton CID will for emergency situations establish a confidential database with relevant information about residents. This information will safeguarded and not shared with third parties. The Clifton CID will provide input regarding the creating, testing, implementing and updating of an emergency risk management plan for Clifton as supplement to the Disaster Management Plan of the City of Cape Town (as described in the IDP) and help coordinate community involvement, if required by the City, during the execution of the emergency plan.

The primary focus and therefor budget allocation for the Clifton CID is aimed at improved public safety in the public spaces within the Clifton CID boundary. The Clifton CID commits to build on existing working relationships through the relevant City of Cape Town Departments, with the CPF and other organisations involved with maintaining a safe environment. This includes giving access to data collected by the various monitoring systems so that any acts in violation with municipal By-laws can be followed up and the necessary evidence for successful prosecution can be found.

The proposed services and projects will support the City of Cape Town's IDP, Safety – by enhancing the public safety in the area for the benefit of the community and contributing to Objectives 5 (Effective law enforcement to make communities safer) and 6 (Strengthen partnerships for safer communities).

Description	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total expenditure
Public Safety	R 2,538,181	R 2,842,763	R 3,100,976	R 3,349,054	R 3,617,586	R 15,448,560
Public Safety – CCTV Monitoring	R 500,000	R 560,000	R 604,800	R 653,184	R 705,439	R 3,023,423
Public Safety – Leasing of Cameras	R 1,848,600	R 1,996,488	R 2,156,207	R 2,328,704	R 2,515,000	R 10,844,999
Law Enforcement Officers	R 500,000	R 540,000	R 583,200	R 629,856	R 680,244	R2,933,300

## 7.2 Urban Maintenance and Cleansing

The CID Manager will manage maintenance and public cleaning services in the area.

- The supplementary cleansing services will be offered 7 days per week 9 am to 5pm with additional services and an adjusted service schedule during high season. This will be executed by an appointed cleansing service provider tasked to work in conjunction with the relevant City's Waste Services Department to:
  - Decrease waste and grime in the area through a sustainable cleansing programme by providing additional street sweeping, waste picking and additional servicing of green bins in all the public areas of the Clifton CID; and
  - conduct its work on a weekly cycle covering the Clifton CID area.
- The Clifton CID aims to keep our beaches, streets and public areas in the Clifton area clean and in good condition.
- The Clifton CID aims to institute community education programmes in respect of littering, re-cycling, etc. to develop an integrated re-cycling system in the Clifton CID area.
- The Clifton CID NPC management will initially develop a comprehensive cleansing and fire risk mitigation strategy in conjunction with the appointed service provider and the relevant City departments to establish the most effective



cleansing and fire risk mitigation plan for the Clifton CID area. The strategy will support existing waste management and fire risk management services, identify specific management problems and areas, and assist in developing waste management and cleansing plans for the area, including marine outfall and sewerage problems on the beaches.

- Community education is an integral part of the process of improving the cleanliness of the Clifton CID environment.
- Littering and solid waste dumping, including deposits of canine and human faeces, are on-going problems that the Clifton CID proposes to eliminate during the course of the next 5 years. Neighbourhood participation in the relevant communication processes will be actively encouraged.

This additional cleaning fits in with the City's IDP and with section 22(4) of the MPRA in that an appointed cleansing service provider will be used for this purpose, so it will create employment and give work to an SME. It will also contribute to community satisfaction as the area will be cleaner. This is in line with the Objective 4 of the IDP (Well managed and modernised infrastructure to support economic growth) specifically objective 4.7 promoting cleanliness and addressing illegal dumping. The CID will work closely with the City regarding solid waste objective 4.5 (excellence in waste service delivery programme) and 4.6 (waste minimisation and recycling program) which facilitate streamlined communications and improved service delivery with the City.

Description	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total expenditure
Cleaning	R 100,000	R 300,000	R 324,000	R 337,299	R364,283	R1,425,582
Urban Maintenance	R 100,000	R108,000	R116,640	R 125,971	R 136 049	R 586,660

### 7.3 Environmental Upliftment

- The Clifton CID Manager will liaise with the appointed service provider and the relevant City departments in the Clifton CID area.
- The Clifton CID will appoint a service provider to look after the communal areas that include the public staircases, footpaths, car parks above beaches and public open spaces which will be kept clean, vegetation trimmed back to ensure visibility and safety by the provision of supplementary services. Removal of alien vegetation on public land and restoration of indigenous vegetation in public spaces will be carried out.
- The Clifton CID aims to promote public art and maintain public open space such as green zones and road verges. In collaboration with Table Mountain National Park, the City's Recreation and Parks Department and Biodiversity Management Branch, the Clifton CID will establish and maintain green public areas that showcase

local flora. Projects under consideration include:

- Upgrading the surfer area at Glen Beach on Victoria Road
- Planting local dune vegetation and alien plant eradication
- Architecture: Clifton and Glen Beach Bungalows and a number of buildings in the contiguous area are protected in terms of South Africa's heritage laws and City by-laws. Some public buildings are nevertheless falling into disrepair and the Clifton CID intends communicating and collaborating with various departments of the City to ensure adequate maintenance and repair of these public buildings. Community support and involvement in these efforts will be encouraged.

### Infrastructure Maintenance

The Clifton CID intends communicating and collaborating with various departments of the City of Cape Town to ensure adequate maintenance of drains, street surfaces, road markings, signage and provision of infrastructural services. Community participation in this process will be actively encouraged. Service requests (C3) reports will be lodged with the City to report infrastructure defects.

### Integrated Recycling

Various recycling options exist including a formal collection system operated by the City, subscription collection services provided by private organisations and the provision of recycling bins, and informal recycling by independent operators. The Clifton CID proposes to garner support and solicit funding to enable an integrated recycling system incorporating the best of all these elements, enhancing our area's natural, architectural and aesthetic heritage and appeal.

### Public Art

The Clifton CID will facilitate fund-raising efforts to realise proposals for public art that have obtained permission from the City. Ongoing community participation and comment will be sought.

### Collaboration Bodies

The Clifton CID intends to involve experts in our communities to improve green zones and beaches, celebrate local heritage architecture and collaborate with the City's Environment and Heritage Management Branch. Similar cooperative arrangements will be maintained with all City Departments tasked with governing various aspects of public art and with suitably qualified and experienced technical advisers.

While Clifton CID members, residents and local businesses are concerned with the environment and cleanliness of the local precinct, the Clifton CID's collaboration with City departments will be maintained and improved. The CID aims to collaborate with the Clifton Bungalows Organization and the Camps Bay & Clifton Ratepayers' Organization on various civic projects. The cost of these projects will be funded as set out in the business plan and through supplementary fund raising efforts.

The Clifton CID supports the City's IDP and works towards the continuous development and improvement of the urban environment through cleaning, urban management as social initiatives, all aimed at safeguarding and growing the existing businesses and economic opportunities thereby maintaining and creating employment opportunities.

The proposed improvements and/or upgrades are consistent with the City's IDP, Public Space, Environment and Amenities - by enhancing the public environment for the benefit of the community and contributing to Objectives 9 (Healthy and sustainable environment) and 11 (Quality and safe parks and recreation facilities).

Description	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total expenditure
Environmental Upgrading	R 250,000	R 290,000	R 313,200	R 338,256	R 365,316	R 1,556,772

#### 7.4 Promote Social and Economic Development

The Clifton CID Social Upliftment Strategies will find lasting solutions for Social development, which includes supporting individuals to move from the street into places of safety, support NGOs that provide social services and, where possible, create employment opportunities.

The Clifton CID Manager will closely work with the City's Social Development and Early Childhood Development's staff and NGOs in the area.

##### Poverty Alleviation

The Clifton CID intends to develop a skills data base to enable local residents and businesses to make contact with local service providers and to work towards relieving poverty amongst homeless people in the area. The Clifton CID's environmental clean-up team will aim to include local homeless people. Community participation in the educational process will be actively encouraged.

### Social Support

The Clifton CID intends to monitor and appropriately refer to social support services new arrivals on our streets, including any street children, whether strollers or resident. The Clifton CID will collaborate with the City's Social Development and Early Childhood Development Department, the Displaced People's Unit, Community Who Cares and various local NGOs to find sustainable support for homeless people in our area.

The Clifton CID will support social upliftment through poverty alleviation and social support initiatives which contributes to Objective 15 (Building a more spatially Integrated and Inclusive City). To promote the building of integrated communities taking part in public participation programmes and building relationships with other areas and NGOs to contribute to spatial integration, transformation, social inclusion, and well-being.

Description	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total expenditure
Social Upliftment	R 50,000	R 54,000	R 58,320	R 62,986	R 68,024	R 293,330

## 7.5 Marketing and Communication

- The Clifton CID has internet-based e-mail and a dedicated website to ensure that residents and property owners are informed of community developments and security updates for the area along with Facebook, Instagram, Twitter and WhatsApp groups. Quarterly Newsletters will be e- mailed to all Clifton CID residents.
- Community activities will encourage and develop a sense of community cohesion and promote an awareness of neighbourhood.
- The Clifton CID intends to interact with civic stakeholders, including Camps Bay High School, the Lifesaving Club, Tennis and Sports Clubs and intends to improve the sense of community cooperation necessitated by geographic location.
- All service vehicles will be highly visible and branded with the Clifton CID insignia.
- The Clifton CID's governance structures reflect an open and transparent approach in the way public money is used for the benefit of the community. (The details of the Clifton CID's governance structure appears in d. below).
- The Clifton CID as a NPC requires high levels of understanding, buy-in and support from its members and the broader community. To facilitate communication with this constituency, the Clifton CID has developed an



easily accessible website which will maintained.

- The Clifton CID needs to refine its database of members' and stakeholders' contact details so that cost effective e-mail communication can be maintained and more property owners can be encouraged to become members within the requirements of the POPIA.
- The Clifton CID aims to maintain the good relationships with the media.
- The communication and public participation processes required in terms of the City's SRA by-law will make considerable demands on Clifton CID's communication capacity and extra financial support will be required.

The Clifton CID supports objective 16 (A capable and collaborative city government).

Description	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total expenditure
Communication	R 24,000	R 25,920	R 27,994	R 30,234	R 32,653	R 140,801
Marketing & Promotions	R 95,000	R 102,600	R 110,808	R 119,673	R 129,247	R 557,328

c. **Financial Impact of the Clifton CID**

8. **Source of funds**

The Clifton CID budget will be funded by the property owners through an additional property rate levied on the municipal valuation of all eligible properties within the Clifton CID boundary by the City of Cape Town. Additional rates attract VAT @ 15%.

The additional rate is expressed as a Rand-in-the-rand and is calculated by dividing the Clifton CID Budget total for that year with the total municipal valuation of all the eligible properties in the Clifton CID area. The Clifton CID additional rate remains constant for the financial year, which starts on the 1<sup>st</sup> of July, and will be recalculated annually by the City during the City's budget process.

The SRA Policy allows for a differentiation in rates` for the different types of properties and as such a residential and non-residential additional property rate is applicable in the Clifton CID.

**Individual contributions for residential and non-residential properties can be calculated as follows:**

- Municipal valuation x R 0.XXXXXX = Annual contribution (VAT exclusive)
- Annual contribution (VAT exclusive) ÷ 12 = Average monthly contribution (VAT exclusive)
- Average monthly contribution (VAT exclusive) x 1.15 = Average monthly contribution (VAT inclusive)

e.g. R10,000,000 x R 0.000993 = R9,930.00 ÷ 12 = R827.50 x 1.15 = R951.63

(Calculations based on the 2018 General Valuation Roll)

*Note: R 0.XXXXXX represents the approved Clifton CID additional property rate, VAT is calculated at 15%*

The City will pay the Clifton CID a monthly amount equivalent to one-twelfth of its approved budget less 3% which is kept by the City as a provision for bad debts. The contribution to the provision for bad debts will be kept in a ring-fenced account for the Clifton CID. At the end of the financial year the City reconciles the billing with the CID budget and any under or over billing is offset against the ring-fenced Provision for Bad Debt account to avoid any cash flow impact on the CID in the case of under billing. This account is subsequently compared with the arrears as at the end of the financial year. When the latter is less than the balance in the Provision for Bad Debt account, 75% of the difference is paid to the CID as per the Finance Agreement concluded between the City and the CID.

It is essential for the Clifton CID to develop additional income streams and/or apply for extraneous grant funding, donations or other contributions in order to undertake projects presently beyond the scope of the Clifton CID budget.

The table below gives an indication of the budget of each year of the Business Plan:

YEAR	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	REVENUE (Funding Source: Additional Rates)	REVENUE (Other Funding Source e.g. Accumulated Surplus / Donations / Sponsorship / Parking etc.)	% INCREASE IN ADDITIONAL RATES REQUIREMENT
1	R 9,350,945	R 9,350,945	R 0	N/A
2	R 9,933,338	R 9,933,338	R 0	6.2%
3	R 10,658,471	R 10,658,471	R 0	7.3%
4	R 11,521,807	R 11,521,807	R 0	8.1%
5	R 12,420,508	R 12,420,508	R 0	7.8%

## 9. Criteria to Qualify for Exemption

The proposed Clifton CID NPC will follow the City's SRA Policy. In particular, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the exemptions, rebates and reductions set out in the Rates Policy apply with the necessary changes in relation to the levying of an additional rate for special rating area purposes. Should property owners receive partial or full relief in respect of rates, they would enjoy full exemption from paying of any Clifton CID additional rate. It is, however, incumbent upon the property owner to seek such relief under the City's Rates' Policy.

## 10. Five Year Term Budget (See Part C of the Business Plan for the detailed 5-year budget)

According to the City's SRA Policy, the budget for the proposed improvements or upgrades must at least address the following:

- An annual budget per line item commencing on 1 July of the first year and ending on 30 June of the last year of the term;
- The total amount of additional rates required to fund the expenditure budget per year;
- Any other confirmed sources of income that will be used to fund the expenditure budget; and

- A Provision for Bad Debt of 3% is funded from the additional rates which is ring-fenced in the City of Cape Town's books.

The budget will be reviewed annually and be presented to the Clifton CID members at a Members' Meeting for approval to ensure the budget stays in line with changing environment that the Clifton CID will be operating in.

## **11. Finance agreement**

Before the City will pay over any additional rates collected to the Clifton CID NPC, a finance agreement must be concluded between the Clifton CID NPC and the City regulating, amongst others:

- the mechanisms and manner of payment;
- how the additional rate is to be held by the NPC;
- any parameters relating to expenditure; and
- any obligations on the NPC to take out and maintain appropriate insurance.

## **12. Further phases of implementation**

The Clifton CID Office will manage the extended range of activities envisaged in the next 5 years. The Clifton CID may need to increase the number of staff from time to time dependent largely on the success of fund-raising activities and the scope of work generated by projects. An optimal mix of law enforcement officers and cameras from the operations during the first phase will enable the Management team of the Clifton CID NPC to install additional CCTV and LPR cameras at strategic points in the Clifton CID area.

### **d. Proposed Management Structure**

## **13. Non-Profit Company**

The NPC with members will be formed as defined in section 1 of the Companies Act 71 of 2008 as soon as the establishment of the Clifton CID has been approved by the Council of the City of Cape Town. The Board will meet monthly in the first year and thereafter at least quarterly.

### **Membership**

Any property owner within the Clifton CID who is liable for the additional rate can apply to become a member of the Clifton CID NPC. Membership cannot be denied and is available at no cost and has no liability attached to it.



### Board of Directors

The Clifton CID NPC will have at least 3 directors, each with specific portfolio(s) aligned with the business plan of the Clifton CID. Directors will be elected at the Annual General Meeting of the Clifton CID with definite responsibilities for the performance of their designated portfolios determined by the particular requirements of the Clifton CID at a specific time. Portfolios will often largely coincide with the delineation of Clifton CID's core business areas. Depending on variables, such as directors' personal skills and preferences, portfolios within the Cleansing & Maintenance and Environmental Upliftment core business areas may require periodic adjustment. Specific projects or focus areas may require dedicated attention from a director. (See Organogram).

The Executive Mayor will appoint a councillor as observer and an alternate observer to the Board in accordance with sections 11(4) and 11(5) of the SRA By-law. The political representative appointed by the Executive Mayor will not have the powers and duties of directors as set out in the Companies Act and the management body's MOI.

**The Board of Directors** is collectively responsible for the performance of the Clifton CID and will assign portfolios to Board members consisting of the following:

1. **Chairperson:** Oversight role, chair meetings, overall direction. Delegation of specified tasks and supervision of operational manager.
2. **Vice-Chairperson:** Delegation of specific tasks
3. **Financial:** Responsible for the Clifton CID budget and financial management and liaison with the City's CID Branch. Maintaining books of account, oversight of accountant and auditor and preparation of VAT returns, financial reports to the City, payment of contractors and staff.
4. **Public Safety Initiatives:** Maintain oversight of contracts with the Public Safety Services Provider. Monitoring service and response times. Interaction with Camps Bay Community Police Forum, Law Enforcement, the SAPS. Investigation and recommendation for improving public safety initiatives in the area.
5. **Urban Management Initiatives:** Oversight of promoting sustainable development projects in the Clifton CID area. Biodiversity monitoring and neighbourhood recycling. Communication with City officials regarding planned and emergency repairs and upgrades.
6. **Communications:** To liaise with and inform Clifton CID local community on a regular basis on the operations, challenges and achievements of the Clifton CID and manage public relations communication, website content, community liaison, interaction with stakeholders such as the school and sport clubs and the preparation of the quarterly newsletter.
7. **Supplementary Fundraising:** To undertake projects within its core business mandate, but beyond the capacity of

funding available from the additional rate Clifton CID rate.

8. **Social Outreach:** Oversight of establishing relationships with non-governmental organisations, businesses, social welfare organisations, schools in the area and the City. To undertake outreach to street people and focusing on poverty alleviation, social support and community education.
9. **Legal and Compliance:** To undertake compliance work with outsourcing agreements, holding of meetings, minute keeping, City requirements, annual returns and registrations and the Companies Act.

### Employees

The daily operations of the Clifton CID NPC, including management of major contracts such as security and cleansing are the responsibility of the CID Manager who also supports the Chairperson to facilitate the effective functioning of the board and support the efforts of directors to bring about improvement in the Clifton CID area.

The CID Manager ensures the Clifton CID's compliance with all statutory requirements along with the support of the Company's Accountant, Auditor and Company Secretary and will liaise with City's Safety and Security Directorate, act as representative of the Clifton CID on the City's Joint Operations Committee (JOCOM) and CPF, liaise with Clifton CID service providers, supervise the Clifton CID administrator and manage contracts with public safety service providers, monitoring of patrolling in the Clifton CID area and interact with other neighbourhood watch groups, SAPS, SanParks and other Security Service Providers.

The CID Manager will investigate and recommend upgrades to these services and liaise with entities contracted to engage with CCTV monitoring, the City and monitor cleaning services in the area. The CID Manager will identify needs in the area including monitoring requirements, communication with the sports' clubs, beach cleaning, safety, etc. and communicate with City officials about scheduled repairs and upgrades required.

The CID Manager will also work to monitor biodiversity and enhancement of the natural area, identify fire breaks and work with SanParks to protect the natural environment.

The CID Manager will supervise the social upliftment initiatives.

The CID Manager will be supported by the assistant CID manager and administrator.

As the Clifton CID develops and grows, it is unlikely that a single employee will continue, with occasional part time help, to be able to deal adequately with these liaison, control and administrative functions. During the next five years, it is therefore envisaged that the staff level in the office will increase. If the Clifton CID is successful in raising funds for several of the larger projects envisaged for this period, the office complement may grow.

Organogram

General CID Management: CID Manager + Assistant CID Manager + admin assistant

Description	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total expenditure
Employee related costs	R 2,114,036	R 2,283,159	R 2,465,811	R 2,663,076	R 2,876,123	R12,402,205

**Corporate Functions**

Chair leadership: teamwork + values  
 Finance: compliance + reporting + liaison  
 Stakeholder engagement: branding + communication + relationships

**CID Core Business**

Public Safety, Social Development & Environmental upliftment : homeless + assistance + enhancement + landscaping  
 Cleansing & Maintenance: cleaning + infrastructure + maintenance

**Special Focus Areas**

Beachfront: Upgrading + security + leisure  
 Maidens Cove Park: recreation + safety + community  
 Heritage: Education projects + tourism links (Slave ship/Smithsonian)

**Inclusivity and communication**

The Clifton CID will ensure inclusivity via the annual general meeting, public notice of agendas, minutes, notices, dates of board meetings posted on the Clifton CID Website. The Clifton CID community is invited to attend the first half hour of Board Meetings to raise issues with the Board.

**Financial Performance Reporting requirements vis-à-vis the City of Cape Town**

The CID appointed accountant and auditor will meet financial compliance requirements

Description	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total expenditure
Accounting Fees	R 72,000	R 77 760	R 83,981	R 90,699	R 97,955	R 422,395
Auditor's Remuneration	R 21,300	R 23,004	R 24,844	R 26,832	R 28,979	R 124,959

e. **Permissible amendments to the Business Plan**

In order to amend the geographical boundaries, the CID will be required to go through the same formal support process as with the Clifton CID establishment process. The Clifton CID Steering Committee believes that Disaster Risk Management Plans may be required because of large crowds' management and/or fire evacuation requirements and the Implementation Plan may be adapted for this purpose.

Any additional services not reflected in the business plan arising from a co-operative understanding between the CID and the City will be considered by the Board of Directors and reported to the members at the AGM.

f. **List of all rateable properties within the Clifton CID**

A list of all rateable properties is included as Annexure A and comprises of the following:

- List of all rateable properties in the Clifton CID sorted per street address
- City categorization of each property



**B. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: 1 July, 2023 to 30 June, 2028:**

**CLIFTON COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT – NPC 5 YEAR IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 1 July, 2023 to 30 June, 2028**

Program 1 – Management & Operations										
ACTION STEPS	RESPONSIBLE	FREQUENCY per year		DURATION IN MONTHS OR YEARS					PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	COMMENTS
			Y 1	Y 2	Y 3	Y 4	Y 5			
1. Formation of NPC. Direction & leadership for the Board and Organization.	Steering Committee & City	1 <sup>st</sup> year	1						Lead the team to set a clear vision and measurable objectives. Set strategies and action plans. Monitor the process and give feedback to the team and membership. Board and staff operates within the Clifton CID value system and ensures each director's buy-in and accountability.	
2. Continued operation of Clifton CID management office.	CID Manager	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	→	Ongoing operations & compliance.	
3. Appointment of relevant service providers	Board of Directors & CID Manager	1	1Y	1Y	1Y	1Y	1Y	1Y	Appointment of appropriate qualified service providers based on organizational strategy and requirements. Annual review of performance and cost evaluation.	

4. Board meetings.	Chair, Board of Directors & CID Manager	1	12	6	6	6	6	Monthly board meetings in first two years; then quarterly thereafter.	
5. Submit Financial reports to City of Cape Town.	CID Manager & Accountant	12	12	12	12	12	12	Submit reports timeously by the 15 <sup>th</sup> of the following month	Compliance with agreements and legislation
6. Annual Financial Statements	CID Manager, Accountant & Auditor	1	1Y	1Y	1Y	1Y	1Y	Submit audited AFS to the City by the 31 <sup>st</sup> of August annually	
7. Review of Arrears' list	CID Manager & Company Secretary	12	12	12	12	12	12	Board Members in arrear cannot participate in meetings	Observe and report concern over outstanding amounts to Board
8. Members' meeting	CID Manager & Board of Directors	1	1Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Host Members' meeting within 6 months of NPC registration	Elect Directors. Approve Implementation Plan and Budget of next financial year. Appoint registered Auditor
9. AGM	CID Manager & Board of Directors	1	1Y	1Y	1Y	1Y	Y	Annual feedback to members at AGM. Complying with legal requirements	Host successful AGM before 31 December.
10. Submit Annual Report and Annual Financial Statements to Sub-Council	CID Manager	1	1Y	1Y	1Y	1Y	1Y	City compliant Annual Report on activities implemented and unqualified audit within 3 months of AGM	Submit proof of submission to CID Branch

11. Compliance with the Companies Act requirements.	Company Secretary & CID Manager	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	CIPC notification of changes	Auditors and director changes within 10 business days of change. Annual returns within 30 business days after the anniversary date of the NPC registration
12. Monthly reporting on Clifton CID activities	Board of Directors & CID Manager	Monthly for first 1 year then quarterly	12	4	4	4	4	Report on all Clifton CID related business.	
13. Register with the City on the eServices portal as a supplier	CID Manager & Accountant	1 <sup>st</sup> year	1						
14. Apply for tax exemption with SARS in terms of Section 10 (1) (e)	Board of Directors & Auditor	1 <sup>st</sup> year	1						
15. Application of Tax Compliance Status	CID Manager & Accountant	Annually	1Y	1Y	1Y	1Y	1Y	Within one month after expiry date	Upload via eServices
16. Register for Income Tax	Board of Directors & Accountant	1 <sup>st</sup> year	1						
17. Register for VAT & PAYE	Board of Directors & Accountant	1 <sup>st</sup> year	1						
18. Promote and develop Clifton CID	CID Manager	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Have membership that represents the Clifton CID community.	Ensure that membership application requests are prominent on webpage

19. Cultivate working relationships with City of Cape Town departments, community stakeholders and key decision makers	CID Manager & Director	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Successful relationships and partnerships regarding service delivery, resource mobilization and marketing.	
20. Maintain website & update with news and information	CID Manager	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Compliance with CID policy and members access to information.	
21. Submit VAT returns	CID Manager	Bi-monthly	6	6	6	6	6	Bi-monthly VAT and annual tax returns submitted to SARS on time.	
22. Budget Review	CID Manager	Annually	1	1	1	1	1	Board approved budget review to the City of Cape Town by end of February	
23. Appoint a registered auditor	Board proposed to members at AGM	Annually	1	1	1	1	1	Board proposed to members at AGM the appointment of an IBA registered Auditor	
24. Manage/report C3 notifications	CID Manager	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Daily reports on logging of C3 notifications and report to Board meetings	
25. Compile the CID renewal application	CID Manager & Board of Directors	In 5 <sup>th</sup> year	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Submit a comprehensive renewal application for approval by the members at the AGM in year 5	



26. Regular press releases in local newspapers.	CID Manager & Director	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Regular media exposure.	
27. Communicate with members	CID Manager	Monthly	12	12	12	12	12	Monthly newsletter to members	
28. Collaborate with other improvement Districts	CID Manager & Board of Directors	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Maintain relationships, share ideas and learn from others experiences.	
29. Participate in community initiatives and provide support and or guidance where possible or applicable	CID Manager & Board of Directors	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Resource mobilization and community engagement.	
30. Input to the City Capital/Operational Budget	CID Manager	Annual	1	1	1	1	1	Annual submission to Sub-Council Manager	By Sept. each year
31. Input to the Integrated Development Plan	CID Manager	Annual	1	1	1	1	1	Annual submission to Sub-Council Manager	October to February of every year.
32. All Directors to receive relevant CID documents at first Board meeting	CID Manager	Annually	1	1	1	1	1	At 1 <sup>st</sup> Board meeting after AGM, supply all Directors with relevant CID documents	Also elect Chairperson and assign portfolios to Directors
33. Declaration of interest	Chairperson	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	All Directors and managing staff to sign / confirm declaration of interest at every Board meeting	Minute this and file accordingly
34. Annual approval of Implementation Plan and Budget	CID Manager and Directors	Annually	1	1	1	1	1	Obtain approval from members at AGM for Implementation Plan and Budget	

35. VAT reconciliation and Tax Returns	CID Manager & Accountant	Bi-monthly	6	6	6	6	6	Bi-monthly VAT returns and annual tax returns submitted to SARS on time	
---	-----------------------------	------------	---	---	---	---	---	--	--

Program 2– PUBLIC SAFETY									
ACTION STEPS	RESPONSIBLE	FREQUENCY per year		DURATION IN MONTHS OR YEARS				PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	COMMENTS
			Y 1	Y 2	Y 3	Y 4	Y 5		
1. Identify the root causes of crime in conjunction with SAPS, Local Authority and existing security services using their experience and available crime statistics.	Manager, Director & Public Safety Service Provider	Ongoing	3M	→	→	→	→	Incorporate into security management strategy plan.	Security management plan is part of the tender process and will be implemented in the new term and modified continuously as the security landscape changes/evolve.
2. Determine the crime threat analysis of the Clifton CID area in conjunction with SAPS.	Manager, Director & Public Safety Service Provider	Ongoing	3M	→	→	→	→	Incorporate into security management strategy plan.	
3. Determine strategies by means of an integrated approach to address/decrease threats to public safety and security.	Manager, Director & Public Safety Service Provider	Ongoing	3M	→	→	→	→	Incorporate into security management strategy plan.	

4. Identify other security role players and SAPS, identify current security and policing shortcomings and implement an effective strategy that cultivates collaboration between relevant service providers.	Manager, Director & Public Safety Service Provider	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Incorporate into security management strategy plan.	
5. Develop a public safety management plan with clear deliverables and defined performance indicators to guide safety services by the appointed service provider and evaluate levels of service provided.	Manager, Director & Public Safety Service Provider	Review as often as required, but at least annually by Board.	3M	→	→	→	→	Documented public safety management strategy with clear deliverables and defined performance indicators to guide safety services by the appointed service provider and regular evaluation of service provided.	This is done comprehensively at implementation level and monitored and evaluated continuously by the Board, Manager and Service provider.
6. Deploy public safety resources accordingly and effectively on visible patrols. Service providers/personnel to be easily identifiable.	Manager & Public Safety Service Provider	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Effective safety and security patrols in the Clifton CID.	Manager and service team measure effectiveness.
7. Participate in the local Joint SAPS Meetings.	Manager & Public Safety Service Provider	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Incorporate feedback and Information at board meetings.	



8. Utilize the street cleaning/maintenance team to also be the "eyes and ears" to identify and report any security breaches and threats.	Manager & Public Safety Service Provider	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Incorporate feedback and information weekly.	
9. Monitor and evaluate security strategy and performance of all service delivery on a quarterly basis.	Manager, Director, Public Safety Service Provider & Relevant Crime Prevention Authority	Quarterly	4	4	4	4	4	Report findings to Clifton CID Board of Directors with recommendations where applicable, quarterly.	
10. Monitor CCTV/LPR cameras.	Public Safety Service Provider	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Preventative measure as well as use of footage by SAPS should any criminal activities be captured on camera.	
11. Register CCTV camera network with the City of Cape Town	Manager, Director & Public Safety Service Provider	Year 1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Comply with the City's Policy Regulating External and Privately Owned CCTV Cameras on City Property.	
12. Weekly public safety reports from contracted security service provider.	Public Safety Service Provider	Weekly	52	52	52	52	52	Report findings to Clifton CID Board of Directors with recommendations where applicable and provide feedback at Joint Forum Meetings weekly.	Incorporate into monthly management report to MID Board.
13. Meetings to review and assess findings and recommendations.	Manager, Director & Public Safety Service Provider	Monthly	12	12	12	2	12	Monthly meetings.	

Program 3 - MAINTENANCE & CLEANSING										
ACTION STEPS	RESPONSIBLE	FREQUENCY per year		DURATION IN MONTHS OR YEARS					PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	COMMENTS
			Y 1	Y 2	Y 3	Y 4	Y 5			
1. Develop a cleansing strategy document with clear deliverables and defined performance indicators to guide cleansing and deliverables from the appointed service provider.	Manager, Director & Cleansing Service Provider	Annually	1Y	1Y	1Y	1Y	1Y	Cleansing strategy document with clear deliverables and defined performance indicators to guide cleansing and maintenance delivery.	Review document as often as required but at least annually.	
2. Monitor and evaluate the cleansing strategy and performances of all service delivery on a quarterly basis via reports.	Manager, Director & Cleansing Service Provider	Quarterly	4	4	4	4	4	Modify cleansing strategy if required.		
3. Monthly cleansing reports from service provider for review and assessment during monthly meetings with cleansing service provider.	Manager, Director & Cleansing Service Provider	Monthly	12	12	12	12	2	Report findings to the board, follow up on recommendations.		
4. Coordinate services with City of Cape Town Solid Waste department and Law	Manager & Cleansing Service Provider	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Quarterly status report to relevant department regarding progress or collaboration regarding		

Enforcement.								identified shortcomings.	
5. Cleansing each street within the Clifton CID boundary at least once per week.	Cleaning Service Provider	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Clean streets and sidewalks in Clifton CID.	
6. Identify illegal dumping and notify Council via C3 notification for investigation and removal.	Manager & Cleansing Service Provider	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Removal of illegal dumping and penalties through law enforcement against transgressor.	
7. Promote waste management through education and awareness.	Manager & Cleansing Service Provider	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Report findings from service providers.	
8. Collaborate with various civil society organizations and improvement districts regarding waste recycling	Manager, Director & Organizations	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Hold City of Cape Town accountable for the management of their property and contributions towards clean public spaces.	
9. Annual infrastructure audit and report findings to relevant City Departments.	Manager & Cleansing Service Provider	Annual - March	Y1	Y1	Y1	Y1	Y1	Collaboration with the City to prepare the area for winter season e.g. blocked drains, etc.	

Program 4 - ENVIRONMENTAL UPLIFTMENT										
ACTION STEPS	RESPONSIBLE	FREQUENCY per year		DURATION IN MONTHS OR YEARS					PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	COMMENTS
			Y 1	Y 2	Y 3	Y 4	Y 5			
1. Collaborate with relevant City Departments in respect to open spaces + fire risk zones	Manager & City of Cape Town	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	→	Landscaping, general appearance + fire risk mitigation	
2. Collaborate with bodies corporate, managing agents and property owners.	Manager	As required	→	→	→	→	→	→	General improvement in appearance of pavements, fences, staircases, green zones	
3. Establish greening projects in suitable open spaces and maintain.	Manager & appointed landscaper	Per Project basis.	→	→	→	→	→	→	More green areas well designed and maintained + fire risk mitigation	
4. Encourage urban art initiatives.	Manager & Local Artists	Per Project basis.	→	→	→	→	→	→	Enhanced appearance of public space in line with heritage area.	
5. Research recycling initiatives for the Clifton CID area with other organizations.	Manager & Local Residents & Organizations	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	→	Reduced waste.	

Program 5 -SOCIAL UPLIFTMENT										
ACTION STEPS	RESPONSIBLE	FREQUENCY per year		DURATION IN MONTHS OR YEARS					PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	COMMENTS
			Y 1	Y 2	Y 3	Y 4	Y 5			
1. Street people/displaced persons: work with NGOs to find alternative accommodation for the long-term homeless people in Clifton CID. Facilitate community integration by means of assistance with clean-up campaigns, event clean-ups and assistance with general maintenance of open space areas.	Clifton CID Board of Directors, Managers, SAPS, Law Enforcement, City of Cape Town Social Development and Childhood Development Department & Displaced People Unit.	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Reduced number of long-term homeless people by finding suitable accommodation.Encourage rehabilitation and reintegration as well.		
2. Identify and determine strategies by means of an integrated approach to address homelessness and relief measures available and protocols to follow.	Clifton CID Board of Directors, Manager, Sub-Council, NGO's.	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Fewer people sleeping on the streets, public open space and beaches		



3. Research opportunities for skills development and employment opportunities for Street People.	Director, Manager, Event Managers, City of Cape Town Departments & Community.	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Increase in number of employment opportunities for Street People including skills development enabling income generation.	
4. Public Awareness Program – Responsible Giving.	Clifton CID Board of Directors, Manager, Media, City of Cape Town and NGOs.	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Reduction in number of hand- outs that sustain life on the streets preventing intervention of NGO's and Government.	
5. Identify any Street Children* and facilitate intervention from Social Welfare.	Director, SAPS, City of Cape Town, Social Development and NGO's.	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Ensure street children are assessed and assisted by social workers and/or police officers as soon as detected. Children are discouraged from begging on the streets.	

**\*Definitions\***

- Street People are defined as those who are living on the streets and public open spaces of Clifton and some have been in the community for years. Vagrants are defined as those who wander from place to place – with no fixed address. Street People/Displaced People are people who for any reason use the outdoors as a place of abode for a lengthy period of time
- A Street Child is a person aged 6-14 who for any reason leaves his/her family unit and community to live on the street. Some may live on the street with their parents.
- Street Adolescent is a person between the ages of 14-18 who for any reason leaves his/her family unit and community to live on the street. According to the Children's Act, any child, 17 years and under, that begs, works or lives on the street for any period of time is a street child
- Day Strollers are those that come into an area on a regular basis to seek part time employment or the collecting and recycling of materials to supplement their income and return to their communities at night

Program 6 – BEACHES & OPEN SPACES										
ACTION STEPS	RESPONSIBLE	FREQUENCY per year		DURATION IN MONTHS OR YEARS					PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	COMMENTS
			Y 1	Y 2	Y 3	Y 4	Y 5			
1. Collaborate with Informal Trading Section and Recreation and Parks Department regarding permits for informal traders.	Director, Manager & City of Cape Town Departments.	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Decreased informal traders on the beaches and at Maiden's Cove.		
2. Controlled parking facilities – management agreement under consideration by the City of Cape Town.	Director, Manager & City of Cape Town Department.	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Decrease in informal guarding and harassment of the public.		
3. Upgrade of traffic infrastructure at Kloof Road and Victoria Road in partnership with the City of Cape Town and Ward Council.	Directors, Sub-Council Manager, Ward Councilor, City of Cape Town Urban Mobility Directorate.	Completion Y1	1Y					In-line with the plans to upgrade the Clifton and Maiden's Cove beaches and The Caves. Traffic intersection design approved by City Road's Department – successful collaboration between Clifton CID & City of Cape Town Departments and Ward Councilor.		

4. Increased public safety visibility (2 Law Enforcement Officers) - especially during season when there is an influx of visitors to the beach.	Clifton CID Operations & Public Safety Manager, City Law Enforcement department, CPF.	Full Day Shifts – 7 days per week	1Y	1Y	1Y	1Y	1Y	Increased safety on the beachfront.	
5. CCTV and LPR cameras around perimeter of Clifton CID area	Clifton CID Operations, Public Safety Manager & Director	24/7	→	→	→	→	→	Live monitoring of the area – increased and improved safety and security.	
6. Collaboration with City and Government Departments regarding increased public safety presence during season.	Director, SAPS, Law Enforcement & Metro Police.	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Visible security and decrease in criminal activity, harassment and by-law infringements.	
7. Collaboration with Cape Town Tourism.	Director, CID Manager & Cape Town Tourism	Ongoing	→	→	→	→	→	Increased focus on <b>Clifton &amp; Glen Beach</b> as a key destination for locals and visitors and increased investments to drive the business economy.	

395  
Program 7 - COMMUNICATIONS

ACTION STEPS	RESPONSIBLE	FREQUENCY per year	DURATION IN MONTHS OR YEARS					PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	COMMENTS
			Y 1	Y 2	Y 3	Y 4	Y 5		
1. Regular and monthly newsletters / Newsflashes / drops / media releases	Public Realtions Service provider & CID Manager	Monthly	12	12	12	12	12	Monthly Informative electronic newsletter	
2. Regular Press releases in local Newspapers covering: - Local Development - Promoting local Projects - Social Issues	Public Realtions Service provider & CID Manager	Monthly	12	12	12	12	12	Regular media exposure	
3. Establish and maintain Website	Public Realtions Service provider & CID Manager	Monthly	12	12	12	12	12	Informative website	
4. Regular property owner engagements	Public Realtions Service provider & CID Manager	Monthly	12	12	12	12	12	Monthly feedback to CID Board at Directors Meeting and CBO/CBCRA	
5. Establish the CID Business Directory and link to website	CID Manager	Quarterly	4	4	4	4	4	Up to date directory on a quarterly basis	

**C. TERM BUDGET**

	2023/24		2024/25		2025/26		2026/27		2027/28	
INCOME	R		R		R		R		R	
Income from Additional Rates	-9 350 945		-9 933 338		-10 658 471		-11 521 807		-12 420 508	
TOTAL INCOME	-9 350 945		-9 933 338		-10 658 471		-11 521 807		-12 420 508	
EXPENDITURE	R		R		R		R		R	
Employee Related	2 114 036	23%	2 283 159	23%	2 465 812	23%	2 663 077	23%	2 876 123	23%
Salaries and Wages	1 600 000		1 728 000		1 866 240		2 015 539		2 176 782	
PAYE, UIF & SDL	400 000		432 000		466 560		503 885		544 196	
Allowances: Locomotion	6 000		6 480		6 998		7 558		8 163	
COIDA	6 000		6 480		6 998		7 558		8 163	
Bonus	102 036		110 199		119 015		128 536		138 819	
Core Business	5 886 781	63.0%	6 691 251	67.4%	7 257 343	68.1%	7 825 309	67.9%	8 451 942	68.0%
Cleansing services	100 000		300 000		324 000		337 299		364 283	
Environmental upgrading	250 000		290 000		313 200		338 256		365 316	
Law Enforcement Officers / Traffic Wardens	500 000		540 000		583 200		629 856		680 244	
Public safety	2 538 181		2 842 763		3 100 976		3 349 054		3 617 586	
Public Safety - CCTV monitoring	500 000		560 000		604 800		653 184		705 439	
Public Safety - CCTV - Leasing of cameras	1 848 600		1 996 488		2 156 207		2 328 704		2 515 000	
Social upliftment	50 000		54 000		58 320		62 986		68 024	
Urban Maintenance	100 000		108 000		116 640		125 971		136 049	
Depreciation	8 000	0.1%	8 000	0.1%	8 000	0.1%	12 000	0.1%	12 000	0.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	5 000	0.1%	5 000	0.1%	5 000	0.0%	5 000	0.0%	5 000	0.0%
General Expenditure	876 600	9.4%	536 328	5.4%	579 234	5.4%	625 573	5.4%	675 619	5.4%
Accounting fees	72 000		77 760		83 981		90 699		97 955	
Advertising costs	25 000		27 000		29 160		31 493		34 012	
Auditor's remuneration	21 300		23 004		24 844		26 832		28 978	
Bank charges	6 000		6 480		6 998		7 558		8 163	
Catering & Food	12 000		12 960		13 997		15 117		16 326	
Communication	24 000		25 920		27 994		30 233		32 652	
Computer expenses	20 000		21 600		23 328		25 194		27 210	
Contingency / Sundry	24 000		25 920		27 994		30 233		32 652	
Donations	5 000		5 400		5 832		6 299		6 802	
Insurance	21 000		22 680		24 494		26 454		28 570	
Marketing and promotions	95 000		102 600		110 808		119 673		129 246	
Meeting expenses	3 240		3 499		3 779		4 081		4 408	
Minor tools & equipment	30 000		32 400		34 992		37 791		40 815	
Office cleaning costs	12 000		12 960		13 997		15 117		16 326	
Office rental	24 000		25 920		27 994		30 233		32 652	
Printing / stationery / photographic	24 000		25 920		27 994		30 233		32 652	
Refreshments and Teas	6 480		6 998		7 558		8 163		8 816	
Secretarial duty	2 700		2 916		3 149		3 401		3 673	
Seed Capital	380 000		-		-		-		-	
Telecommunication	30 000		32 400		34 992		37 791		40 815	
Utilities (not CCT)	38 880		41 990		45 350		48 978		52 896	



	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Projects	140 000 1.5%	111 600 1.1%	23 328 0.2%	25 194 0.2%	27 210 0.2%
Signage	20 000	21 600	23 328	25 194	27 210
Traffic calming	120 000	90 000	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure (PPE)	40 000 0.4%	- 0.0%	- 0.0%	20 000 0.2%	- 0.0%
Computer Equipment	30 000	-	-	15 000	-
Office Equipment	7 500	-	-	5 000	-
Office Furniture	2 500	-	-	-	-
Bad Debt Provision 3%	280 528 3.0%	298 000 3.0%	319 754 3.0%	345 654 3.0%	372 615 3.0%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	9 350 945 100.0%	9 933 338 100.0%	10 658 471 100.0%	11 521 807 100.0%	12 420 508 100.0%
(SURPLUS) / SHORTFALL	-	-	-	-	-
GROWTH: EXPENDITURE	N/A	6.2%	7.3%	8.1%	7.8%
GROWTH: ADD RATES	N/A	6.2%	7.3%	8.1%	7.8%

Category	Street No	Street Name	Suburb	Unit No	ERF No	LIS Key
Residential	2	APOSTLE STEPS WAY	CLIFTON	1	95	113899
Residential	2	APOSTLE STEPS WAY	CLIFTON	2	95	113899
Non-Residential	4	APOSTLE STEPS WAY	CLIFTON		96	113900
Residential	3	ARCADIA STEPS WAY	CLIFTON		112	113915
Residential	5	ARCADIA STEPS WAY	CLIFTON		113	113916
Residential	6	ARCADIA STEPS WAY	CLIFTON		122	113925
Residential	8	ARCADIA STEPS WAY	CLIFTON	1	297	114027
Residential	8	ARCADIA STEPS WAY	CLIFTON	2	297	114027
Residential	9	ARCADIA STEPS WAY	CLIFTON		114	113917
Residential	10	ARCADIA STEPS WAY	CLIFTON		121	113924
Residential	14	ARCADIA STEPS WAY	CLIFTON		517	379906
Residential	15	ARCADIA STEPS WAY	CLIFTON	1	115	113918
Residential	15	ARCADIA STEPS WAY	CLIFTON	2	115	113918
Residential	2	CASTLE STEPS WAY	CLIFTON		100	113903
City of Cape Town property	72	CLIFF ROAD	CLIFTON		468	114169
Residential	73	CLIFF ROAD	CLIFTON		566	1073944
Residential	74	CLIFF ROAD	CLIFTON		470	114171
Residential	76	CLIFF ROAD	CLIFTON		477	114178
Residential	77	CLIFF ROAD	CLIFTON		478	114179
Residential	78	CLIFF ROAD	CLIFTON		474	114175
Residential	82	CLIFF ROAD	CLIFTON		479	114180
Residential	84	CLIFF ROAD	CLIFTON		480	114181
Residential	86	CLIFF ROAD	CLIFTON		481	114182
Residential	88	CLIFF ROAD	CLIFTON		483	114184
Residential	1	CLIFTON ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		168	113957
Residential	2	CLIFTON ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		170	113959
Residential	4	CLIFTON ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		171	113960
Residential	5	CLIFTON ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	1	165	113955
Residential	5	CLIFTON ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	2	165	113955
Residential	6	CLIFTON ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		172	113961
Residential	7	CLIFTON ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		164	113954
Residential	8	CLIFTON ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	1	173	113962
Residential	8	CLIFTON ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	2	173	113962
Residential	9	CLIFTON ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		161	113951
Residential	10	CLIFTON ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		174	113963
Residential	11	CLIFTON ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		160	113950
Residential	12	CLIFTON ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		175	113964

Category	Street No	Street Name	Suburb	Unit No	ERF No	LIS Key
Residential	13	CLIFTON ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		309	114033
Residential	14	CLIFTON ROAD	CLIFTON		280	114019
Residential	15	CLIFTON ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		156	113948
Residential	16	CLIFTON ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		279	114018
Residential	17	CLIFTON ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		153	113946
Residential	18	CLIFTON ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		178	113965
Residential	19	CLIFTON ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		152	113945
Residential	20	CLIFTON ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		179	113966
Residential	2A	CLIFTON ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		169	113958
Residential	1	CLIFTON STEPS WAY	CLIFTON	1	108	113911
Residential	1	CLIFTON STEPS WAY	CLIFTON	2	108	113911
Residential	5	CLIFTON STEPS WAY	CLIFTON	1	94	113898
Residential	5	CLIFTON STEPS WAY	CLIFTON	2	94	113898
Residential	6	CLIFTON STEPS WAY	CLIFTON		107	113910
Residential	7	CLIFTON STEPS WAY	CLIFTON	1	101	113904
Residential	7	CLIFTON STEPS WAY	CLIFTON	2	101	113904
Residential	8	CLIFTON STEPS WAY	CLIFTON		106	113909
Residential	10	CLIFTON STEPS WAY	CLIFTON		105	113908
Residential	12	CLIFTON STEPS WAY	CLIFTON		104	113907
Residential	31	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		419	114120
Residential	32	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		421	114122
Residential	41	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		422	114123
Residential	42	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		426	114127
Residential	43	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		428	114129
Residential	44	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		433	114134
Non-Residential	44A	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		432	114133
Residential	45	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		429	114130
Residential	46	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		430	114131
City of Cape Town property	46A	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		431	114132
Residential	47	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		425	114126
Residential	48	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		423	114124
Residential	49	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		424	114125
Residential	50	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		444	114145
City of Cape Town property	50A	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		445	114146
Residential	50B	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		447	114148
Residential	51	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		446	114147
Residential	52	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		443	114144

Category	Street No	Street Name	Suburb	Unit No	ERF No	LIS Key
City of Cape Town property	52A	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		434	114135
Residential	53	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		442	114143
Residential	54	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		441	114142
Residential	55	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		438	114139
Residential	55A	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		435	114136
Residential	55B	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		436	114137
Residential	56	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		439	114140
Residential	57	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		440	114141
City of Cape Town property	57A	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		448	114149
Residential	58	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		450	114151
Residential	59	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		451	114152
Residential	60	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		452	114153
City of Cape Town property	60A	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		453	114154
Residential	61	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		455	114156
City of Cape Town property	61A	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		456	114157
Residential	62	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		449	114150
Residential	63	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		454	114155
Residential	64	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		463	114164
City of Cape Town property	65	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		465	114166
Residential	65	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		464	114165
Residential	66	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		457	114158
City of Cape Town property	66A	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		472	114173
Residential	67	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		466	114167
Residential	68	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		461	114162
Residential	69	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		462	114163
Residential	70	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		458	114159
City of Cape Town property	70A	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		459	114160
Residential	71	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		460	114161
City of Cape Town property	72B	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		469	114170
Residential	75	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		471	114172
City of Cape Town property	76A	FOURTH BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		476	114177
Residential	1	GLEN BEACH ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		2589	215377
Residential	2	GLEN BEACH ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		2588	111932
Residential	3	GLEN BEACH ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		2587	111933
Residential	4	GLEN BEACH ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		2590	111935
Residential	5	GLEN BEACH ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		2592	111936
Residential	6	GLEN BEACH ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		2593	215381

Category	Street No	Street Name	Suburb	Unit No	ERF No	LIS Key
Residential	7	GLEN BEACH ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		2596	111940
Residential	8	GLEN BEACH ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		2595	111941
Residential	9	GLEN BEACH ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		2599	111942
Residential	10	GLEN BEACH ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		2600	111943
Residential	11	GLEN BEACH ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		2601	215389
Residential	12	GLEN BEACH ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		2602	111946
Residential	13	GLEN BEACH ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		2603	111947
Residential	14	GLEN BEACH ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		2604	111948
Residential	15	GLEN BEACH ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		2607	111949
City of Cape Town property	16	GLEN BEACH ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		2606	215394
City of Cape Town property	17	GLEN BEACH ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		2605	215393
City of Cape Town property	1B	GLEN BEACH ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		2585	113695
City of Cape Town property	3A	GLEN BEACH ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		2338	215370
City of Cape Town property	3B	GLEN BEACH ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		2586	215374
City of Cape Town property	3C	GLEN BEACH ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		2591	215379
City of Cape Town property	6A	GLEN BEACH ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		2594	215382
City of Cape Town property	7A	GLEN BEACH ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		2597	215385
City of Cape Town property	9A	GLEN BEACH ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		2598	215386
Residential	139	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		551	1002392
Residential	141	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		190	113974
Residential	143	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		191	113975
Residential	145	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		343	215482
Residential	151	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		319	114038
Residential	153	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		564	1065977
Non-Residential	155	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		568	40985000
Residential	157	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		275	114017
Residential	161	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		299	4128
Residential	163	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		352	114056
City of Cape Town property	167	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		223	113995
Residential	169	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		132	113932
Residential	171	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		578	72637459
Residential	173	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		333	114047
Residential	175	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		334	114048
Residential	177	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		351	114055
Residential	181	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		544	976274
Residential	183	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		154	113947
Residential	185	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		289	114023



Category	Street No	Street Name	Suburb	Unit No	ERF No	LIS Key
Residential	187	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		542	977719
Residential	189	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		159	113949
Residential	191	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		162	113952
Residential	193	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		163	113953
Residential	195	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		166	113956
Residential	197	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		226	113997
Residential	222	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		548	1084213
City of Cape Town property	222A	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		145	113937
City of Cape Town property	226	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		32	113856
City of Cape Town property	228	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		38	113859
City of Cape Town property	230	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		39	113860
Residential	232	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		41	113862
Non-Residential	234	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON	1	300	114028
Non-Residential	234	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON	2	300	114028
Residential	234	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON	3	300	114028
Residential	234	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON	4	300	114028
Non-Residential	234	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON	5	300	114028
Residential	234	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON	6	300	114028
Residential	234	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON	7	300	114028
Residential	234	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON	8	300	114028
Residential	234	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON	9	300	114028
Residential	234	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON	10	300	114028
Residential	234	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON	11	300	114028
Residential	234	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON	12	300	114028
Residential	234	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON	13	300	114028
City of Cape Town property	236	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		48	113866
City of Cape Town property	238	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		49	113867
City of Cape Town property	240	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		50	113868
City of Cape Town property	242	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		51	113869
City of Cape Town property	244	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		52	113870
City of Cape Town property	246	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		61	113874
City of Cape Town property	248	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		62	113876
City of Cape Town property	250	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		63	113877
City of Cape Town property	252	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		64	113878
City of Cape Town property	254	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		65	113879
City of Cape Town property	256	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		66	113880
City of Cape Town property	256A	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		67	113881

Category	Street No	Street Name	Suburb	Unit No	ERF No	LIS Key
City of Cape Town property	256B	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		258	114008
City of Cape Town property	258	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		77	113885
City of Cape Town property	258A	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		76	113884
City of Cape Town property	260	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		78	113886
City of Cape Town property	262	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		81	113889
City of Cape Town property	264	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		82	113890
City of Cape Town property	266	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		85	113893
Non-Residential	268	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		86	113894
Residential	270	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		538	960801
Residential	272	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		293	114025
Residential	274	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		321	114039
Residential	276	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON	1	98	113901
Residential	276	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON	2	98	113901
Residential	276	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON	3	98	113901
Residential	278A	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON	1	525	421854
Residential	278A	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON	2	525	421854
Residential	280	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON	1	501	332334
Residential	280	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON	2	501	332334
Residential	280	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON	3	501	332334
Residential	280	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON	4	501	332334
Residential	282	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		103	113906
Residential	288	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		119	113922
City of Cape Town property	290	KLOOF ROAD	CLIFTON		260	114009
City of Cape Town property	296	KLOOF ROAD	SIGNAL HILL / LIONS HEAD		141	215462
Residential	300	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	1	2773	243636
Residential	300	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	2	2773	243636
Residential	300	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	3	2773	243636
Residential	300	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	4	2773	243636
Residential	300	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	5	2773	243636
Residential	300	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	7	2773	243636
Residential	300	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	8	2773	243636
Residential	300	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	9	2773	243636
Residential	300	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	10	2773	243636
Residential	300	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	11	2773	243636
Residential	300	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	12	2773	243636
Residential	300	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	13	2773	243636
Residential	300	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	14	2773	243636

Category	Street No	Street Name	Suburb	Unit No	ERF No	LIS Key
Residential	300	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	15	2773	243636
Residential	300	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	16	2773	243636
Residential	300	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	17	2773	243636
Residential	300	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	18	2773	243636
Residential	300	KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	20	2773	243636
Non-Residential	14	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN		632	112412
City of Cape Town property	21	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	SIGNAL HILL / LIONS HEAD		142	113936
Residential	23	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	SIGNAL HILL / LIONS HEAD		543	977596
Residential	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	3	3055	228677
Residential	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	7	3055	228677
Residential	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	8	3055	228677
Residential	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	9	3055	228677
Residential	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	11	3055	228677
Residential	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	12	3055	228677
Residential	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	14	3055	228677
Residential	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	16	3055	228677
Residential	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	17	3055	228677
Residential	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	19	3055	228677
Residential	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	20	3055	228677
Residential	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	22	3055	228677
Residential	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	23	3055	228677
Non-Residential	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	CAMPS BAY / BAKOVEN	24	3055	228677
Residential	3	MOUNT PLEASANT STEPS WAY	CLIFTON	1	123	113926
Residential	3	MOUNT PLEASANT STEPS WAY	CLIFTON	2	123	113926
Residential	4	MOUNT PLEASANT STEPS WAY	CLIFTON		129	113929
Residential	4A	MOUNT PLEASANT STEPS WAY	CLIFTON		180	113967
Residential	5	MOUNT PLEASANT STEPS WAY	CLIFTON	1	120	113923
Residential	5	MOUNT PLEASANT STEPS WAY	CLIFTON	2	120	113923
Residential	1	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		197	113979
Residential	2	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		186	113969
City of Cape Town property	2A	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		224	113996
Residential	3	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		198	113980
Residential	4	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		573	84096947
Residential	5	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		199	113981
Residential	6	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		187	113970
Residential	6A	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		540	958422
Residential	7	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		200	113982

Category	Street No	Street Name	Suburb	Unit No	ERF No	LIS Key
City of Cape Town property	7B	NETTLETON ROAD	SIGNAL HILL / LIONS HEAD		526	958420
Residential	8	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		189	113973
Residential	9	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		201	113983
Residential	10	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		196	113978
Residential	12	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		195	113977
Non-Residential	13	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		266	114012
Residential	14	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		194	113976
Residential	16	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		529	228860
Residential	17	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		274	114016
Residential	19	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		206	113984
Non-Residential	21	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		207	113985
Residential	22	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		559	1042569
Residential	23	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		208	113986
Residential	24	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		271	114015
Residential	25	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		511	243354
Residential	26	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		216	113994
Residential	28	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		215	113993
Residential	30	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		214	113992
Residential	32	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		213	113991
Residential	34	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		212	113990
Non-Residential	36	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		211	113989
Residential	38	NETTLETON ROAD	CLIFTON		570	18801711
City of Cape Town property	4	SECOND BEACH ROAD	CLIFTON		366	114067
Residential	5	SECOND BEACH ROAD	CLIFTON		365	114066
Residential	6	SECOND BEACH ROAD	CLIFTON		367	114068
Non-Residential	7	SECOND BEACH ROAD	CLIFTON		372	114073
Residential	8	SECOND BEACH ROAD	CLIFTON		374	114075
Residential	9	SECOND BEACH ROAD	CLIFTON		375	114076
Residential	10	SECOND BEACH ROAD	CLIFTON		376	114077
Residential	11	SECOND BEACH ROAD	CLIFTON		377	114078
Residential	12	SECOND BEACH ROAD	CLIFTON		370	114071
City of Cape Town property	13	SECOND BEACH ROAD	CLIFTON		378	114079
Residential	6B	SECOND BEACH ROAD	CLIFTON		364	114065
City of Cape Town property	6C	SECOND BEACH ROAD	CLIFTON		363	114064
City of Cape Town property	7A	SECOND BEACH ROAD	CLIFTON		371	114072
City of Cape Town property	8B	SECOND BEACH ROAD	CLIFTON		373	114074
Residential	79	THE RIDGE ROAD	CLIFTON		340	114050

Category	Street No	Street Name	Suburb	Unit No	ERF No	LIS Key
Residential	79	THE RIDGE ROAD	CLIFTON		475	114176
Residential	81	THE RIDGE ROAD	CLIFTON		499	114200
Residential	83	THE RIDGE ROAD	CLIFTON		498	114199
Residential	85	THE RIDGE ROAD	CLIFTON		497	114198
Residential	87	THE RIDGE ROAD	CLIFTON		496	114197
Residential	89	THE RIDGE ROAD	CLIFTON		484	114185
Residential	90	THE RIDGE ROAD	CLIFTON		485	114186
Residential	91	THE RIDGE ROAD	CLIFTON		495	114196
Residential	92	THE RIDGE ROAD	CLIFTON		487	114188
Residential	93	THE RIDGE ROAD	CLIFTON		486	114187
Residential	94	THE RIDGE ROAD	CLIFTON		488	114189
Residential	95	THE RIDGE ROAD	CLIFTON		494	114195
Residential	96	THE RIDGE ROAD	CLIFTON		489	114190
Residential	97	THE RIDGE ROAD	CLIFTON		493	114194
Residential	98	THE RIDGE ROAD	CLIFTON		490	114191
Residential	99	THE RIDGE ROAD	CLIFTON		492	114193
Residential	100	THE RIDGE ROAD	CLIFTON		491	114192
City of Cape Town property	101	THE RIDGE ROAD	CLIFTON		482	114183
Residential	13	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		384	114085
Residential	14	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		383	114084
Residential	14B	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		379	114080
Residential	15	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		380	114081
City of Cape Town property	15B	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		381	114082
Residential	16	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		382	114083
City of Cape Town property	16B	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		387	114088
Residential	17	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		386	114087
City of Cape Town property	17A	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		385	114086
Residential	18	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		388	114089
City of Cape Town property	18A	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		408	114109
Residential	19	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		390	114091
City of Cape Town property	19A	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		389	114090
Residential	20	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		392	114093
Residential	21	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		391	114092
Residential	21A	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		393	114094
Residential	22	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		394	114095
Residential	23	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		395	114096
City of Cape Town property	23B	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		396	114097



Category	Street No	Street Name	Suburb	Unit No	ERF No	LIS Key
Residential	24	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		401	114102
Residential	25	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		400	114101
Residential	26	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		399	114100
Residential	27	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		398	114099
City of Cape Town property	27B	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		397	114098
Residential	28	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		414	114115
City of Cape Town property	28A	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		415	114116
Residential	29	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		413	114114
Residential	29B	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		416	114117
Residential	30	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		418	114119
Residential	30A	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		417	114118
Residential	33	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		420	114121
Residential	34	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		412	114113
Residential	35	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		411	114112
Residential	37	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		409	114110
Residential	38	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		403	114104
City of Cape Town property	38A	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		402	114103
Residential	39	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		404	114105
City of Cape Town property	39A	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		405	114106
Residential	40	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		406	114107
City of Cape Town property	40B	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		407	114108
City of Cape Town property	42A	THIRD BEACH WAY	CLIFTON		427	114128
Residential	1	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	1	291	114024
Residential	1	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	2	291	114024
Residential	1	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	3	291	114024
Residential	1	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	4	291	114024
Residential	1	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	5	291	114024
Residential	1	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	6	291	114024
Residential	1	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	7	291	114024
Residential	1	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	8	291	114024
Residential	1	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	9	291	114024
Residential	1	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	10	291	114024
Residential	1	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	11	291	114024
Residential	1	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	13	291	114024
Residential	1	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	14	291	114024
Non-Residential	1	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	15	291	114024
Non-Residential	3	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		30	113854

Category	Street No	Street Name	Suburb	Unit No	ERF No	LIS Key
Non-Residential	3A	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		29	113853
Residential	4	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		530	449301
Residential	5	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	1	518	417872
Residential	5	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	2	518	417872
Residential	5	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	3	518	417872
Residential	5	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	4	518	417872
Residential	5	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	5	518	417872
Residential	5	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	6	518	417872
Residential	5	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	7	518	417872
Residential	5	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	8	518	417872
Residential	5	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	9	518	417872
Residential	5	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	10	518	417872
Residential	5	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	11	518	417872
Residential	5	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	12	518	417872
Residential	5	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	13	518	417872
Residential	5	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	14	518	417872
Residential	5	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	15	518	417872
Residential	5	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	16	518	417872
Residential	5	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	17	518	417872
Residential	5	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	18	518	417872
Residential	5	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	19	518	417872
Residential	5	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	20	518	417872
Residential	8	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		360	114061
Residential	9	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		40	113861
Residential	10	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		359	114060
Residential	11	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		328	114044
Residential	11A	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		44	113863
Residential	13	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		46	113864
Non-Residential	13A	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		47	113865
Residential	15	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		315	114035
Residential	15A	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		316	114036
Residential	17	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	101	574	27710545
Residential	17	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	102	574	27710545
Residential	17	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	201	574	27710545
Residential	17	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	202	574	27710545
Residential	17	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	301	574	27710545
Residential	17	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	302	574	27710545

Category	Street No	Street Name	Suburb	Unit No	ERF No	LIS Key
Residential	17	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	401	574	27710545
Residential	17	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	402	574	27710545
Residential	17	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	501	574	27710545
Residential	17	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	502	574	27710545
Residential	17	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	601	574	27710545
Residential	17	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	602	574	27710545
Residential	21	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	1	306	114032
Residential	21	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	2	306	114032
Residential	21	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	3	306	114032
Residential	21	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	4	306	114032
Non-Residential	21	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		575	42377911
Residential	25	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		116	113919
Residential	27	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	1	356	114058
Residential	27	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	2	356	114058
Residential	27	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	3	356	114058
Residential	27	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	4	356	114058
Residential	27	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	7	356	114058
Residential	27	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	8	356	114058
Residential	27	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	9	356	114058
Residential	27	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	10	356	114058
Non-Residential	27	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	11	356	114058
Residential	27	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	12	356	114058
City of Cape Town property	29	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		75	113883
Residential	29	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		79	113887
Residential	33	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		80	113888
Residential	35	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		83	113891
Residential	36	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		410	114111
Residential	37	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		563	1036333
Residential	39	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	1	311	114034
Residential	39	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	2	311	114034
Residential	39	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	3	311	114034
Residential	39	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	4	311	114034
Residential	39	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	5	311	114034
Residential	39	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	6	311	114034
Residential	39	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	7	311	114034
Residential	39	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	8	311	114034
Residential	39	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	9	311	114034

Category	Street No	Street Name	Suburb	Unit No	ERF No	LIS Key
Residential	39	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	10	311	114034
Residential	39	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	11	311	114034
Residential	47	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	1	318	114037
Residential	47	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	2	318	114037
Residential	47	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	3	318	114037
Residential	47	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	4	318	114037
Residential	47	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	5	318	114037
Residential	47	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	6	318	114037
Residential	47	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	7	318	114037
Residential	47	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	8	318	114037
Residential	47	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	9	318	114037
Residential	47	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	10	318	114037
Residential	49	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		337	114049
Residential	51	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	1	92	113896
Non-Residential	51	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	2	92	113896
Residential	51	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	3	92	113896
Residential	51	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	4	92	113896
Residential	51	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	5	92	113896
Non-Residential	51	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	6	92	113896
Residential	51	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	7	92	113896
Residential	51	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	8	92	113896
Residential	51	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	9	92	113896
Residential	51	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	10	92	113896
Residential	51	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	11	92	113896
Residential	51	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	12	92	113896
Residential	51	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	13	92	113896
Residential	51	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	14	92	113896
Non-Residential	53	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		93	113897
City of Cape Town property	55C	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		437	114138
Non-Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	1	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	2	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	3	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	4	109	113912
Non-Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	5	109	113912
Non-Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	6	109	113912
Non-Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	7	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	8	109	113912

Category	Street No	Street Name	Suburb	Unit No	ERF No	LIS Key
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	9	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	10	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	11	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	12	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	13	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	14	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	15	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	16	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	17	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	18	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	19	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	20	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	21	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	22	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	23	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	24	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	25	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	26	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	27	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	28	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	29	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	30	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	31	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	32	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	33	109	113912
Residential	57	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	34	109	113912
Non-Residential	57A	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		110	113913
Residential	59	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		111	113914
Residential	61	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	1	125	113927
Residential	61	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	2	125	113927
Residential	61	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	3	125	113927
Residential	61	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	4	125	113927
Non-Residential	61	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	5	125	113927
Residential	61	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	6	125	113927
Residential	61	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	7	125	113927
Residential	61	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	8	125	113927
Residential	61	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	9	125	113927



Category	Street No	Street Name	Suburb	Unit No	ERF No	LIS Key
Residential	61	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	10	125	113927
Residential	63	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	1	296	114026
Residential	63	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	2	296	114026
Residential	63	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	3	296	114026
Residential	63	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	4	296	114026
Residential	63	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	5	296	114026
Residential	63	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	6	296	114026
Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	1	353	114057
Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	2	353	114057
Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	3	353	114057
Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	4	353	114057
Non-Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	5	353	114057
Non-Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	6	353	114057
Non-Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	7	353	114057
Non-Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	8	353	114057
Non-Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	9	353	114057
Non-Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	10	353	114057
Non-Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	11	353	114057
Non-Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	12	353	114057
Non-Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	13	353	114057
Non-Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	14	353	114057
Non-Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	15	353	114057
Non-Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	16	353	114057
Non-Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	17	353	114057
Non-Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	18	353	114057
Non-Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	19	353	114057
Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	20	353	114057
Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	21	353	114057
Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	22	353	114057
Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	23	353	114057
Non-Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	24	353	114057
Non-Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	25	353	114057
Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	26	353	114057
Non-Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	27	353	114057
Non-Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	28	353	114057
Non-Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	29	353	114057
Non-Residential	65	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON	30	353	114057

Category	Street No	Street Name	Suburb	Unit No	ERF No	LIS Key
Residential	67	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		128	113928
City of Cape Town property	68	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		239	114001
Residential	69	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		130	113930
City of Cape Town property	70	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		368	114069
City of Cape Town property	74	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		369	114070
City of Cape Town property	89	VICTORIA ROAD	CLIFTON		473	114174

<b>CLIFTON - Feedback from Service Departments</b>	
<b>Department / Branch</b>	<b>Comments</b>
<b>Environment and Heritage Management</b>	Is it possible to include flyers to educate the visitors on the importance of maintaining a clean environment i.e. education and awareness. This can also help mitigate criminal activities by making the visitors/ community aware of crime hotspots. other inclusion can be to encourage visitors to walk in groups and be vigilant.
<b>CCTV and Radio - Metropolitan Police Service</b>	All CCTV camera installations needs to be submitted to the Metropolitan Police department before any installation commences. This can be directed to my office
<b>Transport, Planning &amp; Network Management</b>	Page 46 action step 2 make reference to controlled parking facilities-Management agreement under consideration by CCT. I don't believe our section know about this. The rest of the document seem to be in order
<b>Urban Regeneration - MURP</b>	Content of Business Plan noted
<b>Urban Catalytic Investment</b>	No comment
<b>Recreation and Parks</b>	No comment
<b>Catchments planning</b>	No comment
<b>Natural Space System</b>	No comment
<b>Resilience</b>	No comment
<b>Social Development</b>	No comment
<b>Investment Facilitation &amp; Enterprise</b>	No comment
<b>Biodiversity Management</b>	No comment
<b>Technical Services</b>	No comment
<b>Cultural Space and Social Development</b>	No comment
<b>Cleansing and Solid Waste Management</b>	No comment
<b>Events and Partnerships</b>	No comment

**From:** David John Michael Steyn <DavidJohn.MichaelSteyn@capetown.gov.za>

**Sent:** Tuesday, 14 March 2023 10:27

**To:** Laurel Robertson <Laurel.Robertson@capetown.gov.za>; Shiron September <Shiron.September@capetown.gov.za>; Annette Van De Wall <Annette.VanDeWall@capetown.gov.za>; Desmond Baart <Desmond.Baart@capetown.gov.za>; Andy Greenwood <Andrew.Greenwood@capetown.gov.za>; Erika Foot <Erika.Foot@capetown.gov.za>; Dimitri Georgeades <Dimitrios.Georgeades@capetown.gov.za>; Ben De Wet <Ben.DeWet@capetown.gov.za>; Andrew Mc Donald <AndrewJohn.McDonald@capetown.gov.za>; Tamsin Faragher <Tamsin.Faragher@capetown.gov.za>; Timothy Hadingham <Timothy.Hadingham@capetown.gov.za>; Joanne Jackson <Joanne.Jackson@capetown.gov.za>; Lorraine Gerrans <Lorraine.Gerrans@capetown.gov.za>; Barry Schuller <Barry.Schuller@capetown.gov.za>; Julia Wood <Julia.Wood@capetown.gov.za>; Sean Glass <Sean.Glass@capetown.gov.za>; Imeraam Frydie <Imeraam.Frydie@capetown.gov.za>; Ivan Anthony <Ivan.Anthony@capetown.gov.za>; Patrick Nqadini <Patrick.Nqadini@capetown.gov.za>; Monwabisi Booi <Monwabisi.Booi@capetown.gov.za>; Paul Williamson <Paul.Williamson@capetown.gov.za>; Alfonso Sauls <Alfonso.Sauls@capetown.gov.za>; Brian Ford <BrianJonathan.Ford@capetown.gov.za>; Chantal Michaels <Chantal.Michaels@capetown.gov.za>; Grant Stephens <Grant.Stephens@capetown.gov.za>; Louise Ing <Martha.Ing@capetown.gov.za>; Lorraine Frost <Lorraine.Frost@capetown.gov.za>; Eugene Hlongwane <Eugene.Hlongwane@capetown.gov.za>; Letitia Bester <Letitia.Bester@capetown.gov.za>; Xolisile Mama <MichaelXolisile.Mama@capetown.gov.za>; Alison Evans <Alison.Evans@capetown.gov.za>; Priscilla Booysen <Noxolo.Booyesen@capetown.gov.za>; Angelique Africa <AngeliquePhillipine.Africa@capetown.gov.za>; Sarah Rushmere <Sarah.Rushmere@capetown.gov.za>; Desiree Galant <Desiree.Galant@capetown.gov.za>; Shaun Graham Smith <Shaun.Smith@capetown.gov.za>; Barry Schuller <Barry.Schuller@capetown.gov.za>; Anton Visser <Anton.Visser@capetown.gov.za>; Subcouncil 16 <Subcouncil.16@capetown.gov.za>; Girshwin Fouldien <Girshwin.Fouldien@capetown.gov.za>

Cc: Joepie Joubert <Joepie.Joubert@capetown.gov.za>

**Subject:** Business Plan - Clifton City Improvement District

Dear Colleagues

The Steering committee of the proposed Clifton City Improvement District (CLIFTON CID) is in the process of extending the boundary in the CID area.

They obtained more than 60% support and have lodged an application with the City. A possible implementation date of 1 July 2023 is envisaged if approved by Council.

You are requested to review the attached business plan in respect of alignment with your functional area and Directorate/Departmental SDBIPs. Where applicable, include comments and or suggestions on ways to enhance service delivery through collaboration with the CID. All comments will be submitted to the Steering Committee for consideration and possible inclusion in the final business plan.

Please note that the City remains the primary service provider whilst the CID is a secondary service provider and may only operate within their geographical boundary.

All comments on the Business Plan need to be submitted to the CID Department by **31 March 2023**. Your comments will also be included in the report to Council when the application is considered.

If no comments are forthcoming it will be assumed that the proposed new Clifton Business Plan aligns with the functions of your Department.

PLEASE NOTE: We try with utmost accuracy to ensure that this email reaches the responsible person in the service department/directorate. However, if this no longer falls within your ambit of responsibility, please advise so that we can approach the correct official(s).

Regards

**David-John Michael-Steyn**

Senior Professional Officer: City Improvement Districts Branch  
Urban Regeneration Department, Spatial Planning & Environment Directorate,  
8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Civic Centre, Cape Town

**Tel:** 021 400 2107 **Cell:** 081 349 2861 | **E-mail:** [DavidJohn.MichaelSteyn@capetown.gov.za](mailto:DavidJohn.MichaelSteyn@capetown.gov.za)

**From:** [Erika Foot](#)  
**To:** [Julia Wood](#)  
**Cc:** [David John Michael Steyn](#)  
**Subject:** FW: Business Plan - Clifton City Improvement District  
**Date:** Tuesday, 14 March 2023 10:31:20  
**Attachments:** [Clifton - Limited Area Business Plan - Final.pdf](#)

---

Good morning Julia

Please see below and attached for comment.

**Erika Foot**

Head: Nature Conservation  
Biodiversity Management – Environmental Management Department  
Spatial Planning and Environment

1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Nature Conservation, Old Abbatoir Building, 53 Berkley Road, Maitland, 7405  
**Tel:** 021 444 1762 | **Fax:** 086 554 3716 | [erika.foot@capetown.gov.za](mailto:erika.foot@capetown.gov.za) | **Web:**

-



**David John Michael Steyn**

---

**From:** Ivan Anthony  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 14 March 2023 10:34  
**To:** David John Michael Steyn  
**Subject:** RE: Business Plan - Clifton City Improvement District

Thanks David. Your email is noted.

**Ivan Anthony**

Manager: Urban Regeneration Department  
 Spatial Planning and Environment

9<sup>th</sup> Floor, Civic Centre, Two Bayside, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town

**Tel:** 021 400 4564 | **Cell:** 084 286 2448

**Email:** [Ivan.Anthony@capetown.gov.za](mailto:Ivan.Anthony@capetown.gov.za) **Web:** [www.capetown.gov.za](http://www.capetown.gov.za)

[CCT Contacts](#) | [CCT Media and News](#) | [Report a fault](#) | [Account Queries](#) | [Water Restrictions](#)

---

**From:** Barry Schuller  
**Sent:** Friday, 31 March 2023 15:37  
**To:** David John Michael Steyn  
**Cc:** Joepie Joubert  
**Subject:** RE: Business Plan - Clifton City Improvement District

Good day Mr Michael- Steyn

All CCTV camera installations need to be submitted to the Metropolitan Police department before any installation commences.

This can be directed to my office.

Kind regards.

**Barry Schuller**

Director: CCTV, Radio Communication, Camera Response & Video Unit  
 Metropolitan Police Department  
 Safety and Security Directorate

**Tel:** 021 417-4150 | 082 565-2069 | **Email:** [barry.schuller@capetown.gov.za](mailto:barry.schuller@capetown.gov.za) | **Web:** [www.capetown.gov.za](http://www.capetown.gov.za)

[CCT Contacts](#) | [CCT Media and News](#) | [Report a fault](#) | [Account Queries](#) | [Water Restrictions](#)

**David John Michael Steyn**

---

**From:** Imeraam Frydie  
**Sent:** Friday, 17 March 2023 08:35  
**To:** David John Michael Steyn  
**Cc:** Alma Stoffels; Nizaam Samaai; Irefaan Ryland  
**Subject:** FW: Business Plan - Clifton City Improvement District

Good morning – please see feedback below from parking management.

Regards

**Imeraam Frydie**

SPO: Parking Management

Transport Planning & Network Management

Urban Mobility Directorate

**Tel:** 021 444 4100 | **Cell:** 072 308 3328

---

**From:** Irefaan Ryland <Irefaan.Ryland@capetown.gov.za>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 15 March 2023 15:16  
**To:** Imeraam Frydie <Imeraam.Frydie@capetown.gov.za>  
**Cc:** Nizaam Samaai <Nizaam.Samaai@capetown.gov.za>  
**Subject:** RE: Business Plan - Clifton City Improvement District

Good Day Imeraam

Page 46 action step 2 make reference to controlled parking facilities-Management agreement under consideration by CCT.

I don't believe our section know about this.

The rest of the document seem to be in order.

Regards

**Irefaan Ryland**

Parking Network Co-Ordinator: Parking Management

Transport Planning & Network Management

Urban Mobility Directorate

**WORKING FROM HOME**

**Tel:** 021 812 4435 | **Cell:** 065 910 7921 |

---

**From:** Imeraam Frydie <[Imeraam.Frydie@capetown.gov.za](mailto:Imeraam.Frydie@capetown.gov.za)>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 14 March 2023 10:46  
**To:** Irefaan Ryland <[Irefaan.Ryland@capetown.gov.za](mailto:Irefaan.Ryland@capetown.gov.za)>  
**Cc:** Nizaam Samaai <[Nizaam.Samaai@capetown.gov.za](mailto:Nizaam.Samaai@capetown.gov.za)>  
**Subject:** FW: Business Plan - Clifton City Improvement District

Good morning Irefaan – will you please review and provide feedback.

Please make sure the Business plan does not include any management of parking and is not reliant on parking income.

Regards

**Imeraam Frydie**

SPO: Parking Management

Transport Planning & Network Management

Urban Mobility Directorate

**Tel:** 021 444 4100 | **Cell:** 072 308 3328

---

<b>From:</b>	Shirley Malema
<b>Sent:</b>	Friday, 31 March 2023 16:51
<b>To:</b>	David John Michael Steyn
<b>Subject:</b>	Business plans review
<b>Attachments:</b>	Clifton - Limited Area Business Plan - Final. SM.2.pdf; Pinelands CID - Business Plan - FINAL.SM.pdf; Park Island Business Plan Final. SM.pdf

Dear David,

Attached please find the mini comments on business plans.

Regards  
Shirley

**NOTICE:****ESTABLISHING A SPECIAL RATING AREA (SRA)****FOR****CLIFTON & GLEN BEACH****Notice is hereby given that:**

1. I, Tshepo Mahloele, being a duly authorised Director of Red Coral Investments 86 (Pty) Ltd, the registered owner of Erf 197 Clifton at 1 Nettleton Rd., Clifton intend applying to establish a SRA, to be called the **Clifton CID** in terms of the City of Cape Town: Special Rating Area By-Law, 2012, as amended 2016.
2. The affected geographical area includes all rate paying properties of Clifton and Glen Beach, the Clifton Bungalows, Maiden's Cove, the areas between the coast and Nettleton and Clifton Roads, the Camps Bay High School, the Caves area below Victoria Road, the public open spaces between Victoria, Kloof, Clifton and Nettleton Roads, within the area bounded by Camps Bay on the one side and Bantry Bay on the other-up to the high water mark.
3. A public meeting will be held, the purpose of which shall be to:
  - i) Inform all attendees of relevant information pertaining to the application and to
  - ii) Discuss the practical implications relating thereto.

**DATE:** MONDAY 2 NOVEMBER, 2020

**TIME:** 19:00

**PLACE:** SCOUT HALL, THE RIDGE, CLIFTON

**THE COMMUNITY**  
**(FOCUSSED ON THE PROPERTY OWNERS)**  
**WITHIN THE PROPOSED CLIFTON CID AREA**  
**ARE REQUESTED TO ATTEND THIS MEETING**

Enquiries, contact **info@clifton.co.za**

**Please note: If you are not the registered owner of this property, kindly forward this notice to the registered owner immediately, alternatively inform info@cliftoncid.co.za of the registered owner's contact details to facilitate contact with the registered owner, please.**



**KENNISGEWING**

**STIGTING VAN 'N SPESIALE-AANSLAGGEBIED (SAG)**

**VIR**

**CLIFTON & GLEN BEACH**

**Kennisgewing geskied hiermee dat:**

1. Ek, Tshepo Mahloele, synde die gemagtigde direkteur van Red Coral 86 (Pty) Ltd. Investments, die geregistreerde eienaar van Erf 197 geleë te 1 Nettletonweg, Clifton is van voorneme is om aansoek te doen om 'n SAG wat bekend sal staan as die **Clifton CID** te stig ingevolge die Stad Kaapstad se Verordening op Spesiale Aanslaggebiede, 2012, soos gewysig 2016.
2. Die **Clifton CID** gebied sluit in alle belastingbetalende eiendomme wat omsluit word deur: Clifton en Glen Beach, Maiden's Cove, die Clifton Bungalows, die area tussen die kus en Nettleton - en Cliftonweg, die Kampsbaai Hoërskool, Maidens' Cove, die Grotte onder Victoriaweg, die openbare spasie tussen Victoria, Kloof, Clifton en Nettletonweg binne die area gebonde deur Kampsbaai aan die een kant en Bantrybaai aan die ander kant tot by die hoogwatermerk.
3. Kennisgewing van 'n openbare vergadering met die doel om:
  - i) Tersaaklike inligting rakende die aansoek te verskaf
  - ii) Praktiese implikasies te bespreek wat daarmee verband hou.

**Datum:** 2 November, 2020

**Tyd:** 19:00

**Plek:** Scout Hall, The Ridge, Clifton

**DIE GEMEENSKAP  
(GEFOKUS OP EIENDOMSEIENAARS)  
VAN DIE VOORGESTELDE CLIFTON CID  
WORD VERSOEK OM DIE VERGADERING BY TE WOON.**

Navrae kontak: [info@clifton.co.za](mailto:info@clifton.co.za)

**Let wel: indien u nie die geregistreerde eienaar van die eiendom is nie, word u versoek om asseblief hierdie kennisgewing onmiddelik aan te stuur na die geregistreeerde eienaar, of om die kontakbesonderhede van die eienaar te verskaf aan [info@cliftoncid.co.za](mailto:info@cliftoncid.co.za) sodat daar kontak gemaak kan word met die eienaar, asb.**



**1<sup>st</sup> Public Meeting Presentation: Agenda 2 November, 2020 at 19h00**  
**Clifton Scout Hall, The Ridge, Clifton**

1. Welcome and introduction: Clifton CID Chairperson, Mr. Tshepo Mahloele
2. Chairperson for meeting: Ms. Marguerite Bond-Smith
3. Presentation:
  - 3.1 Steering Committee ("SC") members: introduction
  - 3.2 Clifton CID Presentation: What is a CID; the benefits and structure
  - 3.3 Urban Management Survey ("UMS") report: informed the Clifton CID Business Plan of 15-10-2020
  - 3.4 Business Plan and Budget (July 1, 2021 to June 2026)
  - 3.5 Next steps
4. Questions
5. Conclusion and meeting adjournment
6. Opportunity to complete consent form upon conclusion of the meeting (submission of the consent form by 16 November, 2020 to [info@cliftoncid.co.za](mailto:info@cliftoncid.co.za))

---

**The Clifton CID Steering Committee**

**Sandy Bolus:** Sandy is the ex-CEO of MuscleTech South Africa.

---

**Tamra Capstick-Dale:** Head of Corporate Image, a public affairs and reputation management company.

---

**Amy Zietsman:** Amy works in event production, runs her own events company and has worked on major music and sporting events in SA.

---

**Tshepo Mahloele:** CEO of Harith General Partners, a celebrated investor and change leader.

---

**Helet Merkling:** Director of consulting firm Triangle Strategies, human rights lawyer.

---

**Lee O'Brien:** Lee started Dermalogica in South Africa and in Spain.

---

**Nerine Pienaar:** Nerine has two law degrees and her family has founded the Make A Difference Leadership Foundation.

**NOTICE:****ESTABLISHING A SPECIAL RATING AREA (SRA)  
FOR CLIFTON & GLEN BEACH****Notice is hereby given that:**

1. I, Pieter Brundyn being duly authorised to represent Red Coral Investments 86 (Pty) Ltd., the registered owner of Erf 197 Clifton at 1 Nettleton Rd., Clifton intend applying to establish a SRA, to be called the Clifton CID in terms of the City of Cape Town: Special Rating Area By-Law, 2012, as amended 2016.
2. The affected geographical area includes all rate paying properties of Clifton and Glen Beach, the Clifton Bungalows, Maiden's Cove, the areas between the coast and Nettleton and Clifton Roads, the Camps Bay High School, the Caves area below Victoria Road, the public open spaces between Victoria, Kloof, Clifton and Nettleton Roads, within the area bounded by Camps Bay on the one side and Bantry Bay on the other up to the high water mark. (Map on [www.cliftoncid.co.za](http://www.cliftoncid.co.za)).
3. A public meeting will be held, the purpose of which shall be to
  - i) inform all attendees of relevant information pertaining to the application and to
  - ii) discuss the practical implications relating thereto.

**DATE:** MONDAY 2 NOVEMBER, 2020  
**TIME:** 19:00  
**PLACE:** SCOUT HALL, THE RIDGE, CLIFTON

**THE COMMUNITY (FOCUSSED ON THE PROPERTY OWNERS)  
 WITHIN THE PROPOSED  
 CLIFTON CID AREA ARE REQUESTED TO ATTEND THIS  
 MEETING**

**Enquiries, contact [info@clifton.co.za](mailto:info@clifton.co.za) and 0834328214**

Please note: If you are not the registered owner of this property, kindly forward this notice to the registered owner immediately, alternatively inform [info@cliftoncid.co.za](mailto:info@cliftoncid.co.za) of the registered owner's contact details to facilitate contact with the registered owner, please.

ACM/11/2019/20

## KENNISGEWING

### STIGTING VAN 'N SPESIALE-AANSLAGGEBIED (SAG) VIR CLIFTON & GLEN BEACH

#### Kennisgewing geskied hiermee dat:

1. Ek, Pieter Brundyn synde gemagtig namens Red Coral Investments 86 (Pty) Ltd., die geregistreerde eienaar van Erf 197 geleë te 1 Nettletonweg, Clifton is van voorneme om aansoek te doen om 'n SAG wat bekend sal staan as die Clifton CID te stig ingevolge die Stad Kaapstad se Verordening op Spesiale Aanslaggebiede, 2012, soos gewysig 2016.
2. Die Clifton CID gebied sluit in alle belastingbetalende eiendomme wat omsluit word deur Clifton en Glen Beach, Maiden's Cove, die Clifton Bungalows, die area tussen die kus en Nettleton - en Cliftonweg, die Kampsbaai Hoërskool, Maidens' Cove, die Grotte onder Victoriaweg, die openbare spasie tussen Victoria, Kloof, Clifton en Nettletonweg binne die area gebonde deur Kampsbaai aan die een kant en Bantrybaai aan die ander kant tot by die hoogwatermerk (verwys na [www.cliftoncid.co.za](http://www.cliftoncid.co.za)).
3. 'N openbare vergadering met die doel om
  - i) tersaaklike inligting rakende die aansoek te verskaf
  - ii) praktiese implikasies te bespreek wat daarmee verband hou.

**Datum:** 2 November, 2020

**Tyd:** 19:00

**Plek:** Scout Hall, The Ridge, Clifton

#### DIE GEMEENSAP (GEFOKUS OP EIENDOMSEIENAARS) VAN DIE VOORGESTELDE CLIFTON CID

#### WORD VERSOEK OM DIE VERGADERING BY TE WOON.

**Navrae kontak:** [info@clifton.co.za](mailto:info@clifton.co.za) en 0834328214

**LW:** indien u nie die geregistreerde eienaar van die eiendom is nie, word u versoek om hierdie kennisgewing onmiddellik aan te stuur na die geregistreerde eienaar, of om die kontakbesonderhede van die eienaar te verskaf aan [info@cliftoncid.co.za](mailto:info@cliftoncid.co.za) sodat daar kontak gemaak kan word met die eienaar, asb.



# FIRST PUBLIC MEETING



MONDAY 2 NOVEMBER 2020



# INTRODUCTION

Surrounded by World Heritage site Table Mountain and acclaimed Blue Flag beaches, Clifton and Glen Beach offer residents and visitors magnificent natural beauty year-round. Our area's unique location presents unparalleled recreational and investment opportunities.

An area as pristine as Clifton and Glen Beach deserves care and protection.

With the City's consent, a group of committed community members established the Steering Committee and carried out the groundwork to assess whether a City Improvement

District (CID) should be established in Clifton and Glen Beach (incl. Victoria, Clifton, Kloof, and Nettleton Roads and The Ridge and public open space in the area shown on the map).

The Urban Management Survey (UMS) was conducted and the results have informed the 5-year business plan for the Clifton CID area (**[www.cliftoncid.co.za](http://www.cliftoncid.co.za)**).

Our next step is to engage with the Clifton CID broader community and to present the Business Plan. Please register and attend in person or via the zoom link which you may request from us.

- 1ST PUBLIC MEETING:** Monday 2-11-2020 at 19h00 at Clifton Scout Hall
- PURPOSE:** Sharing the Business Plan + Budget + CID benefits
- VOTING:** 61% of ratepayers must support the CID Business Plan and vote yes
- VOTING METHOD:** Complete the Consent Form after the meeting
- REGISTER:** [info@cliftoncid.co.za](mailto:info@cliftoncid.co.za)

# OUR VISION:

## Improved public safety, cleaner environment and social services

To protect Clifton community heritage and environment through enhanced services and public amenities, improved safety and community projects in the area.





# WHAT IS A CID

A City Improvement District (“CID”) enables self-funded community initiatives within a clearly defined geographic area aimed at improving the neighbourhood by making use of a Non-Profit Company (“NPC”) directed at preventing degeneration and facilitating upliftment, economic growth and sustainable development via dedicated supplementary services set out in the Business and Implementation Plans.

## **The CID model rests on 4 pillars:**

- Improving public safety
- Improving maintenance and cleaning
- Environmental development  
(beautifying and upgrading public areas)
- Promoting social and economic development.

CIDs in Cape Town provide top-up services to enhance amenity and public spaces and improve public safety via a dedicated, ring-fenced municipal property rate with income exclusively devoted to the area concerned.

The term CID refers to a specific geographical area approved as a special rating area by the Council of the City of Cape Town (under the Special Rating Area By-Law, 2012).

At present, 47 CIDs successfully operate in the City of Cape Town (with Sea Point and Llandudno CIDs closest to Clifton with a similar profile).

The CID operates via the NPC, funded by additional property rates (attracting VAT) based on the municipal valuation of each property and payable by all property owners within the CID boundary.



## WHY A CID

**80%** of residents say that they only feel safe being in public space in daytime or in groups.

**According to the UMS results, property owners want to collectively improve conditions related to**

1. Safety & Security (34%)
2. Cleanliness & Littering (14%)
3. Vagrants & Homeless People (12%)
4. Traffic & Traffic Calming (12%)

**100%** of residents interviewed commented on the importance of the natural environment, with 86% stating it is very important to maintain & preserve.

**We need cleaner, safer and friendlier beaches with a much-improved public environment which must include social outreach programmes.**

*(Results from the Urban Management Survey conducted in June 2020)*





# YOUR COMMUNITY NEEDS YOU

**This initiative is *completely dependent* on your vote.**

Only property owners can vote in support of the Clifton CID by completing the Consent Form for each property.

Should the vote yield at least 60% in favour of a CID, an application can be lodged with the City. Once the city has validated the application, it will be advertised for comments and objections. The objection phase will be approximately 2 months. The application with all the objections will then be submitted to Council to consider the application. Should a CID be approved, all ratepayers will be paying this additional property rate except those that qualify for rates relief.

- **Remember all those times you wished you could have done something to improve our area?**

- **Remember that scary situation where you would have paid anything to feel more protected?**
- **Remember the frustration you have felt about the beach and natural environment being in a poor state?**

All those times when you wished you could have done something, whether for yourself, or for beachgoers, or both – this is your chance.

The Clifton CID will provide dedicated staff, supplementary services (outlined in the approved Clifton CID Business Plan) in the Clifton CID area. Security and Environmental Companies contracted by the CID would perform dedicated public safety, cleaning, environmental upgrading and social development services.

Not voting for this initiative means committing to the status quo, which is not good enough according to the UMS results.



# WHAT IS IT GOING TO COST YOU

The calculation is based on your property value at 0,001315 cent to the Rand for the first year.

*i.e. For every R5 million of your property's valuation, you pay R630 incl. VAT per month*

**This gives the CID an annual ring-fenced budget of R18.888 million for 2021.**

## Calculate your rate:

Property value x 0,001315 = Rate p.a. excl. VAT  
+ 15% = Amount per year incl. VAT  
/ 12 = Monthly rate incl. VAT

e.g. R20 million x 0,001315 = R26,300  
R26,300 + 15% = R30,245 per annum  
R30,245 / 12 = R2520,42 per month

- The CID approach provides enhanced services for public safety, the environment and social services and strengthens investor confidence.
- The CID promotes a positive impression of the area through skilled private sector management and direct accountability to the members of the Clifton CID.

**We understand the frustration around paying even more, however this is the only way we can make any real impact and improve the area.**



## PRELIMINARY MODELLING OF FINANCIAL IMPACT - RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES (R0.001315)

PROPOSED BUDGET 2020/21	MUNICIPAL PROPERTY VALUE	ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION (VAT EXCL.)	ANNUAL 2021/22 CONTRIBUTION (VAT INCL.)	MONTHLY CONTRIBUTION (VAT EXCL.)	MONTHLY CONTRIBUTION (VAT INCL.)
18 888 802	1 000 000	1 315.00	1 512.25	109.58	126.02
	10 000 000	13 150.00	15 122.50	1 095.83	1 260.21
	15 000 000	19 725.00	22 683.75	1 643.75	1 890.31
	25 000 000	32 875.00	37 806.25	2 739.58	3 150.52
AVERAGE RESIDENTIAL:	27 000 000	35 505.00	40 830.75	2 958.75	3 402.56
AVERAGE FLAT:	16 000 000	21 040.00	24 196.00	1 753.33	2 016.33



## PRELIMINARY MODELLING OF FINANCIAL IMPACT - NON-RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES (R0.002631)

PROPOSED BUDGET 2020/21	MUNICIPAL PROPERTY VALUE	ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION (VAT EXCL.)	ANNUAL 2021/22 CONTRIBUTION (VAT INCL.)	MONTHLY CONTRIBUTION (VAT EXCL.)	MONTHLY CONTRIBUTION (VAT INCL.)
18 888 802	1 000 000	2 631.00	3 025.65	219.25	252.14
	10 000 000	26 310.00	30 256.50	2 192.50	2 521.38
	15 000 000	39 465.00	45 384.75	3 288.75	3 782.06
	25 000 000	65 775.00	75 641.25	5 481.25	6 303.44
PARKING / GARAGE:	770 000	2 025.87	2 329.75	168.82	194.15
VACANT LAND:	26 000 000	68 406.00	78 666.90	5 700.50	6 555.58



# WHAT DOES IT COVER:

## PUBLIC SAFETY

The UMS results have been received loud and clear: public safety is the number 1 concern.

With budget ring-fenced to our area, the Clifton CID proposes public safety measures to manage rising crime and anti-social conduct in our area.

Our Clifton CID Team will be managed full-time by an expert Operations Manager, a Security and Environmental Manager, two social outreach employees and an administrative assistant. The Operations Manager will liaise with the appointed service providers (once the CID is established and approved by the City) and his/her team.

The security plan includes an on-site security office

with satellite stations throughout the area, supported by regular patrols and sophisticated CCTV and LPR camera monitoring technology.

A social outreach team will be on-hand to help and assist those in need in our area.

**Through the CID's public safety initiatives & social outreach programmes, these issues will be addressed as priority:**

- Safety public places
- Crowd control
- Crime & municipal by-law breaches
- Traffic & traffic calming measures
- Vagrancy & homelessness





# WHAT DOES IT COVER: BY-LAW BREACHES

Our area is inundated with consistent by-law breaches which, when left unchecked, could spiral into chaos, creating dangerous situations, public violence and death.

**Through the budget and ring-fenced CID funds, the CID can put sufficient feet on the ground and eyes in the sky to patrol the area 24/7, assist with by-law enforcement and improve public safety in our area to combat**

- Misuse of alcohol & drugs
- Illegal vendors
- Robbery of local and internationals
- Illegal squatting
- Aggressive begging
- Child labour (buskers using child labour)



# WHAT DOES IT COVER: CLEANSING & URBAN MANAGEMENT

Our area is inundated with consistent by-law breaches which, when left unchecked, could spiral into chaos, creating dangerous situations, public violence and death.

## **The supplementary services provided by the CID will cover the current shortfall in municipal service delivery:**

- Overall public cleanliness
- Litter & illegal dumping issues
- Dog & horse poop
- Public recycling initiatives
- Ablutions open longer in summer and upgraded
- Additional Law Enforcement Officers dedicated to the area

## **A dedicated, expert Clifton CID team will be on hand to manage with service requests to the City such as:**

- Maintenance of public walkways (staircases, railings, pavements, benches, lights)
- Maintenance of public showers and ablution facilities
- Sewerage issues
- Maintenance of public bins and improved information signage



# WHAT DOES IT COVER: NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

The CID will also focus on the natural environment, something that historically always takes a back seat due to resource limitations.

## **Areas of focus include:**

- Pollution
- Recycling & refuse initiatives in all public spaces
- Regular water testing for bacteria
- Special projects to beautify the area where needed



# THANK YOU!

You can complete the Consent Form after this meeting.

**Please participate in the vote.**

This is our chance to make real change in our area and for everyone who visits, invests and enjoys Clifton and Glen Beach.

Please don't hesitate to contact the Clifton CID Steering Committee with any questions you may have, alternatively there will be a Q&A session afterwards.

## CLIFTON CID STEERING COMMITTEE

(Mrs. S. Bolus, Mrs. T. Capstick-Dale, Mrs. A. Zietsman, Mr. T. Mahloele, Mrs. H Merklings, Mrs. L. O'Brien, Mrs. N. Pienaar)





***Clifton CID***  
***Minutes of the First Public Meeting***  
***Held at the Clifton Scout Hall, The Ridge, Clifton on***  
***2 November 2020***

**I. Welcome:**

Chairperson Ms. Kiki Loubser welcomed in person and zoom attendees at the Clifton CID at 19:00 on 2 November 2020 at the Scout Hall, The Ridge, Clifton.

**II. Steering Committee introduction**

Mrs. HL Merklings introduced the Chairperson of the Clifton CID Steering Committee, Mr. T. Mahloele and Mrs. S. Bolus, Mrs. T. Capstick-Dale, Mrs. A. Zietsman, Mrs. L. O'Brien, Mrs. N. Pienaar.

**III. New business**

- a) Mr. Mahloele introduced the CID initiative.
- b) Mr. Mahloele & Mrs. HL Merklings presented the slide presentation (also available on the website at [www.cliftoncid.co.za](http://www.cliftoncid.co.za)) and highlighted what a CID is, its benefits and focus areas. ([Business Plan Link](#))
- c) Ms. Loubser managed questions raised by attendees/ratepayers.
- d) Objection raised by a resident of a Clifton 3<sup>rd</sup> beach Bungalow: How many residences are represented as there were not many people in the hall.

709 erven in the area and 61% have to vote in support of the Business plan, Budget and agree to the formation of a CID.

Complaint regarding rates charged and the lack of service delivery by the City.

Kiki halted speech to clarify that the meeting was not the place to raise concerns about lack of support from CID in a different district.

Reminded that meeting was a public meeting as a procedural step that the registered homeowners in the prescribed area are for or against the formation of a SRA/CID. No further questions to be handled regarding lack of service delivery or regulations from the city.

- e) Clifton Road resident concern raised as to costs of the CID, asking if there was a different way of charging or the formation of a CID.

Ms. Loubser responds with information that the City must impose the SRA levy must be based on the municipal value of the property and for With clarity that some homes would pay higher amounts than others. Rebuttal from resident is that there may be negative response regarding the costs. Board member also from Clifton Road, responds in kind to agree with residents' feedback. Highlights that private security companies and additional security measures, are not permitted to oversee public spaces such as beaches. Highlights that the public spaces would be managed by a CID, and highlights difference between private security and the employees of a CID. Resident asks how much difference a CID would make to the safety on the beaches if they don't have power of arrest.

- f) Clifton Bungalow resident (2<sup>nd</sup>) questioning who is championing the project and why, track record of similar projects, and financial consideration. Highlights that track-record of the past that it doesn't work. Questions why the City is allowed to decide the value of his property when they are not owners in the area. Why should property value should be linked to rates and taxes.

Mrs. HL Merkling responds to questions that resident is correct in issues identified and all Steering Committee are ratepayers in the area who were vetted by the City as members in good standing prior to the CID compliance process starting. There are alternatives to CIDs available - to accept current situation and continue to pay high rates & taxes as well as private security and accept the City's current service delivery, or alternatively as proposed to allow the formation as a NPC which will spearhead the CID to provide top-up municipal services. The final option presented was to sue the City, which would be an expensive option and high risk.

Tenant says the formation is a conspiracy as he feels the City is admitting failure and choosing people they can control or who are easy targets.

- g) Response from first Clifton Bungalow resident, regarding the lack of security. Lack of policing & security and number of people of being mugged and attacked. Kiki responds that each owner needs to respond and vote either for or against the formation of the CID. Says that policing and controlling the security on the steps around the bungalows would be impossible. Rebuttal from another resident asking that she holds her comments and allows other to ask questions and hears other comments from other tenants regarding what a CID may offer.

- h) Zoom call question – Once it is established is an annual vote required to keep it going? How would it dissolve if the community don't find it beneficial? Response from a City Council official, describing that it is a 5-year budget term. It is possible to dissolve a CID after the 5 years, or sooner with required dissolution vote of 50% +1. CID's are governed by the Companies Act after formation.
- i) Response from panellist to 2<sup>nd</sup> Clifton bungalow resident regarding the rates and taxes costs. Highlights that the security issues are not handled by City council as the policing services are controlled by National Government.

Rates & taxes are redistributed to those less fortunate and is the standard in National government. Money is not going to a committee; money goes into the formed company as per the business act.

Highlights that a CID does not replace the services provided by the city, but supplements them to provide better service delivery. Final point is that the City council is not in cahoots with the members elected and that the City does not support the formation of CIDs and makes the establishment process incredibly difficult. Response that 46 CIDs are successful, with the exception of 1 that has issues. Highlights that the Central City Improvement District has been established and operating for 20 years showing that it has improved security in the area.

- j) Response from City Council member regarding how rates are calculated. Member highlights that rates are not calculated by the city, but by provincial government. All rates are controlled by a national law, that cannot be changed.
- k) Zoom question: Will we get a specific plan of action from the various service providers for the intention of the proposed improvements before we vote so that we know more clearly what to expect?

Response from Ms. Loubser: all business implementation plan and budget is available online. Once the CID is formed, appointing a specific service provider must follow the correct protocols as a call for proposal would have to be in place for these services.

- l) Nautica resident: highlights and asks question regarding power of arrest for CID appointed officials and asks about failures in other CIDs nearby (Sea Point).

Ms. Loubser responds with successes in Llandudno of introduction of cameras and security. Mrs. Merklings adds that the existing municipal services levels were provided by the city. Property owners have the option of retaining additional service providers over and above CID

security service provider. Reminder to look at the boundaries of the CID to measure whether it is effective or not, for accurate views on if the service works or not. Highlights that the funds raised can employ more law enforcement officers exclusively for the CID area.

Mrs. Merklings, welcomed Mr. Alan Marsh, Chairperson of the local Community Police Forum. The vision of the CID is to make a difference by working as a community and with the City to improve service delivery.

- m) Clifton Bungalow resident (2<sup>nd</sup>). Asked how the areas were split and who decided that 61% was enough votes.

Ms. Zietsman responds as a fellow bungalow resident that not all panellists live above the beach. The Clifton Bungalow owners' association investigated what a SRA meant and how it could be done. Highlights that the bungalows deal with the brunt of the issues, but highlights that it is all connected and impacts the Clifton and Glen Beach areas. The feeling was that doing it voluntarily would not improve the situation. The 60% + 1 and City Council support threshold is required by the SRA by-law, including the objection phase, before it can be formed.

- n) Question from resident regarding the budget: spending approx. R20 m a year with and 25% going to administration costs, while 15% goes to upliftment, cleansing and environmental & and 85% to security.

Is there a more economical way to limit the 25% being spent on admin.?

Follow up question of making use of the PPA or Talon private security who already have the assets.

Ms. Loubser responds with how Llandudno SRA handles the situation, and highlights that the costs for admin is needed as it is time-consuming for volunteers.

Mrs. Merklings responded that the budget is a proposal and highlights that pro-bono administration is not feasible.

Resident responds that the budget be relooked at to limit the admin costs.

Mrs. Merklings responded that if the CID is approved by 61% of ratepayers and the City Council, a call proposal would go out to core service providers.

Meetings will then be held with the private security firms in the area and an approved company appointed after due evaluation of the service proposals from these companies.

The Urban Management Survey available on the CID website focused on the concerns of each area as per Zone map and informed the Budget proposal.

City CID Council member highlights that it is not possible to remove a section of the area from a CID or if they are excluded from the beginning to add them at a later stage.

- o) Clifton Bungalow resident (1<sup>st</sup> member to ask question), highlights that it is impossible to police and manage the steps in Clifton especially in the Bungalow area.

Ms. Zietsman responds that the process is to be proactive as opposed to reactive to any issues and that the CID would be able to police the surrounding area before the potential issues reach the Bungalow steps with the use of roadblocks and other security processes. The funds raised that can hire more law enforcement officers who will have powers of arrest and enforce the by-laws.

Ms. Loubser paused more questions from the resident as they are continuing in the same direction.

- p) Resident from Clifton Steps who is part of the security cluster and neighbourhood watch highlights that prevention is better than cure in terms of controlling the crime rate through small steps. Asks the committee to be more specific about what has been done in comparable areas and what would be done in the Clifton CID area. Highlights that 1% of rates are spent in the area, while the rest is spent to improve other areas, and that the CID fees would be for the Clifton area only.

Response to unheard question that highlights that the resident doing it on his own is not succeeding and highlights that the formation of a CID may be a solution.

- q) Ms. Loubser highlights that the meeting purpose is not to discuss the merits of cameras or no cameras and shares how Llandudno funded cameras via donations and control the access points,
- r) Mrs. HL Merkling encouraged all those in attendance to communicate their questions and concerns with the Steering Committee.

#### **IV. Adjournment**

Chairperson Ms. Kiki Loubser adjourned the meeting at 20:1



Minutes transcribed from recorded Zoom call from event

**NOTICE OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> PUBLIC MEETING ABOUT THE SPECIAL RATING AREA (SRA)**  
**FOR CLIFTON & GLEN BEACH**

I, Pieter Brundyn being duly authorized to represent Red Coral Investments 86 (Pty) Ltd., the registered owner of Erf 197 Clifton at 1 Nettleton Rd., Clifton hereby notify all registered property owners of property within the geographical area of the intended Clifton CID SRA in terms of the City of Cape Town: Special Rating Area By-Law, 2012, as amended 2016 **of the 2<sup>nd</sup> public meeting to discuss the adjusted Business Plan and Boundaries of the Clifton CID and information pertaining to this application on**

**DATE: WEDNESDAY 11 AUGUST, 2021**

**TIME:-13:00**

**PLACE: SCOUT HALL, THE RIDGE, CLIFTON**

**THE PROPERTY OWNERS WITHIN THE PROPOSED CLIFTON CID AREA  
ARE REQUESTED TO ATTEND THIS MEETING.**

Contact [info@clifton.co.za](mailto:info@clifton.co.za) and 0834328214 for information.

**Please note: If you are not the registered owner of this property,  
kindly forward this notice to the registered owner immediately,  
alternatively inform [info@cliftoncid.co.za](mailto:info@cliftoncid.co.za) of the registered owner's  
contact details to facilitate contact with the registered owner, please.**

**KENNISGEWING: 2e OPENBARE VERGADERING IVM DIE STIGTING VAN 'N  
SPESIALE-AANSLAGGEBIED (SAG) VIR CLIFTON & GLEN BEACH**

Ek, Pieter Brundyn synde gemagtig namens Red Coral investments 86 (Pty) Ltd., die geregistreerde eienaar van Erf 197 geleë te 1 Nettletonweg, Clifton gee hiermee kennis aan alle eienaars van geregisreerde eiendom geleë binne die geografiede grense van die beoggde Clifton CID SAG ingevolge die Stad Kaapstad se Verordening op Spesiale Aanslaggebiede, 2012, soos gewysig 2016 van die 2e openbare vergadering om die aangepaste Besigheidsplan en grense van die Clifton CID te bespreek op

**Datum:** 11 Augustus, 2021

**Tyd:** 13:00

**Plek:** Scout Hall, The Ridge, Clifton

**DIE EIENDOMSEIENAARS VAN EIENDOM BINNE DIE VOORGESTELDE CLIFTON  
CID AREA WORD VERSOEK OM DIE VERGADERING BY TE WOON.**

Kontak: [info@clifton.co.za](mailto:info@clifton.co.za) en 0834328214

**Let wel: indien u nie die geregistreerde eienaar van die eiendom is nie, word u versoek om asseblief hierdie kennisgewing onmiddelik aan te stuur na die geregistreede eienaar, of om die kontakbesonderhede van die eienaar te verskaf aan [info@cliftoncid.co.za](mailto:info@cliftoncid.co.za) sodat daar kontak gemaak kan word met die eienaar, asb.**

**KENNISGEWING****STIGTING VAN 'N SPESIALE-AANSLAGGEBIED (SAG)  
VIR CLIFTON & GLEN BEACH****Kennisgewing geskied hiermee dat:**

1. Ek, Pieter Brundyn synde gemagtig namens Red Coral Investments 86 (Pty) Ltd., die geregistreerde eienaar van Erf 197 geleë te Nettletonweg 1, Clifton is van voorneme om aansoek te doen om 'n SAG wat bekend sal staan as die **Clifton CID** te stig ingevolge die Stad Kaapstad se Verordening op Spesiale Aanslaggebiede, 2012, soos gewysig 2016.
2. Die publieke vergadering word gehou om die Gemeenskap en Eiendomseienaars in te lig oor die aangepaste Besigheidsplan van die voorgestelde Clifton CID. ([www.cliftoncid.co.za](http://www.cliftoncid.co.za))

**Datum:** Woensdag 12 August, 2021

**Tyd:** 13:00

**Plek:** Scout Hall, The Ridge, Clifton

**DIE GEMEENSAP  
(GEFOKUS OP EIENDOMSEIENAARS)  
VAN DIE VOORGESTELDE CLIFTON CID  
WORD VERSOEK OM DIE VERGADERING BY TE WOON.**

Die vergadering sal ook virtueel aangebied word.

Om te registreer vir die virtuele vergadering of enige navrae kontak:  
[info@clifton.co.za](mailto:info@clifton.co.za) en 0834328214

*Let wel: indien u nie die geregistreerde eienaar van die eiendom is nie, word u versoek om asseblief hierdie kennisgewing onmiddelik aan te stuur na die geregistreerde eienaar, of om die kontakbesonderhede van die eienaar aan [info@cliftoncid.co.za](mailto:info@cliftoncid.co.za) te verskaf sodat daar met die eienaar kontak gemaak kan word.*

ABC123-DB310721

451  
NOTICE  
**ESTABLISHING A  
SPECIAL RATING  
AREA (SRA)  
FOR  
CLIFTON & GLEN  
BEACH**

Notice is hereby given that:  
1. I, Pieter Brundyn being  
duly authorized to  
represent Red Coral  
Investments 86 (Pty) Ltd.,  
the registered owner of Erf  
197 Clifton at 1 Nettleton  
Rd., Clifton intend applying  
to establish a SRA, to be  
called the Clifton CID in  
terms of the City of Cape  
Town: Special Rating Area  
By-Law, 2012, as  
amended 2016.

2. The public meeting is to  
inform property owners  
and the community of the  
adjusted Business Plan of  
the proposed Clifton CID  
([www.cliftoncid.co.za](http://www.cliftoncid.co.za))

**DATE:** Wednesday 12  
August, 2021

**TIME:** 13:00

**PLACE:** Scout Hall, The  
Ridge, Clifton

**THE COMMUNITY**

**(FOCUSED ON THE  
PROPERTY OWNERS)**

**WITHIN THE PROPOSED  
CLIFTON CID**

**ARE REQUESTED TO  
ATTEND THIS MEETING**

This meeting will also be  
streamed virtually.

To register for the virtual  
meeting or any enquiries,  
contact: [info@clifton.co.za](mailto:info@clifton.co.za)  
or 0834328214

Please note: If you are  
not the registered owner  
of this property, kindly  
forward this notice to the  
registered owner  
immediately, alternatively  
inform  
[info@cliftoncid.co.za](mailto:info@cliftoncid.co.za) of  
the registered owner's  
contact details to  
facilitate contact with the  
registered owner, please.

**AD CORRECTION  
NOTICE**

THE CLIFTON & GLEN  
BEACH CID PUBLIC  
MEETING  
WILL TAKE PLACE ON  
WEDNESDAY 11  
AUGUST, 2021 at 13h00  
AT THE CLIFTON SCOUT  
HALL, THE RIDGE,  
CLIFTON.

The previous ad of 31-8-  
2021 contained a date  
typing error.

Contact  
info@cliftoncid.co.za or  
0834328214  
(www.cliftoncid.co.za)



453

**KORREKSIE VAN AD OP 3-8-2021**

**CLIFTON & GLEN BEACH SPESIALE AANSLAGGEBIED  
(SAG) OPENBARE VERGADERING VIND PLAAS OP**

**WOENSDAG 11 AUGUSTUS, 2021  
OM 13h00**

**TE CLIFTON SCOUT HALL, THE RIDGE, CLIFTON**

**ERRATA: die advertensie op 3-8-2021 het n datum fout  
bevat en Woensdag as 12 Aug. 2021 per abuis  
aangedui.**

**Kontak [info@cliftoncid.co.za](mailto:info@cliftoncid.co.za) en 0834328214 met navrae.**

Pasted Graphic.pdf ▾

**Clifton CID Public Meeting**  
**held at the Clifton Scout Hall**  
**on 12 August, 2021 at 13h00.**

**SUMMARY MINUTES OF THE MEETING**

**Chairperson of Meeting:** Mrs. N. Pienaar

**Guest Speaker:** Alderman J.P Smith (Cape Town City Council Member)

**Steering Committee members in attendance:** T. Capstick-Dale; L. O'Brien; P. Brundyn; A. Langston-Zietsman; HL Merklings (and apologies from T. Mahloele)

**City CID Team Members:** E. Scott; J. Joubert; R. Rossouw

**Agenda:** Presentation of the Clifton CID Adjusted Business Plan and Budget

**Approval of the agenda**

The agenda was unanimously approved as distributed.

Mrs. Pienaar opened the meeting and introduced guest speaker, Alderman JP Smith.

**GUEST SPEAKER: ALDERMAN JP SMITH:**

Alderman Smith expressed his frustration on the level of maintenance and cleansing of the City. Instead of doing core business, local government is dealing with public safety problems, incl. gang violence, liquor enforcement, marine enforcement, metal theft, and a whole range of law enforcement issues that are supposed to be the domain of a South African Police Service.

Cape Town currently has one police officer for every 1800 members of the public. The international best practice is one police officer to 220 members of the public. Cape Town's SAPS deployment is below adequate, acceptable international standards, dangerous, to the point of gross negligence of the function.

The National Police Commission advised the Standing Committee of Parliament of its inability to fulfil its mandate of policing, because of the level of resources and other realities that manifest, along with this gradual reduction in the quality of services from national government.

Alderman Smith highlighted that three years ago there was the uncertain future of not having adequate water supply and decanting water to people in buckets on field which led to poor sanitation. When the national government doesn't supply enough water and doesn't make the investment to gather more water for distribution to residences, they have to start sinking boreholes - digging into groundwater, aquifers, doing desalination plants, and running water reuse and other projects, all of which costs a huge amount of money.

He stressed that basic service costs accruing to the City are continuously increasing. Ald. Smith stated that services expected from the City are becoming harder and harder to deliver no matter who runs the administration.

The City will commit to a basic service level, whereas City Improvement Districts allow you to top up the budget.

He noted that 10 out of the 60 police stations carry the burden of criminal violence. There has been a deterioration in crime statistics over across South Africa and also in the Western Cape. He observes the shield and close collaboration between communities and private security companies to ensure that property crime is not being felt. Alluding to the issue of security, Alderman Smith applauded their public safety work and again highlighted the burden falling on the shoulders of a few people in neighbourhood watches and emphasised the contribution of the City Improvement Districts in improving public safety.

Residents should have the right to invest and improve their areas. And it's not that people should double pay for something that they already pay rates to get to a certain level of service. But what residents expect is something beyond what the City is able to deliver.

#### **CLIFTON CID STEERING COMMITTEE PRESENTATION:**

Mrs. Pienaar commented that the Clifton CID Steering Committee members feel very strongly - especially in light of the recent civil unrest that has been witnessed in South Africa - that the Clifton CID must be established to ensure the public safety, security and protection.

She thanked the Steering Committee members for the tireless work that they have done to assist with the CID establishment and commented that good progress has been made with votes in favour of the CID. The 60% threshold requirement amongst ratepayers has not yet been met especially amongst the apartment buildings where owners are in principle in support of the CID idea, but they felt that the budget was too high.

The CID Steering Committee has taken these concerns abroad and today the new budget is presented with nine months' extension granted by the City of Cape Town in order to obtain the necessary votes.

The Budget has now been adjusted mainly due to a decrease in the technology costs by security companies without compromising on the level of service envisioned in the original CID business plan.

The CID management team will now comprise of two managers and a half day admin assistant. The votes of the people who have already voted will remain effective, unless they specifically inform the CID Steering Committee to the contrary.

Mrs. Pienaar extended the invitation to anyone who would like to become part of the CID and help the Committee to get in touch with the Committee members.

Ms. Merklings referred to the new Business Plan and Budget and noted that due to the only consistent complaint that the individual CID contribution would be too high, the CID Management structure was slimmed down. Approximately a third of Clifton property owners have voted in favour of the CID and all the major property developers in the area have given their support - as experts they realise that property values increase resources with CIDs are in place.

The apartment blocks require more engagement. The CID Steering Committee value the additional nine months

leeway to engage with owners in the apartment blocks.

All Steering Committee members are community volunteers who are not paid for the effort, time and sweat into this initiative and will not have any financial benefits or any profit from the Not-For-Profit CID company which will be established once approved by ratepayers and the City Council.

The reduced budget reflect a cut of direct employee costs by about a third with only one operational manager and one assistant manager.

Core services were reduced with 14% due to lower costs associated with sophisticated AI public safety monitoring service systems. The CID Steering Committee is looking for community volunteers, lawyers, accountants and other financial experts to fill the gap. General expenditure was reduced with 52%.

The CID core business remains to make a positive difference to the area and to ensure that this CID is established when the threshold votes are obtained and the CID approved. If the necessary votes for the whole CID are is not reached, the opportunity exists to apply for smaller CID area.

#### **ALDERMAN SMITH:**

Alderman Smith commented that the public should expect the public safety war to continue and working as if there isn't a pandemic - it is highly disruptive.

On the City Budget, about 2.2 billion Rand income was lost. About one month ago, they lost 400 million of revenue that didn't come in and the City had to trim 2.2 billion Rand from the City budget.

Every department is being affected: Water and Sanitation, solid waste with R600 million; Security with R48 million on staff and another R35 million.

The City Council will either become bankrupt, financially unsustainable, or they have to trim back costs. No matter who runs council, COVID has massive impact and this provides another reason for localised investment to absorb the impact on some of that service delivery issues. CIDs offer solutions to these problems and function successfully in Cape Town.

**CONCLUSION:** Ms. Pienaar thanked Alderman Smith and adjourned the meeting after some questions from the floor were answered.

**Meeting ends: August 11, 2021 at 13:26**

#### **COMMENTS BY MRS. PIENAAR: CLIFTON CID PUBLIC MEETING ON 11-08-2021:**

Good afternoon ladies and gentleman and welcome to the 2<sup>nd</sup> Public Meeting of the Clifton Community Improvement District known as the CID.

I would like to thank everyone for taking the time to attend this meeting. Covid has made it really difficult for us to engage with the community so we are great full for your attendance today.

I am Nerine Pienaar and would like to introduce the other members on the Steering Committee to you: Helet Merkling, Pieter Brundyn and Amy Zietsman that are present here today. Then Tamra Chapstick-Dale and Lee O'Brian are logged in via Zoom and our Chairperson is Tshepo Mahloele.

I would like to thank the steering committee for their tireless work which all of us have done pro-bono because we love living in Clifton. We are all property owners in Clifton and not property developers.

We feel very strongly, especially in light of the recent civil unrest in South Africa, that it is important for us to establish a Clifton CID. We need all hands on deck to insure the safety, security and protection of what we all cherish and revere.

There are already 47 very successfully run CID's in the Western Cape and this number is growing – Fresnay is currently busy with this process.

We have made good progress thus far in obtaining the necessary votes especially amongst the villas and bungalow owners.

Available votes: 774  
 60% + 1 threshold: 465  
 Current yes votes: 166  
 Still required: 299

We do need more votes to get to the required 60% + 1 and experience the biggest stumbling block, the Clifton Apartments. The majority of owners are in support of the idea of the CID but feel that the budget and hence personal contribution is too high.

We would like to submit a new budget and adjusted business plan and have been granted an extension of 9 months by the City of Cape Town to obtain the necessary votes.

We have managed to adjust our initial budget due to a decrease in the costs of technology used by security companies, without compromising on the level of service.

The adjusted business plan allows for a leaner management team with only 2 managers, and a half day admin staff member.

CID Operations Manager (R80k pm + bonus)  
 CID Public Safety & Urban Manager (R30k pm + bonus)  
 Admin assistant (R10k pm + bonus)

The votes of the people that have already voted in favour of the CID will remain valid unless they specifically inform us to the contrary.

Furthermore we would like to encourage anyone that feels they can add a positive contribution to the CID, to get in touch with us and assist with this endeavour.

BUDGET :	Income:	R14 166 600
	Expenditure:	
	Employee Related:	R2 132 000
	Core Business:	
	Cleaning	R1 000 000
	Environmental upgrading	R500 000
	Law Enforcement Officers/Traffic Wardens	R500 000
	Public Safety	R9 000 000
	Social Upliftment	R60 000
	Urban Maintenance	R150 000
	General Expenditure	R594 600

# We need your Vote for the Clifton CID

## What is a CID

A CID or City Improvement District is a non-profit organisation that is dedicated to improving the safety and cleanliness of a suburb. It is funded through an additional levy added to property taxes.

## What do we get?

### Security

- Blanket public camera system with 24/7 monitoring.
- 1x Public Safety Manager
- 14 Full time Public Safety Officers
- 24/7 Patrol of all access paths, roads, and beaches
- Dedicated Patrol Vehicles and Bikes
- 2 dedicated Law Enforcement officers, with powers of arrest

### Environmental

- 10 Cleaners Beach and Street cleaners
- Social Outreach
- More bins + Recycling

## Who Manges the CID?

The CID forms a Not-for-profit Company, with the unpaid Board of Directors who are property owners in good standing in the area

Also, You – via public meetings and as CID member

## How Much will it cost?

The CID is billed as a percentage of your municipal property value.  
You'll likely pay between R1 500 and R4 000 per month, property value dependant.  
This is automatically added to your rates and taxes.

## Why should I vote?

Because we want to Clifton a cleaner, safer, and more enjoyable for everyone. We need your vote to make it happen.

Failure to vote may result in your area being excluded from the CID.

**I'm In!**  
Scan to Vote Now



**I'm not sure yet.**  
Send me more information







**CLIFTON**  
CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Public Meeting Presentation: Agenda 11 August, 2022**  
**at 13-1400 at the**  
**Clifton Scout Hall, The Ridge, Clifton**

1. Welcome and introduction:
2. Chairperson for meeting: Nerine Pienaar
3. Presentation:
  - 3.1 Steering Committee ("SC") members: introduction
  - 3.2 Business Plan and Budget (**July 1, 2021 to June 2026**)
  - 3.5 Voting status
  - 3.5 Next steps: 9 months to completion of ratepayer consent forms and submission of application to City of Cape town for implementation 1 July 2023.
4. Questions
5. Conclusion and meeting adjournment
6. Opportunity to complete consent form upon conclusion of the meeting (submission of the consent to [info@cliftoncid.co.za](mailto:info@cliftoncid.co.za))

**The Clifton CID Steering Committee**

**Tamra Capstick-Dale:** Head of Corporate Image, a public affairs and reputation management company.

**Amy Zietsman:** Amy works in event production, runs her own events company and has worked on major music and sporting events in SA.

**Tshepo Mahloele:** CEO of Harith General Partners, a celebrated investor and change leader.

**Helet Merkling:** Director of consulting firm Triangle Strategies, human rights lawyer.

**Lee O'Brien:** Lee started Dermalogica in South Africa and in Spain.

**Nerine Pienaar:** Nerine has two law degrees and her family has founded the Make A Difference Leadership Foundation.

## **Presentation at Public meeting on Wed. 11-8-2021 at 13hoo Clifton Scout Hall**

### **Existing Clifton & Glena Beach area excl. Bantry Bay Caves + adjusted Budget + lean management team**

- 1. MAP:**
- 1.1 designate new boundaries: excl. Bantry Bay Caves
  - 1.2 incl. CBHS
  - 1.3 Mark TMNP areas bordering CID area and on City map
  - 1.4 Mark Dept. of Public works properties
  - 1.5 Mark City properties/land/public open space
  - 1.6 Mark fire zones in City land and in TMNP in or adjacent to CID area
  - 1.7 Prepare options of CID boundary with all excl. Banty Bay Caves



### **2. BUDGET:**

- 2.1 Review current R18.8m budget in view of above options/areas/boundaries
- 2.2 New budget
- 2.3 New CID financial model + impact with various options above.

R0.001315 (Res.)

R0.002631 (Non-Res.)

### **PAGE 18 BP: Current budget:**

Budget year 1: R18 888 802

Budget year 2: R19 334 710 (Increase of 2.4% from year 1 to year 2)

Budget year 3: R20 862 477 (Increase of 7.9% from year 2 to year 3)

Budget year 4: R22 512 053 (Increase of 7.9% from year 3 to year 4)

Budget year 5: R24 293 181 (Increase of 7.9% from year 4 to year 5)

### **3. BUSINESS + IMPLEMENTATION PLAN:**

- 3.1 Review proposed changes to BP + IP
- 3.2 Review CID management structure + diagram
- 3.3 review CID core focus areas – services

**PUBLIC MEETING REQUIREMENTS:**

- 4.1 Virtual meeting requirements + info + agenda + content + presentation info
- 4.2 Notice to CID area ratepayers of amended budget + IP + implementation date
- 4.3 Website + social media + communication re CID application
- 4.4 Retention of current votes + map of votes/zones – confirmation request

**CHANGES PROPOSED GIVEN FEEDBACK:****1. Smaller management team:**

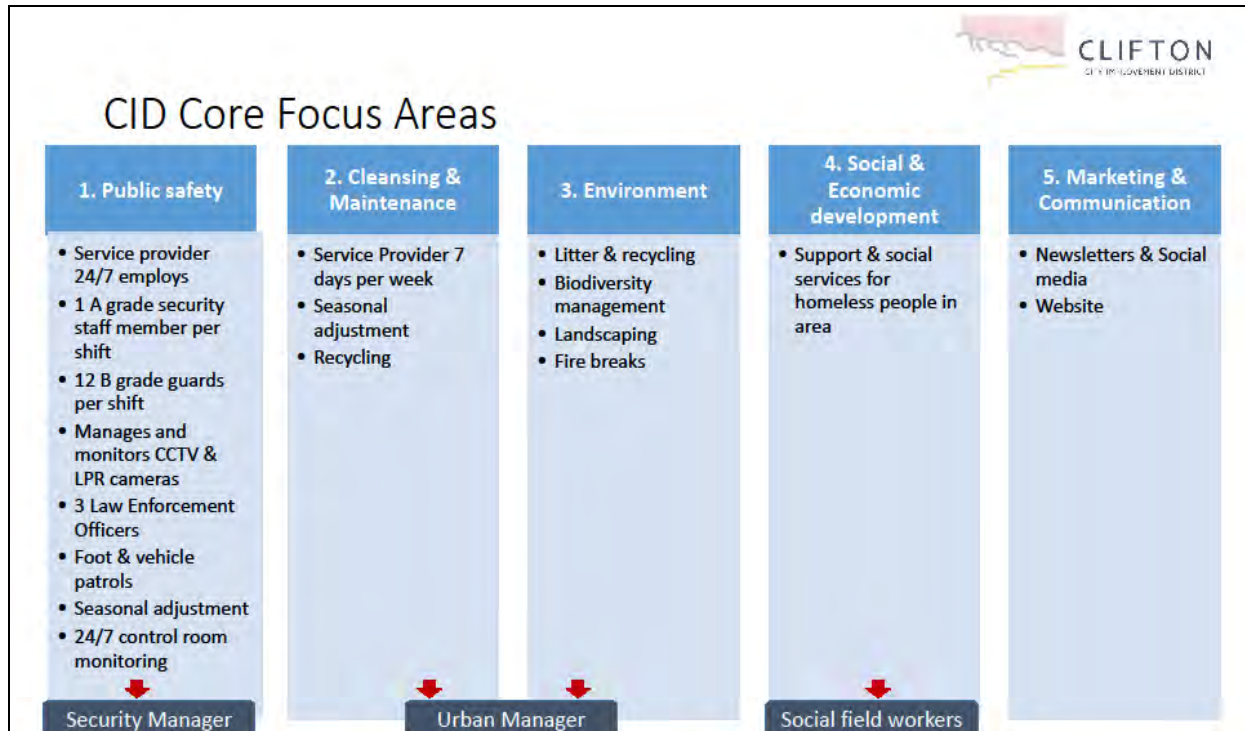
- 1.1 Ops Manager +
  - 1.2 One Security&Environment&Social Manager
- Reduced salary costs:**
- Reduced bonus:**

**2. Smaller public safety expenditure:**

- 2.1 Focus on AI cameras – lease/buy/insurance: AI cameras/monitoring
- 2.2 Keep security contractor staff on foot + manager
- 2.3 Mobile vehicles + motorbikes + quad bikes:

**3. Adjust social upliftment costs****4. Adjust marketing & Coms costs:****5. Increase maintenance and environmental costs (+ signage):****TOTAL:**

	<b><u>CURRENT 2021</u></b>	<b><u>PROPOSED BUDGET</u></b>
<b>CID BUDGET:</b>	R18.888m (2021)	
1. Management activites:	4%	
2. Capex	4%	
3. General expenditure:	5%	
4. Full-time staff:	16%	
5. Core business:	71%	
5.1 Public safety		
5.2 Environment		
5.3 Socio-econ.		
5.4 Comms:		



P. 22 BP:

Special Focus Areas: Beachfront: Upgrading + security + leisure

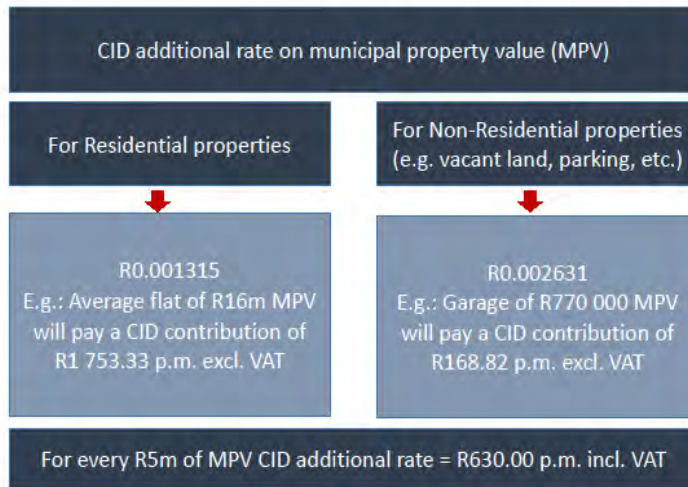
Maidens Cove Park: upgrading + recreation + safety + community

Fire breaks

Clifton Life Saving Club: Lifesaving training and equipment

Heritage: Education projects + tourism links (Slave ship/

## CID Financial Model & Membership



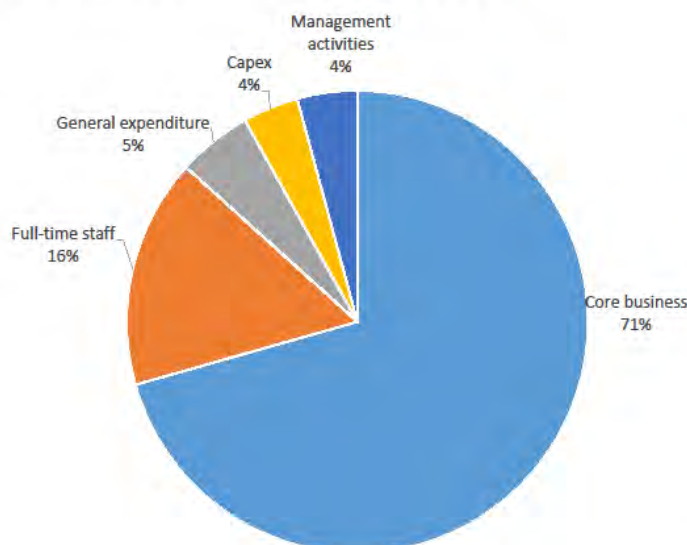
### Membership of Clifton CID NPC

- After Clifton CID NPC is established, a property owner applies to become a member and vote at AGM and nominates Directors
- Membership has no additional costs or liability

### Inclusivity

- Annual report and AFS
- AGM and member participation
- Monthly reports
- Newsletters

## CID Budget: R18.888m (2021)



Focus area	Budget: 2021
Public safety	R10.22m
Cleansing & Maintenance	R2.1m
Environment	R360k
Social & Economic Development	R360k
Marketing & Communication	R264k
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R13.30m</b>

APPLICATION LETTER
--------------------



**CLIFTON**  
CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

The Executive Director  
Directorate: Spatial Planning and Environment  
City of Cape Town  
8th Floor  
12 Hertzog Boulevard  
CAPE TOWN  
8000

23 January, 2023

Attention: Mr. J. Joubert

Joepie.Joubert@capetown.gov.za

Acting Manager CID- Spatial Planning and Environment

**APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE LIMITED AREA CLIFTON CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ("CID").**

I, Pieter Brundyn, duly authorised representative of Red Coral Investments (Pty) Ltd. the registered owner of 1 Nettleton Road, Clifton hereby wish to make application to the City of Cape Town for approval of the establishment of the Limited Area Clifton CID.

This application is made to the City in terms of Section 9 of the City of Cape Town's Special Rating Area By-Law, 2012, as amended, read together with the City of Cape Town's Special Rating Area Policy.

The proposed five-year implementation plan of the Limited Area Clifton CID is 1 July, 2023 to 30 June, 2028.

In support of the application, the following documents have been shared with the City CID team by the Clifton CID Steering Committee via e-mail:

1. The Business Plan consisting of a Motivation report, Implementation plan and term Budget



2. the property list indicating properties that are liable for paying the additional rate and who supported the Business Plan
3. the written consent forms of the property owners who supported the application
4. an Affidavit declaring that a majority vote has been obtained and
5. advertisements and notices of Public meeting(s), presentations and minutes thereof.

The City's approval of this application would be greatly appreciated.

Regards

---

Pieter Brundyn (duly authorised)

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'P. Brundyn', with a large, sweeping flourish underneath.

## NOTICE

OF APPLICATION TO ESTABLISH A LIMITED SPECIAL RATING AREA IN  
CLIFTON

Notice is hereby given that:

1. Red Coral Investments 86 (Pty) Ltd, registered owner of 1 Nettleton Road, Clifton, applied for the establishment of the **Clifton City Improvement District (Clifton CID)** in terms of the City of Cape Town Special Rating Area By-law, 2012, as amended, read together with the City of Cape Town's Special Rating Area Policy, 2017 to include all rated properties in the area bounded by the following streets:
  - Northern boundary: Nettleton and Clifton Roads
  - Eastern boundary: Camps bay High School
  - Southern boundary: Victoria Road no. 1-69, 2<sup>nd</sup> Beach Stairs to Glen Beach
  - Western boundary: the edge of Bantry Bay
2. The application, together with other particulars of the application, is available for scrutiny at The Glen Country Club, Clifton and at the City of Cape Town, CID Branch, 8th Floor, Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town.
3. Any objections to the establishment of the **"Clifton CID"** must be submitted in writing to the City Manager, PO Box 298, Cape Town 8000 or hand-delivered to the City Manager, 5th floor, Podium Block, Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town or e-mailed to [CityImprovement.Districts@capetown.gov.za](mailto:CityImprovement.Districts@capetown.gov.za). Objections must be received by the office of the City Manager by no later than 14 April, 2023.
4. A public meeting will be held to:
  - i) Inform all attendees of relevant information pertaining to the application
  - ii) Discuss the practical implications relating thereto

**DATE** : 25 March, 2023

**TIME** : 12h00 to 13h00

**PLACE** : Clifton Scout Hall, The Ridge, Clifton

**All affected property owners in the proposed "Clifton CID" are requested to attend this meeting.**

For enquiries, contact 082 555 7770.

467  
**KENNISGEWING**  
**AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN 'N BEPERKTE SPESIALE-AANSDLAG GEBIED IN**  
**CLIFTON**

Kennisgewing geskied hiermee dat:

1. Red Coral Investments 86 (Pty) Ltd, geregistreerde eienaar van 1 Nettletonweg, Clifton het aansoek gedoen om die stigting van die **Clifton-stadsverbeteringsdistrik (Clifton CID)** ingevolge die Stad Kaapstad se Verordening op Spesiale-aanslaggebiede, 2012, soos gewysig, saamgelees met die Stad Kaapstad se beleid oor spesiale-aanslaggebiede, 2017 om die gebied wat alle aangeslane eiendomme in te sluit en wat word deur die volgende paaie begrens word:
  - Noordelike grens: Nettleton en Clifton Straat
  - Oostelik grens: Camps Bay Höerskool Skool
  - Suidelike grens: Victoriaweg no. 1-69, 2<sup>de</sup> Strand Trappe tot Glen Strand
  - Westelike grens: Bantry Baai rand
2. Die aansoek, tesame met ander besonderhede van die aansoek, lê ter insae by die Glen Country Club, Clifton en by die Stad Kaapstad stadsverbeteringsdistrikte tak, 8ste verdieping, Burgersentrum, Hertzog-boulevard 12, Kaapstad.
3. Enige besware teen die stigting van die "**Clifton CID**" moet skriftelik gerig word aan die stadsbestuurder, Posbus 298, Kaapstad 8000 of per hand afgelewer word by die stadsbestuurder, 5de verdieping, Podiumblok, Burgersentrum, Hertzog-boulevard 12, Kaapstad of per e-pos aan [CityImprovement.Districts@capetown.gov.za](mailto:CityImprovement.Districts@capetown.gov.za).
4. Besware moet die stadsbestuurder se kantoor teen nie later nie as 14 April, 2023 bereik.
5. 'n Openbare vergadering sal gehou word om:
  - i) Tersaaklike inligting oor die aansoek te verskaf
  - ii) Die verwante praktiese implikasies te bespreek

**DATUM** : 25 March, 2023

**TYD** : 10h00

**PLEK** : Clifton Scout Hall, The Ridge, Clifton

**Alle geaffekteerde eienaarsbesitters in die voorgestelde Clifton CID word versoek om hierdie vergadering by te woon.**

Vir enige navrae kontak 082 555 7770.



**CLIFTON**  
CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**info@cliftoncid.co.za**

13 March, 2023

Dear Property Owner

APPLICATION SUBMITTED TO THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A LIMITED SPECIAL RATING AREA (SRA) TO BE KNOWN AS THE CLIFTON CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT (CLIFTON CID)

As your property falls within the proposed boundaries of the **Clifton City Improvement District (Clifton CID)** the Steering Committee is pleased to advise you that we have received enough support for the business plan to submit an application to the City of Cape Town for the establishment of the **Clifton CID** in terms of the City of Cape Town Special Ratings Area By-law, 2012, as amended, and the City of Cape Town's Special Rating Area Policy, 2017.

The full application, together with other particulars of the application, is available for scrutiny at the Glen Country Club, Clifton and at the City of Cape Town, CID Branch, 8th Floor, Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town (enquiries: [CityImprovement.Districts@capetown.gov.za](mailto:CityImprovement.Districts@capetown.gov.za)). Further information can also be found at [www.cliftoncid.co.za](http://www.cliftoncid.co.za).

Any objections to the establishment of the **Clifton CID** must be submitted in writing to the City Manager, PO Box 298, Cape Town 8000 or hand-delivered to the City Manager, 5th floor, Podium Block, Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town or email [CityImprovement.Districts@capetown.gov.za](mailto:CityImprovement.Districts@capetown.gov.za).

Objections must be received by the office of the City Manager by no later than 14 April, 2023.

A public meeting will be held to inform all attendees of relevant information about the application and to discuss the practical implications relating thereto.

DATE : 25 March, 2023  
TIME : 12h00 to 13h00  
PLACE : Clifton Scout Hall, The Ridge, Clifton

The Clifton CID aims to create a safer and cleaner environment for all by supplementing services provided by the City of Cape Town. If the application is successful the Clifton CID will be in effect from 1 July 2023.

Regards

.....

Steering Committee

Tshepo Mahloele (Chairperson), Tamra Capstick-Dale, Helet Merklings, Lee O'Brien  
Nerine Pienaar



**CLIFTON**  
CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Minutes of the public meeting  
on 25 March 2023  
12h00 to 13h00  
at the  
Clifton Scout Hall, The Ridge, Clifton**

1. Welcome and introduction: Steering Committee members: Helet Merklings, Lee O'Brien and Nerie Pienaar represented the Steering Committee. Apologies from Tamra Capstick-Dale and Tshepo Mahloele who were traveling out of town.

2. Chairperson of the meeting: Mr. Rob Kane (non-executive Chair of the Cape Town City Improvement District ("CCID") and CEO of Boxwood Property Fund) presented the tangible, financial and social benefits of the CID model as experienced mega-investor in the City CID over the past 20 years. Growth of property values is measurable. Crime and grime diminished. Social upliftment strategies are effective and make a positive contribution to society and ratepayers in the City CID.

3. Presentation:

3.1 Map of Limited CID area – exclusion of zone 3 and number of votes received. Due to the impact of the Covid-19 pandemic, the consent phase was extended, engagement with ratepayers continued and adjustments were made to the proposed budget. Regrettably zone 3, the apartment blocks on the seaside of Victoria Rd., did not sufficiently participate in the initiative. As result, zone 3 is excluded from the Limited Area Clifton CD application and the rest of Clifton and Glen Beach overwhelmingly support the CID initiative. God's Window and the Bantry Bay Caves will remain excluded and receive no CID services as that area falls within Bantry Bay. There is an impetus in Camps Bay and Bantry Bay to launch a CID process for dedicated public space and safety management and to link up with Clifton and Sea Point in future.

3.2 New budget infographic presented via slide show. Copy attached.

3.3 Focus Areas and service delivery: ditto

3.4 Objection period: 30 days from 13-3-2023 and emails to be sent to the City CID team as per public advertisements.

3.5 Council decision: likely in May 2023

Steering Committee members and the Clifton CID Non-Profit Board of Directors are drawn from the Steering Committee initially and then after the AGM of the CID from nominated ratepayers in the CID area who are also in good standing with the City work pro bono and do not get paid for their efforts and time in favor of the greater good.

The full-time CID manager will carry the responsibility of putting the Business Plan and Implementation Plan into action and to deliver the required additional services.



4. Questions: Mr. Hugh Herman asked about the CID model, excluded areas, and benefits. Ms. Paddy Gordon also asked whether the Clifton Bungalow Organization will continue with its work or share municipal service issues with the CID. The reply is that the CID NPC and Manager will work closely with civics and NGOs in the area and take over municipal service delivery issues, leaving the CBO to focus on core functions such as heritage aspects affecting the bungalows. Questions arose about the need for social upliftment services in the area. Mr Allan Marsh from the CPF discussed the Ignisive initiative in detail.

5. Conclusion and meeting adjournment: The Steering Committee thanked all ratepayers for their positive support and commitment to the CID initiative.

Mr. Tony Mostert suggested a round of applause which the attendees offered.

About 60 ratepayers and CPF members attended the meeting. A few attendees completed the attendance register. Mr. Joepie Joubert, City CID dept. Manager attended.

Meeting adjourned.

### **The Clifton CID Steering Committee**

**Tamra Capstick-Dale:** Head of Corporate Image, a public affairs and reputation management company.

---

**Tshepo Mahloele:** CEO of Harith General Partners, a celebrated investor and change leader.

---

**Helet Merkling:** Director of consulting firm Triangle Strategies, human rights lawyer.

---

**Lee O'Brien:** Founder of Dermalogica South Africa and Spain.

---

**Nerine Pienaar:** Has two law degrees and her family has founded the Make A Difference Leadership Foundation.

## KENNISGEWING

### AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN 'N BEPERKTE SPESIALE-AANSLAGGEBIED IN CLIFTON

Kennisgewing geskied hiermee dat:

1. Red Coral Investments 86 (Pty) Ltd, gereistreerde eienaar van 1 Nettletonweg, Clifton het aansoek gedoen om die stigting van die **Clifton Stadsverbeteringsdistrik (Clifton CID)** ingevolge die Stad Kaapstad se Verordening op Spesiale-aanslaggebiede, 2012, soos gewysig, saamgelees met die Stad Kaapstad se beleid oor spesiale-aanslaggebiede, 2017 om die gebied wat alle aangeseane eiendomme in te sluit en wat word deur die volgende paale begrens word:
  - Noordelike grens: Nettletonweg en Cliftonweg
  - Ooselike grens: Kampbaal Hoerskool
  - Suidelike grens: Victorialeweg no. 1-69, 2<sup>de</sup> Strand Trappe tot Glen Strand
  - Westelike grens: Bantry Baal rand
2. Die aansoek tesame met ander besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae by die Glen Country Club, Clifton en by die Stad Kaapstad stadsverbeteringsdistriktoek, 8ste verdieping, Burgersentrum, Hertzog-boulevard 12, Kaapstad.
3. Enige besware teen die stigting van die "**Clifton CID**" moet skriftelik gerig word aan die stadsbestuurder, Posbus 298, Kaapstad 8000 of per hand afgelewer word by die stadsbestuurder, 5de verdieping, Padiumblok, Burgersentrum, Hertzog-boulevard 12, Kaapstad of per e-pos aan [CityImprovement.Districts@capetown.gov.za](mailto:CityImprovement.Districts@capetown.gov.za).
4. Besware moet die stadsbestuurder se kantoor teen nie later nie as 14 April, 2023 bereik.
5. 'n Openbare vergadering sal gehou word om:
  - i) Tersaaklike inligting oor die aansoek te verskaf
  - ii) Die verwante praktiese implikasies te bespreek

**DATUM** : 25 Maart, 2023

**TYD** : 12h00 - 13h00

**PLEK** : Clifton Scout Hall, The Ridge, Clifton

**Alle geaffekteerde eienaarsbesitters in die voorgestelde Clifton CID word versoek om hierdie vergadering by te woon.**

Vir enige navrae kontak 082 555 7770.

21000021P-00151022

**NOTICE  
OF APPLICATION TO ESTABLISH A LIMITED SPECIAL  
RATING AREA IN CLIFTON**

Notice is hereby given that:

1. Red Coral Investments 86 (Pty) Ltd, registered owner of 1 Nettleton Road, Clifton, applied for the establishment of the Clifton City Improvement District (Clifton CID) in terms of the City of Cape Town Special Rating Area By-law, 2012, as amended, read together with the City of Cape Town's Special Rating Area Policy, 2017 to include all rated properties in the area bounded by the following streets:

Northern boundary: Nettleton and Clifton Roads

Eastern boundary: Camps bay High School

Southern boundary: Victoria Road no. 1-69, 2nd Beach Stairs to Glen Beach

Western boundary: the edge of Bantry Bay

2. The application, together with other particulars of the application, is available for scrutiny at The Glen Country Club, Clifton and at the City of Cape Town, CID Branch, 8th Floor, Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town.

3. Any objections to the establishment of the "Clifton CID" must be submitted in writing to the City Manager, PO Box 298, Cape Town 8000 or hand-delivered to the City Manager, 5th floor, Podium Block, Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town or e-mailed to [CityImprovement.Districts@capetown.gov.za](mailto:CityImprovement.Districts@capetown.gov.za). Objections must be received by the office of the City Manager by no later than 14 April, 2023.

4. A public meeting will be held to:

- i) Inform all attendees of relevant information pertaining to the application
- ii) Discuss the practical implications relating thereto

DATE : 25 March, 2023

TIME : 12h00 to 13h00

PLACE : Clifton Scout Hall, The Ridge, Clifton

All affected property owners in the proposed "Clifton CID" are requested to attend this meeting. For enquiries, contact 082 555 7770.

PUBLIC MEETING  
ATTENDANCE REGISTER

① FULL NAME

STREET ADDRESS

© e-DRESS

① ~~CELL#~~  
SIGN

1. Eleanor Biggs
2. Paddy Walker
3. Andrees / Jago
4. PENNY / GENDER DAVIS
5. Ursula Maritz
6. CHRIS WOOD
7. Oliver Fuxen
8. Tony Mortert
9. ROBERT O BRIEN
10. PETER COOPER / CHRISTINE
11. ALLAN CROWD
12. Ashwin Tuck
13. Danielle Neuner
14. Ron Neuner
15. Stuart Collier
16. Pony Vogel
17. Hugh Heerman
18. Sibulelo Cetywayo
19. Ann Harris
20. TINA TUCK
21. Gabriel de Vos

*E. Briggs*  
-com

*[Handwritten signature]*

Handwritten signature: *[Signature]*

Two

pea

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

22 Wm J.S. Warren

23 Gr Chan

24 Hayley Cohen

25 Stevenus

26 Joepie Joubert

City of Cape Town

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

## List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Consent withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
1	1	NETTLETON ROAD		113979	197	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
1	2	NETTLETON ROAD		113969	186	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
1	3	NETTLETON ROAD		113980	198	1	0	1	0	0	1				-1	1
1	4	NETTLETON ROAD		84096947	573	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
1	5	NETTLETON ROAD		113981	199	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
1	6	NETTLETON ROAD		113970	187	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
1	7	NETTLETON ROAD		113982	200	1	1		0	1	0	-1	1	-1	0	1
1	8	NETTLETON ROAD		113973	189	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
1	9	NETTLETON ROAD		113983	201	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
1	10	NETTLETON ROAD		113978	196	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
1	12	NETTLETON ROAD		113977	195	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
1	13	NETTLETON ROAD		114012	266	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
																0
1	14	NETTLETON ROAD		113976	194	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
1	16	NETTLETON ROAD		228860	529	1	0		0		1				0	1
1	17	NETTLETON ROAD		114016	274	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
1	19	NETTLETON ROAD		113984	206	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
1	21	NETTLETON ROAD		113985	207	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
1	22	NETTLETON ROAD		1042569	559	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
1	23	NETTLETON ROAD		113986	208	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
1	24	NETTLETON ROAD		114015	271	1	1		0	0	0				0	0
1	25	NETTLETON ROAD		243354	511	1	0		0	0	1				0	1
1	26	NETTLETON ROAD		113994	216	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
1	28	NETTLETON ROAD		113993	215	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
1	30	NETTLETON ROAD		113992	214	1	0		0	0	0				0	0



### List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Consent withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
1	32	NETTLETON ROAD		113991	213	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
1	34	NETTLETON ROAD		113990	212	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
1	36	NETTLETON ROAD		113989	211	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
1	38	NETTLETON ROAD		18801711	570	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
1	2A	NETTLETON ROAD		113996	224	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
1	6A	NETTLETON ROAD		958422	540	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
1	7B	NETTLETON ROAD		958420	526	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	2	APOSTLE STEPS WAY	2	113899	95	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	2	APOSTLE STEPS WAY		113899	95	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	2	APOSTLE STEPS WAY	1	113899	95	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	4	APOSTLE STEPS WAY		113900	96	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	3	ARCADIA STEPS WAY		113915	112	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	5	ARCADIA STEPS WAY		113916	113	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	6	ARCADIA STEPS WAY		113925	122	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	8	ARCADIA STEPS WAY	1	114027	297	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	8	ARCADIA STEPS WAY	2	114027	297	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	9	ARCADIA STEPS WAY		113917	114	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	10	ARCADIA STEPS WAY		113924	121	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	14	ARCADIA STEPS WAY		379906	517	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	15	ARCADIA STEPS WAY	2	113918	115	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	15	ARCADIA STEPS WAY		113918	115	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	15	ARCADIA STEPS WAY	1	113918	115	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	2	CASTLE STEPS WAY		113903	100	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	1	CLIFTON STEPS WAY	1	113911	108	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	1	CLIFTON STEPS WAY	2	113911	108	1	1		0	1	0				1	0

### List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Consent withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
2	1	CLIFTON STEPS WAY		113911	108	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	5	CLIFTON STEPS WAY		113898	94	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	5	CLIFTON STEPS WAY	2	113898	94	1	0		0	0	0		1		0	1
2	5	CLIFTON STEPS WAY	1	113898	94	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	6	CLIFTON STEPS WAY		113910	107	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	7	CLIFTON STEPS WAY	1	113904	101	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	7	CLIFTON STEPS WAY		113904	101	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	7	CLIFTON STEPS WAY	2	113904	101	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	8	CLIFTON STEPS WAY		113909	106	1	0		0	0	0		1		0	1
2	10	CLIFTON STEPS WAY		113908	105	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	12	CLIFTON STEPS WAY		113907	104	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	139	KLOOF ROAD		1002392	551	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	141	KLOOF ROAD		113974	190	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	143	KLOOF ROAD		113975	191	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	145	KLOOF ROAD		215482	343	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	151	KLOOF ROAD		114038	319	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	153	KLOOF ROAD		1065977	564	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	155	KLOOF ROAD		40985000	568	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	157	KLOOF ROAD		114017	275	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	161	KLOOF ROAD		4128	299	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	163	KLOOF ROAD		114056	352	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	167	KLOOF ROAD		113995	223	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	169	KLOOF ROAD		113932	132	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	171	KLOOF ROAD		72637459	578	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	173	KLOOF ROAD		114047	333	1	0		0	0	0				0	0

### List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Consent withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
2	175	KLOOF ROAD		114048	334	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	177	KLOOF ROAD		114055	351	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	222	KLOOF ROAD		1084213	548	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	226	KLOOF ROAD		113856	32	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	228	KLOOF ROAD		113859	38	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	230	KLOOF ROAD		113860	39	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	232	KLOOF ROAD		113862	41	1	0		0	0	1	1	-1		1	0
2	234	KLOOF ROAD	2	114028	300	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	234	KLOOF ROAD	5	114028	300	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	234	KLOOF ROAD	3	114028	300	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	234	KLOOF ROAD	6	114028	300	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	234	KLOOF ROAD	8	114028	300	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	234	KLOOF ROAD	9	114028	300	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	234	KLOOF ROAD	10	114028	300	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	234	KLOOF ROAD	12	114028	300	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	234	KLOOF ROAD	13	114028	300	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	234	KLOOF ROAD	1	114028	300	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	234	KLOOF ROAD		114028	300	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	234	KLOOF ROAD	4	114028	300	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	234	KLOOF ROAD	11	114028	300	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	234	KLOOF ROAD	7	114028	300	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	236	KLOOF ROAD		113866	48	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	238	KLOOF ROAD		113867	49	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	240	KLOOF ROAD		113868	50	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	242	KLOOF ROAD		113869	51	0	0		0	0	0				0	0

### List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Consent withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
2	244	KLOOF ROAD		113870	52	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	246	KLOOF ROAD		113874	61	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	248	KLOOF ROAD		113876	62	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	250	KLOOF ROAD		113877	63	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	252	KLOOF ROAD		113878	64	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	254	KLOOF ROAD		113879	65	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	256	KLOOF ROAD		113880	66	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	258	KLOOF ROAD		113885	77	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	260	KLOOF ROAD		113886	78	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	262	KLOOF ROAD		113889	81	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	264	KLOOF ROAD		113890	82	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	266	KLOOF ROAD		113893	85	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	268	KLOOF ROAD		113894	86	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	270	KLOOF ROAD		960801	538	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	272	KLOOF ROAD		114025	293	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	274	KLOOF ROAD		114039	321	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	276	KLOOF ROAD		113901	98	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	276	KLOOF ROAD	1	113901	98	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	276	KLOOF ROAD	2	113901	98	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	276	KLOOF ROAD	3	113901	98	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	280	KLOOF ROAD	1	332334	501	1	0		0	0	0		1		0	1
2	280	KLOOF ROAD	2	332334	501	1	0		0	0	0		1		0	1
2	280	KLOOF ROAD	3	332334	501	1	0		0	0	0		1		0	1
2	280	KLOOF ROAD	4	332334	501	1	0		0	0	0		1		0	1
2	280	KLOOF ROAD		332334	501	0	0		0	0	0		1		0	1

### List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Consent withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
2	282	KLOOF ROAD		113906	103	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	288	KLOOF ROAD		113922	119	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	290	KLOOF ROAD		114009	260	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	296	KLOOF ROAD		215462	141	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	278A	KLOOF ROAD		421854	525	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	278A	KLOOF ROAD	1	421854	525	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	278A	KLOOF ROAD	2	421854	525	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	3	MOUNT PLEASANT STEPS WAY	2	113926	123	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	3	MOUNT PLEASANT STEPS WAY	1	113926	123	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	3	MOUNT PLEASANT STEPS WAY		113926	123	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	4	MOUNT PLEASANT STEPS WAY		113929	129	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	5	MOUNT PLEASANT STEPS WAY	1	113923	120	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	5	MOUNT PLEASANT STEPS WAY	2	113923	120	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	5	MOUNT PLEASANT STEPS WAY		113923	120	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	4A	MOUNT PLEASANT STEPS WAY		113967	180	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	1	VICTORIA ROAD	3	114024	291	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	1	VICTORIA ROAD	10	114024	291	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	1	VICTORIA ROAD	6	114024	291	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	1	VICTORIA ROAD	14	114024	291	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	1	VICTORIA ROAD	7	114024	291	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	1	VICTORIA ROAD	1	114024	291	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	1	VICTORIA ROAD	11	114024	291	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	1	VICTORIA ROAD	2	114024	291	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	1	VICTORIA ROAD	13	114024	291	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	1	VICTORIA ROAD	15	114024	291	1	0		1	1	0				1	0

### List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Consent withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
2	1	VICTORIA ROAD	5	114024	291	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	1	VICTORIA ROAD	8	114024	291	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	1	VICTORIA ROAD		114024	291	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	1	VICTORIA ROAD	4	114024	291	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	1	VICTORIA ROAD	9	114024	291	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	3	VICTORIA ROAD		113854	30	1	0		0	1	1				1	1
2	4	VICTORIA ROAD		449301	530	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	5	VICTORIA ROAD	5	417872	518	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	5	VICTORIA ROAD	13	417872	518	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	5	VICTORIA ROAD	4	417872	518	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	5	VICTORIA ROAD		417872	518	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	5	VICTORIA ROAD	2	417872	518	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	5	VICTORIA ROAD	14	417872	518	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	5	VICTORIA ROAD	17	417872	518	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	5	VICTORIA ROAD	16	417872	518	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	5	VICTORIA ROAD	11	417872	518	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	5	VICTORIA ROAD	3	417872	518	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	5	VICTORIA ROAD	19	417872	518	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	5	VICTORIA ROAD	1	417872	518	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	5	VICTORIA ROAD	6	417872	518	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	5	VICTORIA ROAD	9	417872	518	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	5	VICTORIA ROAD	12	417872	518	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	5	VICTORIA ROAD	10	417872	518	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	5	VICTORIA ROAD	18	417872	518	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	5	VICTORIA ROAD	7	417872	518	1	0		0	0	0				0	0



### List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Consent withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
2	5	VICTORIA ROAD	15	417872	518	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	5	VICTORIA ROAD	8	417872	518	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	5	VICTORIA ROAD	20	417872	518	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	8	VICTORIA ROAD		114061	360	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	9	VICTORIA ROAD		113861	40	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	10	VICTORIA ROAD		114060	359	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	11	VICTORIA ROAD		114044	328	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	13	VICTORIA ROAD		113864	46	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	15	VICTORIA ROAD		114035	315	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	17	VICTORIA ROAD	102	27710545	574	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	17	VICTORIA ROAD	601	27710545	574	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	17	VICTORIA ROAD		27710545	574	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	17	VICTORIA ROAD	502	27710545	574	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	17	VICTORIA ROAD	301	27710545	574	1	1		-1	0	0		1	-1	0	1
2	17	VICTORIA ROAD	302	27710545	574	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	17	VICTORIA ROAD	401	27710545	574	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	17	VICTORIA ROAD	202	27710545	574	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	17	VICTORIA ROAD	402	27710545	574	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	17	VICTORIA ROAD	602	27710545	574	1	1		-1	0	0		1		0	1
2	17	VICTORIA ROAD	501	27710545	574	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	17	VICTORIA ROAD	201	27710545	574	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	17	VICTORIA ROAD	101	27710545	574	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	21	VICTORIA ROAD	1	114032	306	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	21	VICTORIA ROAD	4	114032	306	1	1		0	1	0				1	0

### List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Consent withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
2	21	VICTORIA ROAD		114032	306	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	21	VICTORIA ROAD	2	114032	306	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	21	VICTORIA ROAD	3	114032	306	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	21	VICTORIA ROAD		42377911	575	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	23	VICTORIA ROAD		42380046	576	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	25	VICTORIA ROAD		113919	116	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	27	VICTORIA ROAD	9	114058	356	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	27	VICTORIA ROAD		114058	356	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	27	VICTORIA ROAD	10	114058	356	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	27	VICTORIA ROAD	4	114058	356	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	27	VICTORIA ROAD	12	114058	356	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	27	VICTORIA ROAD	1	114058	356	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	27	VICTORIA ROAD	7	114058	356	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	27	VICTORIA ROAD	3	114058	356	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	27	VICTORIA ROAD	2	114058	356	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	27	VICTORIA ROAD	11	114058	356	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	27	VICTORIA ROAD	8	114058	356	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	29	VICTORIA ROAD		113883	75	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	29	VICTORIA ROAD		113887	79	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	33	VICTORIA ROAD		113888	80	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	35	VICTORIA ROAD		113891	83	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	37	VICTORIA ROAD		1036333	563	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	39	VICTORIA ROAD		114034	311	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	39	VICTORIA ROAD	1	114034	311	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	39	VICTORIA ROAD	5	114034	311	1	0		1	1	0				1	0

### List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Consent withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
2	39	VICTORIA ROAD	10	114034	311	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	39	VICTORIA ROAD	2	114034	311	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	39	VICTORIA ROAD	6	114034	311	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	39	VICTORIA ROAD	7	114034	311	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	39	VICTORIA ROAD	4	114034	311	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	39	VICTORIA ROAD	8	114034	311	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	39	VICTORIA ROAD	9	114034	311	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	39	VICTORIA ROAD	3	114034	311	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	39	VICTORIA ROAD	11	114034	311	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	47	VICTORIA ROAD	1	114037	318	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	47	VICTORIA ROAD	2	114037	318	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	47	VICTORIA ROAD	5	114037	318	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	47	VICTORIA ROAD	6	114037	318	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	47	VICTORIA ROAD	7	114037	318	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	47	VICTORIA ROAD		114037	318	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	47	VICTORIA ROAD	3	114037	318	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	47	VICTORIA ROAD	8	114037	318	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	47	VICTORIA ROAD	10	114037	318	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	47	VICTORIA ROAD	4	114037	318	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	47	VICTORIA ROAD	9	114037	318	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	49	VICTORIA ROAD		114049	337	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	51	VICTORIA ROAD		113896	92	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	51	VICTORIA ROAD	3	113896	92	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	51	VICTORIA ROAD	5	113896	92	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	51	VICTORIA ROAD	11	113896	92	1	0		1	1	0				1	0

### List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Consent withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
2	51	VICTORIA ROAD	12	113896	92	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	51	VICTORIA ROAD	13	113896	92	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	51	VICTORIA ROAD	14	113896	92	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	51	VICTORIA ROAD	1	113896	92	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	51	VICTORIA ROAD	4	113896	92	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	51	VICTORIA ROAD	7	113896	92	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	51	VICTORIA ROAD	8	113896	92	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	51	VICTORIA ROAD	9	113896	92	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	51	VICTORIA ROAD	10	113896	92	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	51	VICTORIA ROAD	6	113896	92	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	51	VICTORIA ROAD	2	113896	92	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	53	VICTORIA ROAD		113897	93	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	16	113912	109	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	17	113912	109	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	2	113912	109	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	5	113912	109	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	25	113912	109	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	26	113912	109	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	20	113912	109	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	3	113912	109	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	4	113912	109	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	15	113912	109	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	23	113912	109	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	22	113912	109	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	11	113912	109	1	0		0	0	0				0	0

### List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Consent withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	10	113912	109	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	1	113912	109	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	7	113912	109	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	30	113912	109	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	32	113912	109	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	24	113912	109	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	14	113912	109	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	29	113912	109	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	8	113912	109	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	34	113912	109	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	31	113912	109	1	1		-1	0	0				0	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	6	113912	109	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	33	113912	109	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	21	113912	109	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	28	113912	109	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	18	113912	109	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	27	113912	109	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	9	113912	109	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	19	113912	109	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	13	113912	109	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	57	VICTORIA ROAD	12	113912	109	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	59	VICTORIA ROAD		113914	111	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	61	VICTORIA ROAD	4	113927	125	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	61	VICTORIA ROAD	6	113927	125	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	61	VICTORIA ROAD	7	113927	125	1	1		0	1	0				1	0

### List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Consent withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
2	61	VICTORIA ROAD	5	113927	125	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	61	VICTORIA ROAD	1	113927	125	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	61	VICTORIA ROAD	2	113927	125	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	61	VICTORIA ROAD	9	113927	125	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	61	VICTORIA ROAD	10	113927	125	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	61	VICTORIA ROAD	3	113927	125	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	61	VICTORIA ROAD	8	113927	125	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	61	VICTORIA ROAD		113927	125	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	63	VICTORIA ROAD	3	114026	296	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	63	VICTORIA ROAD	4	114026	296	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	63	VICTORIA ROAD		114026	296	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	63	VICTORIA ROAD	2	114026	296	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	63	VICTORIA ROAD	6	114026	296	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	63	VICTORIA ROAD	1	114026	296	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	63	VICTORIA ROAD	5	114026	296	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	5	114057	353	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	8	114057	353	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	30	114057	353	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	24	114057	353	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	28	114057	353	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	3	114057	353	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	20	114057	353	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	21	114057	353	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	9	114057	353	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	2	114057	353	1	0		0	0	0				0	0



### List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Consent withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	22	114057	353	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	16	114057	353	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	11	114057	353	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	4	114057	353	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	23	114057	353	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	27	114057	353	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	29	114057	353	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	13	114057	353	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	14	114057	353	1	0		0	0	0		1		0	1
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	18	114057	353	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	10	114057	353	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	12	114057	353	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	7	114057	353	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	15	114057	353	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	17	114057	353	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	1	114057	353	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	26	114057	353	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	19	114057	353	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD		114057	353	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	6	114057	353	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	65	VICTORIA ROAD	25	114057	353	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	67	VICTORIA ROAD		113928	128	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	68	VICTORIA ROAD		114001	239	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	69	VICTORIA ROAD		113930	130	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	70	VICTORIA ROAD		114069	368	0	0		0	0	0				0	0

### List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Consent withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
2	74	VICTORIA ROAD		114070	369	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	89	VICTORIA ROAD		114174	473	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	11A	VICTORIA ROAD		113863	44	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	13A	VICTORIA ROAD		113865	47	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	15A	VICTORIA ROAD		114036	316	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
2	3A	VICTORIA ROAD		113853	29	1	0		0	1	1				1	1
2	53A	VICTORIA ROAD		215471	249	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	55A	VICTORIA ROAD		215472	250	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	57A	VICTORIA ROAD		113913	110	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	57B	VICTORIA ROAD		215466	229	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	59C	VICTORIA ROAD		215467	230	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	59E	VICTORIA ROAD		215470	243	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
2	61A	VICTORIA ROAD		215473	251	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	1	CLIFTON ROAD		113957	168	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	2	CLIFTON ROAD		113959	170	1	0		0	0	1				-1	1
4	4	CLIFTON ROAD		113960	171	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	5	CLIFTON ROAD	2	113955	165	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	5	CLIFTON ROAD		113955	165	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	5	CLIFTON ROAD	1	113955	165	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	6	CLIFTON ROAD		113961	172	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	7	CLIFTON ROAD		113954	164	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	8	CLIFTON ROAD	1	113962	173	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	8	CLIFTON ROAD	2	113962	173	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	8	CLIFTON ROAD		113962	173	0	0		0	0	0				0	0

### List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Consent withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
4	9	CLIFTON ROAD		113951	161	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	10	CLIFTON ROAD		113963	174	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	11	CLIFTON ROAD		113950	160	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	12	CLIFTON ROAD		113964	175	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	13	CLIFTON ROAD		114033	309	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	14	CLIFTON ROAD		114019	280	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	15	CLIFTON ROAD		113948	156	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	16	CLIFTON ROAD		114018	279	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	17	CLIFTON ROAD		113946	153	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	18	CLIFTON ROAD		113965	178	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	19	CLIFTON ROAD		113945	152	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	20	CLIFTON ROAD		113966	179	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	2A	CLIFTON ROAD		113958	169	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	181	KLOOF ROAD		976274	544	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	183	KLOOF ROAD		113947	154	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	185	KLOOF ROAD		114023	289	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	187	KLOOF ROAD		977719	542	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	189	KLOOF ROAD		113949	159	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
4	191	KLOOF ROAD		113952	162	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	193	KLOOF ROAD		113953	163	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	195	KLOOF ROAD		113956	166	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	197	KLOOF ROAD		113997	226	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
4	300	KLOOF ROAD	17	243636	2773	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	300	KLOOF ROAD	7	243636	2773	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	300	KLOOF ROAD	10	243636	2773	1	1		0	1	0				1	0

### List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Consent withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
4	300	KLOOF ROAD	1	243636	2773	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	300	KLOOF ROAD	2	243636	2773	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	300	KLOOF ROAD	4	243636	2773	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	300	KLOOF ROAD	9	243636	2773	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	300	KLOOF ROAD	15	243636	2773	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	300	KLOOF ROAD	3	243636	2773	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	300	KLOOF ROAD	14	243636	2773	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	300	KLOOF ROAD	20	243636	2773	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	300	KLOOF ROAD	13	243636	2773	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	300	KLOOF ROAD	12	243636	2773	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	300	KLOOF ROAD	11	243636	2773	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	300	KLOOF ROAD		243636	2773	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	300	KLOOF ROAD	16	243636	2773	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	300	KLOOF ROAD	8	243636	2773	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	300	KLOOF ROAD	5	243636	2773	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	300	KLOOF ROAD	18	243636	2773	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	222A	KLOOF ROAD		113937	145	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	256A	KLOOF ROAD		113881	67	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	256B	KLOOF ROAD		114008	258	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	258A	KLOOF ROAD		113884	76	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	21	LOWER KLOOF ROAD		113936	142	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	23	LOWER KLOOF ROAD		977596	543	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	20	228677	3055	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	9	228677	3055	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	22	228677	3055	1	1		0	1	0				1	0

### List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Consent withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
4	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD		228677	3055	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	8	228677	3055	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	14	228677	3055	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	24	228677	3055	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	12	228677	3055	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	16	228677	3055	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	19	228677	3055	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	11	228677	3055	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	23	228677	3055	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	3	228677	3055	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
4	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	17	228677	3055	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
4	32	LOWER KLOOF ROAD	7	228677	3055	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	72	CLIFF ROAD		114169	468	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	73	CLIFF ROAD		1073944	566	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	74	CLIFF ROAD		114171	470	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	76	CLIFF ROAD		114178	477	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	77	CLIFF ROAD		114179	478	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	78	CLIFF ROAD		114175	474	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	82	CLIFF ROAD		114180	479	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	84	CLIFF ROAD		114181	480	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	86	CLIFF ROAD		114182	481	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	88	CLIFF ROAD		114184	483	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	31	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114120	419	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	32	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114122	421	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	41	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114123	422	1	1		0	1	0				1	0

### List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Conse nt withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
S	42	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114127	426	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
S	43	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114129	428	1	1		-1	0	0				0	0
S	44	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114134	433	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	45	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114130	429	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
S	46	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114131	430	1	0		0	0	1				0	1
S	47	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114126	425	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	48	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114124	423	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
S	49	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114125	424	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	50	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114145	444	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	51	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114147	446	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	52	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114144	443	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	53	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114143	442	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	54	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114142	441	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	55	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114139	438	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
S	56	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114140	439	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	57	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114141	440	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	58	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114151	450	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	59	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114152	451	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	60	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114153	452	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	61	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114156	455	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	62	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114150	449	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
S	63	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114155	454	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	64	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114164	463	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	65	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114166	465	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
S	65	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114165	464	1	0		0	0	0				0	0



### List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Consent withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
S	66	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114158	457	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	67	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114167	466	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	68	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114162	461	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	69	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114163	462	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
S	70	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114159	458	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	71	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114161	460	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	75	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114172	471	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	44A	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114133	432	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	46A	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114132	431	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
S	50A	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114146	445	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
S	50B	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114148	447	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	52A	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114135	434	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
S	55A	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114136	435	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
S	55B	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114137	436	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
S	57A	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114149	448	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
S	60A	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114154	453	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
S	61A	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114157	456	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
S	66A	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114173	472	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
S	70A	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114160	459	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
S	72B	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114170	469	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
S	76A	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114177	476	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
S	4	SECOND BEACH ROAD		114067	366	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
S	5	SECOND BEACH ROAD		114066	365	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	6	SECOND BEACH ROAD		114068	367	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
S	7	SECOND BEACH ROAD		114073	372	1	1		0	1	0				1	0

### List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Consent withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
5	8	SECOND BEACH ROAD		114075	374	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	9	SECOND BEACH ROAD		114076	375	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	10	SECOND BEACH ROAD		114077	376	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	11	SECOND BEACH ROAD		114078	377	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
5	12	SECOND BEACH ROAD		114071	370	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	13	SECOND BEACH ROAD		114079	378	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	6B	SECOND BEACH ROAD		114065	364	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	6C	SECOND BEACH ROAD		114064	363	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	7A	SECOND BEACH ROAD		114072	371	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	8B	SECOND BEACH ROAD		114074	373	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	79	THE RIDGE ROAD		114050	340	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	79	THE RIDGE ROAD		114176	475	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	81	THE RIDGE ROAD		114200	499	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	83	THE RIDGE ROAD		114199	498	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	85	THE RIDGE ROAD		114198	497	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	87	THE RIDGE ROAD		114197	496	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	89	THE RIDGE ROAD		114185	484	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	90	THE RIDGE ROAD		114186	485	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	91	THE RIDGE ROAD		114196	495	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	92	THE RIDGE ROAD		114188	487	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	93	THE RIDGE ROAD		114187	486	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	94	THE RIDGE ROAD		114189	488	1	0		0	0	1				0	1
5	95	THE RIDGE ROAD		114195	494	1	0		0	0	1				0	1
5	96	THE RIDGE ROAD		114190	489	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	97	THE RIDGE ROAD		114194	493	1	0		0	0	1				0	1

### List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Consent withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
5	98	THE RIDGE ROAD		114191	490	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	99	THE RIDGE ROAD		114193	492	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	100	THE RIDGE ROAD		114192	491	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	101	THE RIDGE ROAD		114183	482	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	13	THIRD BEACH WAY		114085	384	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	14	THIRD BEACH WAY		114084	383	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
5	15	THIRD BEACH WAY		114081	380	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	16	THIRD BEACH WAY		114083	382	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
5	17	THIRD BEACH WAY		114087	386	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
5	18	THIRD BEACH WAY		114089	388	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	19	THIRD BEACH WAY		114091	390	1	0		0	0	1				0	1
5	20	THIRD BEACH WAY		114093	392	1	0		0	0	1				-1	1

### List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Consent withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
5	21	THIRD BEACH WAY		114092	391	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	22	THIRD BEACH WAY		114095	394	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	23	THIRD BEACH WAY		114096	395	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	24	THIRD BEACH WAY		114102	401	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	25	THIRD BEACH WAY		114101	400	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	26	THIRD BEACH WAY		114100	399	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	27	THIRD BEACH WAY		114099	398	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
5	28	THIRD BEACH WAY		114115	414	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	29	THIRD BEACH WAY		114114	413	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	30	THIRD BEACH WAY		114119	418	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	33	THIRD BEACH WAY		114121	420	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	34	THIRD BEACH WAY		114113	412	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	35	THIRD BEACH WAY		114112	411	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	37	THIRD BEACH WAY		114110	409	1	0		0	0	0				0	0

### List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Consent withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
5	38	THIRD BEACH WAY		114104	403	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	39	THIRD BEACH WAY		114105	404	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	40	THIRD BEACH WAY		114107	406	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	14B	THIRD BEACH WAY		114080	379	1	0		1	1	0				1	0
5	15B	THIRD BEACH WAY		114082	381	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	16B	THIRD BEACH WAY		114088	387	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	17A	THIRD BEACH WAY		114086	385	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	18A	THIRD BEACH WAY		114109	408	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	19A	THIRD BEACH WAY		114090	389	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	21A	THIRD BEACH WAY		114094	393	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	23B	THIRD BEACH WAY		114097	396	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	27B	THIRD BEACH WAY		114098	397	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	28A	THIRD BEACH WAY		114116	415	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	29B	THIRD BEACH WAY		114117	416	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	30A	THIRD BEACH WAY		114118	417	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
5	38A	THIRD BEACH WAY		114103	402	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	39A	THIRD BEACH WAY		114106	405	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	40B	THIRD BEACH WAY		114108	407	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	42A	THIRD BEACH WAY		114128	427	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	36	VICTORIA ROAD		114111	410	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
5	55C	VICTORIA ROAD		114138	437	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
7	14	LOWER KLOOF ROAD		112412	632	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
8	1	GLEN BEACH ROAD		215377	2589	1	0		0	0	0		1		0	1
8	2	GLEN BEACH ROAD		111932	2588	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
8	3	GLEN BEACH ROAD		111933	2587	1	1		0	1	0				1	0

### List of properties supporting / objecting or abstaining

Zone	St No	St Name	Unit No	LIS Key	ERF No	Available Vote	Original Support (11 May 2022)	Original Objection (11 May 2022)	Added Votes	On application support (22 Jan 2023)	On application Objected	Support after 14 April 2023	Objection during objection phase	Objection/Consent withdrawn during objection phase	Final Support	Final Objection
8	4	GLEN BEACH ROAD		111935	2590	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
8	5	GLEN BEACH ROAD		111936	2592	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
8	6	GLEN BEACH ROAD		215381	2593	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
8	7	GLEN BEACH ROAD		111940	2596	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
8	8	GLEN BEACH ROAD		111941	2595	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
8	9	GLEN BEACH ROAD		111942	2599	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
8	10	GLEN BEACH ROAD		111943	2600	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
8	11	GLEN BEACH ROAD		215389	2601	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
8	12	GLEN BEACH ROAD		111946	2602	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
8	13	GLEN BEACH ROAD		111947	2603	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
8	14	GLEN BEACH ROAD		111948	2604	1	1		0	1	0				1	0
8	15	GLEN BEACH ROAD		111949	2607	1	0		0	0	0				0	0
8	16	GLEN BEACH ROAD		215394	2606	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
8	17	GLEN BEACH ROAD		215393	2605	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
8	1B	GLEN BEACH ROAD		113695	2585	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
8	3A	GLEN BEACH ROAD		215370	2338	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
8	3B	GLEN BEACH ROAD		215374	2586	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
8	3C	GLEN BEACH ROAD		215379	2591	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
8	6A	GLEN BEACH ROAD		215382	2594	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
8	7A	GLEN BEACH ROAD		215385	2597	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
8	9A	GLEN BEACH ROAD		215386	2598	0	0		0	0	0				0	0
						484	252	1	43	296	13	-	11	-	293	24



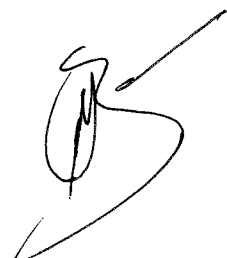


# CLIFTON

CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

I, Pieter Brundyn (RSA ID number 6905305036083) do hereby make oath and say that the facts herein contained are within my own personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct unless specifically otherwise indicated.

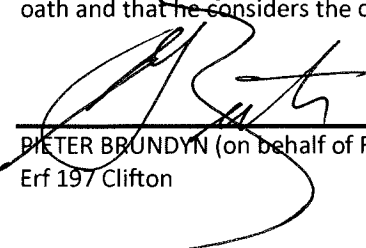
1. I act as the duly authorised representative of Red Coral Investments 86 (Pty) Ltd., the registered owner of erf 197 Clifton at 1 Nettleton Road, Clifton, the applicant of this Limited Area CID application.
2. At a public meeting held at the Clifton Scout Hall on Wednesday 21 August, 2021, the Clifton CID Steering Committee presented the motivation for the Clifton CID and requested that the eligible ratepayers complete the City of Cape Town Consent/Objection form in respect of their properties in the Clifton and Glen Beach area.
3. The Steering Committee received completed consent forms from 294 of 484 total available ratepayer votes for zones 1, 4, 5, 7 and 8 (indicated on the Clifton CID map available at [www.cliftoncid.co.za](http://www.cliftoncid.co.za)) to date.
4. The Steering Committee has resolved to apply for a Limited Area Clifton CID since there was insufficient response from zone 3 ratepayers and the Bantry Bay Caves area of zone 9 falls outside the Clifton area.
5. 294 votes were cast in favour of the Clifton CID indicating support of 60.74 % in the Limited Area Clifton CID area.
6. 15 eligible property owners indicated their objection to the Clifton CID indicating a total of 3 % of eligible properties for the Limited Area Clifton CID.
7. I and confirm that the threshold number of ratepayer votes required to submit the application to the City of Cape Town for the determination of the Clifton Limited Area City Improvement District ("Clifton CID") in accordance with the provisions of Chapter One and Sections 4 and 9 of the City of Cape Town: Special Rating Area By-Law 2012 as amended 2016 has been reached.
8. The written consent of the majority of the property owners (or any other person mandated by the property owner in writing) in the Limited Clifton CID area has been obtained as can be demonstrated by the Clifton CID ratepayer database and the consent forms submitted to the City of Cape Town on 23 January, 2023.



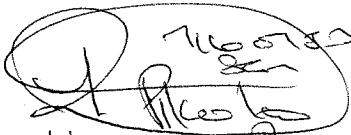
YK

9. I confirm that The Steering Committee of the Clifton CID intends making application to the City of Cape Town Council to determine a Limited Special Rating Area in accordance with the provisions of Section 22 of the Property Rates Act.

Signed and sworn before me at Cape Town on this day of 23 January, 2023, the deponent having acknowledged that he understands the contents of this affidavit, that he has no objection to taking the oath and that he considers the oath as binding on his conscience.

  
PIETER BRUNDYN (on behalf of Red Coral Investments (Pty) Ltd  
Erf 197 Clifton



  
Vuyiswa, Alcebe  
97 Victoria Road  
Camps Bay

	CLIFTON LIMITED AREA - LIST OF OBJECTORS								
Page	Str No	Street name	Unit	LIS Key	Erf no	Available Vote	Support	Object	Comment
1 & 4	232	KLOOF ROAD		113862	41	1	1	0	Property owner changed his objection to support due to lower financial impact.
7	2	CLIFTON ROAD		113959	170	1	0	1	Property owner objection remains. Meeting declined. No further engagement.
11	46	FOURTH BEACH WAY		114131	430	1	0	1	Property owner failed to respond to the meeting invitation. No further engagement.
15	95	THE RIDGE ROAD		114195	494	1	0	1	Property owner failed to respond to meeting invitation. No further engagement.
19	97	THE RIDGE ROAD		114194	493	1	0	1	Property owner declined to meet and returned the Objection verification form, copy attached. No further engagement.
24	19	THIRD BEACH WAY		114091	390	1	0	1	Property owner declined to meet. No further engagement.
29	20	THIRD BEACH WAY		114093	392	1	0	1	Property owner confirmed their objection. No further engagement.
76	3	NETTLETON ROAD		113980	198	1		1	Although property owner sent email to steering committee to object. No formal signed objection form was presented. We acknowledge the objection as the intention was to object.
84	16	NETTLETON ROAD		228860	529	1		1	Although property owner sent email to steering committee to object. No formal signed objection form was presented. We acknowledge the objection as the intention was to object.
59	25	NETTLETON ROAD		243354	511	1		1	Although property owner intention was to object. No form or email was sent and on my verbally informed Steering Committee. Attempt was made to engage with property owner.
N/A	3	VICTORIA ROAD		113854	30	1		1	Although property owner intention was to object. No form or email was sent and on my verbally informed Steering Committee. Attempt was made to engage with property owner.
N/A	3A	VICTORIA ROAD		113853	29	1		1	Although property owner intention was to object. No form or email was sent and on my verbally informed Steering Committee. Attempt was made to engage with property owner.
24	19	THIRD BEACH WAY		114091	390	1		1	Property owner declined to meet. No further engagement.

CLIFTON LIMITED AREA - LIST OF OBJECTORS									
Page	Str No	Street name	Unit	LIS Key	Erf no	Available Vote	Support	Object	Comment
34	94	THE RIDGE		114189	499	1		1	Property owner confirmed their objection. No further engagement.
35	52	VICTORIA ROAD (SAN MICHELLE)				1		0	Property owner property is in San Michele and falls outside the CID boundary.
36 & 38	7	NETTLETON ROAD		113982	200	1		1	Property owner did not reply to the meeting invitation. Property owner confirmed their objection via email. No further engagement.
39	17	VICTORIA ROAD		27710545	574	1		1	Duly authorised representative declined to meet and confirmed her objection. No further engagement.
40	8	CLIFTON STEPS		113909	106	1		1	Property owner confirmed his objection and requested a meeting, but has not yet confirmed the date for the meeting in the week of 17-4-2023. No further engagement.
45&46	65	VICTORIA ROAD	14	114057	353	1		1	Property owner confirmed his objection and declined to meet. No further engagement
45&46	2	CLIFTON STEPS	5	113898	94	1		1	Property owner confirmed his objection and declined to meet. No further engagement
36 & 38	7	NETTLETON ROAD		113982	200	1		1	Property owner confirmed her objection. Property owner has not replied to the meeting invitation. No further engagement.
40/47-54	280	KLOOF ROAD	1	332334	501	1		1	Property owner confirmed their objection and declined to meet. No further engagement.
40/47-54	280	KLOOF ROAD	2	332334	501	1		1	Property owner confirmed their objection and declined to meet. No further engagement.
40/47-54	280	KLOOF ROAD	3	332334	501	1		1	Property owner confirmed their objection and declined to meet. No further engagement.
40/47-54	280	KLOOF ROAD	4	332334	501	1		1	Property owner confirmed their objection and declined to meet. No further engagement.
55	1	GLEN BEACH ROAD		215377	2589	1		1	No reply to meeting invitation yet. No further engagement.
29	20	THIRD BEACH WAY		114093	392	1		1	Property owner confirmed their objection and declined to meet. No further engagement.
56	301	VICTORIA ROAD	17	27710545	574	1		1	Property owner confirmed their objection. No further engagement.

**LATE OBJECTION (After 14 April)**

88	1	VICTORIA ROAD	5	114024	291	1		1	Objection received after closing date. Submitting to steering committee to meet with objector.
88	1	VICTORIA ROAD	8	114024	291	1		1	Objection received after closing date. Submitting to steering committee to meet with objector.



**CLIFTON**  
CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Establishment of the Clifton City Improvement District in accordance with the City of Cape Town: Special Rating Area By-law, 2012 (as amended) (the “By-law”)

#### CONSENT/OBJECTION FORM

Details of Property	
Erf No.	Physical Address
41	232 Kloof Road, Clifton

The main objectives of this CID are **to improve and upgrade** the area in the manner envisaged in the **Business Plan** dated 15 October, 2020 (available at [REDACTED]).

#### COMPLETION OF CONSENT FORM

1. Registered property owners who are **natural persons**: complete PART A(i) and PART C. *(If the signatory is not the owner of the property and signs this form on behalf of such a registered property owner, the signatory must **also** complete the **warranty** under PART B).*
2. Registered property owners who are **juristic persons or other bodies**: complete PART A(ii); PART B and PART C. **3**
3. Owners of **Sectional Title Units** or **multiple properties** may request a **schedule**, listing all **units and/or properties** falling within the boundaries of the proposed CID. If you elect to make use of this schedule to identify your properties, **please initial every page of the Schedule** upon which your properties appear and submit the schedule together **with this form**.
4. In the case of a **juristic person or other body** the following **must be attached to the application**:
  - 4.1 a **resolution giving authority (on a company letterhead)** stating the **resolution number** and **representatives details as per Part B**; or
  - 4.2 a letter giving authority stating the details as per Part A(ii) and Part B and **must be signed by all Directors** and include a copy of the **CK2 document indicating current Directorship**.

**Please note:** The Applicant and the steering committee will keep your personal information confidential. Without written consent, disclosure to third parties will be limited to CID application procedures prescribed by the City of Cape Town.

<b>PART A: DETAILS OF REGISTERED PROPERTY OWNER(S)</b>
<b>(i) Natural Person(s)</b>

**Owner 1** +

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Owner 2 – Name(s):**

Surname: N/A

ID number: \_\_\_\_\_

Work tel. number: \_\_\_\_\_

Home tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>(ii) Juristic Person / Other Body</b>
--

Name of Company/ Trust/ Sectional Title Body Corporate/ Other Body as it appears on Title Deed  
(underline whichever is applicable):

\_\_\_\_\_

**Registration no.:**

\_\_\_\_\_

Physical Address:

Postal Address:

\_\_\_\_\_

Website address (if any):

\_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Designation: \_\_\_\_\_

Business tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address:

\_\_\_\_\_

**PART B: WARRANTY BY REPRESENTATIVE**

I hereby declare that I have been duly authorised by the aforesaid registered property owner to vote on their behalf in respect of the establishment of the proposed CID and to complete any necessary documentation in this regard.

Name(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

ID number: \_\_\_\_\_

Representative Capacity (if applicable):  
\_\_\_\_\_

Home tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Work tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

**PART C: CONSENT / OBJECTION**☐

I consent to the establishing of a CID as per the Business Plan.

☒

I do not consent to the establishing of a CID as per the Business Plan, for the reasons stated below or as per the attached letter.

I strongly object as the proposed CID contribution of R0.00151225 (incl VAT) will mean an increase

in rates and taxes of 26.2% (R0.001315 x 1.15 / R0.00577) which is quite unacceptable in the

current economic climate. Furthermore, the Business Plan states that 54% of CID contribution will be spent on safety, which will duplicate my current costs that are spend on safety and security.

**Owner 1 – N**

Surname: M

Signature: 

Date: 5

**Owner 2 – N**

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_





**CLIFTON**  
CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Establishment of the Clifton City Improvement District in accordance with the City of Cape Town: Special Rating Area By-law, 2012 (as amended) (the “By-law”)

### CONSENT/OBJECTION FORM

Details of Property	
Erf No.	Physical Address
41	232 Kloof Road, Clifton

The main objectives of this CID are **to improve and upgrade** the area in the manner envisaged in the **Business Plan** dated 15 October, 2020 (available at [www.cliftoncid.co.za](http://www.cliftoncid.co.za)).

### COMPLETION OF CONSENT FORM

1. Registered property owners who are **natural persons**: complete PART A(i) and PART C. *(If the signatory is not the owner of the property and signs this form on behalf of such a registered property owner, the signatory must **also** complete the **warranty** under PART B).*
2. Registered property owners who are **juristic persons or other bodies**: complete PART A(ii); PART B and PART C. **3**
3. Owners of **Sectional Title Units** or **multiple properties** may request a **schedule**, listing all **units and/or properties** falling within the boundaries of the proposed CID. If you elect to make use of this schedule to identify your properties, **please initial every page of the Schedule** upon which your properties appear and submit the schedule together **with this form**.
4. In the case of a **juristic person or other body** the following **must be attached to the application**:
  - 4.1 a **resolution giving authority (on a company letterhead)** stating the **resolution number** and **representatives details as per Part B**; or
  - 4.2 a letter giving authority stating the details as per Part A(ii) and Part B and **must be signed by all Directors** and include a copy of the **CK2 document indicating current Directorship**.

**Please note:** The Applicant and the steering committee will keep your personal information confidential. Without written consent, disclosure to third parties will be limited to CID application procedures prescribed by the City of Cape Town.

<b>PART A: DETAILS OF REGISTERED PROPERTY OWNER(S)</b>
--

<b>(i) Natural Person(s)</b>
------------------------------

**Owner 1 –**

Name(s): J [REDACTED] Surname: [REDACTED]

ID number: [REDACTED]

Work tel. number: N/A

Home tel.: N/A

Email address: [REDACTED]

Cell. No.: [REDACTED]

**Owner 2 – Name(s):**

Surname: N/A

ID number: \_\_\_\_\_

Work tel. number: \_\_\_\_\_

Home tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>(ii) Juristic Person / Other Body</b>
--

Name of Company/ Trust/ Sectional Title Body Corporate/ Other Body as it appears on Title Deed  
(underline whichever is applicable):**Registration no.:**

Physical Address:

Postal Address:

Website address (if any):

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Designation: \_\_\_\_\_

Business tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

### PART B: WARRANTY BY REPRESENTATIVE

I hereby declare that I have been duly authorised by the aforesaid registered property owner to vote on their behalf in respect of the establishment of the proposed CID and to complete any necessary documentation in this regard.

Name(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

ID number: \_\_\_\_\_

Representative Capacity (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

Home tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Work tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

### PART C: CONSENT / OBJECTION



I consent to the establishing of a CID as per the Business Plan.



I do not consent to the establishing of a CID as per the Business Plan, for the reasons stated below or as per the attached letter.

*Jgm* ~~I strongly object as the proposed CID contribution of R0.00454225 (incl VAT) will mean an increase in rates and taxes of 26.2% (R0.004345 x 1.15 / R0.00577) which is quite unacceptable in the current economic climate. Furthermore, the Business Plan states that 54% of CID contribution will be spent on safety, which will duplicate my current costs that are spent on safety and security.~~

Owner 1 – Name(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature:  \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 5 July 2021 \_\_\_\_\_

Owner 2 – Name(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



**CLIFTON**  
CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Establishment of the Clifton City Improvement District in accordance with the City of Cape Town: Special Rating Area By-law, 2012 (as amended) (the “By-law”)**

**CONSENT/OBJECTION FORM**

Details of Property	
Erf No.	Physical Address
170	2 Clifton Road

The main objectives of this CID are to **improve and upgrade** the area in the manner envisaged in the **Business Plan** dated **11 August, 2021** (available at [www.cliftoncid.co.za](http://www.cliftoncid.co.za)).

**COMPLETION OF CONSENT FORM**

1. Registered property owners who are **natural persons**: complete PART A(i) and PART C. *(If the signatory is not the owner of the property and signs this form on behalf of such a registered property owner, the signatory must **also** complete the **warranty** under PART B).*
2. Registered property owners who are **juristic persons or other bodies**: complete PART A(ii); PART B and PART C. **3**
3. Owners of **Sectional Title Units** or **multiple properties** may request a **schedule, listing all units and/or properties** falling within the boundaries of the proposed CID. If you elect to make use of this schedule to identify your properties, **please initial every page of the Schedule** upon which your properties appear and submit the schedule together **with this form**.
4. In the case of a **juristic person or other body** the following **must be attached to the application**:
  - 4.1 a **resolution giving authority (on a company letterhead)** stating the **resolution number** and **representatives details as per Part B**; or
  - 4.2 a letter giving authority stating the details as per Part A(ii) and Part B and **must be signed by all Directors** and include a copy of the **CK2 document indicating current Directorship**.

**Please note:** The Applicant and the steering committee will keep your personal information confidential. Without written consent, disclosure to third parties will be limited to CID application procedures prescribed by the City of Cape Town.

**PART A: DETAILS OF REGISTERED PROPERTY OWNER(S)**

(i)	Natural Person(s)
-----	-------------------

**Owner 1 – Name(s):** \_\_\_\_\_

ID number: XXXXXXXXXX

Work tel. number: \_\_\_\_\_

**Home tel.:** \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: Mworne@yahoo.com

Cell. No: \_\_\_\_\_

**Owner 2 – Name(s):** [REDACTED]

ID number: \_\_\_\_\_

Work tel. number: \_\_\_\_\_

Home tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

**(ii) Juristic Person / Other Body**

Name of Company/ Trust/ Sectional Title Body Corporate/ Other Body as it appears on Title Deed  
(*underline whichever is applicable*):

Physical Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Postal Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Website address (if any):

Contact Person: [REDACTED]

Designation: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No:

E-mail address:

## PART B: WARRANTY BY REPRESENTATIVE

I hereby declare that I have been duly authorised by (the aforesaid registered property owners) to vote on

Michael Worne

their behalf in respect of the establishment of the proposed CID and to complete any necessary documentation in this regard.

Name(s): \_\_\_\_\_

ID number: \_\_\_\_\_

Representative Capacity (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

Cell no. \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

**PART C: CONSENT / OBJECTION**

☐

I consent to the establishing of a CID as per the Business Plan.

☒

I do not consent to the establishing of a CID as per the Business Plan, for the reasons stated below or as per the attached letter.

Ratepayers already pay for the stated services in their annual rates

Owner 1 – Name(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_



Date: December 1st 2021

Owner 2 – Name(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**SUBMISSION OF CONSENT FORM**






Please return the consent form to: \_\_\_\_\_ or contact us on cell \_\_\_\_\_ collection.

---

<b>TITLE</b>	Clifton CID Consent Form
<b>FILE NAME</b>	Consent form (Tru...ID 21-8-2021.docx
<b>DOCUMENT ID</b>	01435621c136d31b564ec627c4d463a3120c37f1
<b>AUDIT TRAIL DATE FORMAT</b>	MM / DD / YYYY
<b>STATUS</b>	● Completed

---

## Document History

 VIEWED	<b>12 / 01 / 2021</b> 15:09:37 UTC	Viewed by -  IP: 102.217.188.173
 SIGNED	<b>12 / 01 / 2021</b> 15:20:01 UTC	Signed by -  IP: 102.217.188.173
 COMPLETED	<b>12 / 01 / 2021</b> 15:20:01 UTC	The document has been completed.



# CLIFTON

CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Establishment of the Clifton City Improvement District in accordance with the City of Cape Town: Special Rating Area By-law, 2012 (as amended) (the "By-law")

## CONSENT/OBJECTION FORM

Details of Property	
Erf No.	Physical Address
	46, 4th Beach, Clifton

The main objectives of this CID are to improve and upgrade the area in the manner envisaged in the Business Plan dated 15 October, 2020 (available at [www.cliftoncid.co.za](http://www.cliftoncid.co.za)).

## COMPLETION OF CONSENT FORM

1. Registered property owners who are **natural persons**: complete PART A(i) and PART C. (If the signatory is not the owner of the property and signs this form on behalf of such a registered property owner, the signatory must **also** complete the **warranty** under PART B).
2. Registered property owners who are **juristic persons or other bodies**: complete PART A(ii); PART B and PART C. 3
3. Owners of **Sectional Title Units** or **multiple properties** may request a **schedule**, listing all **units and/or properties** falling within the boundaries of the proposed CID. If you elect to make use of this schedule to identify your properties, **please initial every page of the Schedule** upon which your properties appear and submit the schedule together **with this form**.
4. In the case of a **juristic person or other body** the following **must be attached to the application**:
  - 4.1 a resolution giving authority (on a company letterhead) stating the resolution number and representatives details as per Part B; or
  - 4.2 a letter giving authority stating the details as per Part A(ii) and Part B and **must be signed by all Directors** and include a copy of the **CK2 document indicating current Directorship**.

**Please note:** The Applicant and the steering committee will keep your personal information confidential. Without written consent, disclosure to third parties will be limited to CID application procedures prescribed by the City of Cape Town.

### PART A: DETAILS OF REGISTERED PROPERTY OWNER(S)

(i) Natural Person(s)

Owner 1 –

Name(s):

Surname:

ID number: \_\_\_\_\_

Work tel. number: \_\_\_\_\_

Home tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

**Owner 2 – Name(s):** \_\_\_\_\_

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

ID number: \_\_\_\_\_

Work tel. number: \_\_\_\_\_

Home tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

**(ii) Juristic Person / Other Body**Name of Company/ Trust/ Sectional Title Body Corporate/ Other Body as it appears on Title Deed  
(underline whichever is applicable): \_\_\_\_\_**Registration no.:** \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Website address (if any): \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Designation: \_\_\_\_\_

Business tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

**PART B: WARRANTY BY REPRESENTATIVE**

I hereby declare that I have been duly authorised by the aforesaid registered property owner to vote on their behalf in respect of the establishment of the proposed CID and to complete any necessary documentation in this regard.

Name(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

ID number: \_\_\_\_\_

Representative Capacity (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

Home tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Work tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

**PART C: CONSENT / OBJECTION**

☐

I consent to the establishing of a CID as per the Business Plan.

☒

I do not consent to the establishing of a CID as per the Business Plan, for the reasons stated below or as per the attached letter dated 15 October, 2020:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Owner 1 – Name(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Owner 2 – Name(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**SUBMISSION OF CONSENT FORM**

Please return the completed form to : [info@cliftoncid.co.za](mailto:info@cliftoncid.co.za)

Physical Address: 46, 4th Beach, Clifton

Email to:  
collection

**NOTE: This form should be submitted on or before 16 November, 2020.**



# CLIFTON

CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Establishment of the Clifton City Improvement District in accordance with the City of Cape Town: Special Rating Area By-law, 2012 (as amended) (the "By-law")

## CONSENT/OBJECTION FORM

Details of Property	
Erf No.	Physical Address
494	95, THE RIDGE RD, CLIFTON.

The main objectives of this CID are to improve and upgrade the area in the manner envisaged in the Business Plan dated 15 October, 2020 (available at [www.cliftoncid.co.za](http://www.cliftoncid.co.za)).

## COMPLETION OF CONSENT FORM

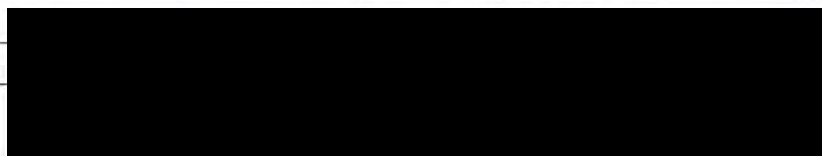
1. Registered property owners who are **natural persons**: complete PART A(i) and PART C. *(If the signatory is not the owner of the property and signs this form on behalf of such a registered property owner, the signatory must also complete the warranty under PART B).*
2. Registered property owners who are **juristic persons or other bodies**: complete PART A(ii); PART B and PART C. 3
3. Owners of **Sectional Title Units** or **multiple properties** may request a schedule, listing all units and/or properties falling within the boundaries of the proposed CID. If you elect to make use of this schedule to identify your properties, please **initial every page of the Schedule** upon which your properties appear and submit the schedule together with this form.
4. In the case of a **juristic person or other body** the following **must be attached to the application**:
  - 4.1 a resolution giving authority (on a company letterhead) stating the resolution number and representatives details as per Part B; or
  - 4.2 a letter giving authority stating the details as per Part A(ii) and Part B and **must be signed by all Directors** and include a copy of the **CK2 document indicating current Directorship**.

**Please note:** The Applicant and the steering committee will keep your personal information confidential. Without written consent, disclosure to third parties will be limited to CID application procedures prescribed by the City of Cape Town.

## PART A: DETAILS OF REGISTERED PROPERTY OWNER(S)

### (i) Natural Person(s)

Owner 1 –  
Name(s):





ID number: \_\_\_\_\_

Work tel. number: \_\_\_\_\_

Home tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: 082 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

ID number: 63 \_\_\_\_\_

Work tel. number: \_\_\_\_\_

Home tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

(ii) Juristic Person / Other Body

Name of Company/ Trust/ Sectional Title Body Corporate/ Other Body as it appears on Title Deed  
(underline whichever is applicable):

Registration no.: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Website address (if any): \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Designation: \_\_\_\_\_

Business tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

PART B: WARRANTY BY REPRESENTATIVE

I hereby declare that I have been duly authorised by the aforesaid registered property owner to vote on their behalf in respect of the establishment of the proposed CID and to complete any necessary documentation in this regard.

Name(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

ID number: \_\_\_\_\_

Representative Capacity (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

Home tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Work tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

#### PART C: CONSENT / OBJECTION

☐

I consent to the establishing of a CID as per the Business Plan.

☒

I do not consent to the establishing of a CID as per the Business Plan, for the reasons stated below or as per the attached letter dated 15 October, 2020:

1. THE COST IS TOO HIGH. IT WILL ADD 26.23% TO

THE ALREADY HIGH RATES BILL. 2. THE BUDGET DOES NOT

MAKE SENSE. 3. THE COMMITTEE DO NOT UNDERSTAND THE

POWERS OF A CID.

4. THE BUNGALOWS FACE THEIR OWN AND UNIQUE ISSUES WHICH HAVE NOT BEEN ADDRESSED SUITABLY.

5. THE UNIQUE SENSITIVITY OF THE BEACHES HAVE NOT BEEN ADEQUATELY ADDRESSED.

#### SUBMISSION OF CONSENT FORM

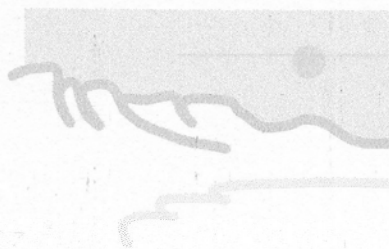


Please return the completed form to

Physical Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Email  
collect

*NOTE: This form should be submitted on or before 16 November, 2020.*



# CLIFTON

CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Establishment of the Clifton City Improvement District in accordance with the City of Cape Town: Special Rating Area By-law, 2012 (as amended) (the "By-law")

## CONSENT/OBJECTION FORM

Details of Property	
Erf No.	Physical Address
493	97 THE RIDGE
	CLIFTON
	CAPE TOWN 8005

The main objectives of this CID are to improve and upgrade the area in the manner envisaged in the **Business Plan** dated 15 October, 2020 (available at [www.cliftoncid.co.za](http://www.cliftoncid.co.za)).

## COMPLETION OF CONSENT FORM

1. Registered property owners who are **natural persons**: complete PART A(i) and PART C. (If the signatory is not the owner of the property and signs this form on behalf of such a registered property owner, the signatory must **also** complete the **warranty** under PART B).
2. Registered property owners who are **juristic persons or other bodies**: complete PART A(ii); PART B and PART C. 3
3. Owners of **Sectional Title Units** or **multiple properties** may request a **schedule**, listing all **units and/or properties** falling within the boundaries of the proposed CID. If you elect to make use of this schedule to identify your properties, **please initial every page of the Schedule** upon which your properties appear and submit the schedule together **with this form**.
4. In the case of a **juristic person or other body** the following **must be attached to the application**:
  - 4.1 a **resolution giving authority** (on a company letterhead) stating the **resolution number** and **representatives details** as per Part B; or
  - 4.2 a letter giving authority stating the details as per Part A(ii) and Part B and **must be signed by all Directors** and include a copy of the **CK2 document indicating current Directorship**.

**Please note:** The Applicant and the steering committee will keep your personal information confidential. Without written consent, disclosure to third parties will be limited to CID application procedures prescribed by the City of Cape Town.

## PART A: DETAILS OF REGISTERED PROPERTY OWNER(S)

### (i) Natural Person(s)

Owner 1  
Name(s):



ID number: \_\_\_\_\_

Work tel. numb \_\_\_\_\_

Home tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Owner 2 – Name \_\_\_\_\_

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

ID number: \_\_\_\_\_

Work tel. number: \_\_\_\_\_

Home tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

**(ii) Juristic Person / Other Body**

Name of Company/ Trust/ Sectional Title Body Corporate/ Other Body as it appears on Title Deed  
(underline whichever is applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

Registration no.: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Website address (if any): \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Designation: \_\_\_\_\_

Business tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

**PART B: WARRANTY BY REPRESENTATIVE**

I hereby declare that I have been duly authorised by the aforesaid registered property owner to vote on their behalf in respect of the establishment of the proposed CID and to complete any necessary documentation in this regard.

Name(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

ID number: \_\_\_\_\_

Representative Capacity (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

Home tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Work tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

**PART C: CONSENT / OBJECTION**

☐ I consent to the establishing of a CID as per the Business Plan.

☒ I do not consent to the establishing of a CID as per the Business Plan, for the reasons stated below or as per the attached letter dated 15 October, 2020:

I ALREADY FIND THE RATES EXTORTIONATE.

I DEFINITELY CANNOT AFFORD AN EXTRA R5000 +  
FOR A C.I.D. PROJECT ON TOP OF THIS.

Owner 1 -

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Owner 2 -

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**SUBMISSION OF CONSENT FORM**



**CLIFTON**  
CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Dear Clifton/Glen Beach Property owner:

5 November, 2020

**CHOOSE TO FIX THE PROBLEMS AND PROTECT OUR UNIQUE AREA**

We are fortunate to live and own property in one of the most beautiful and valuable residential areas in South Africa. The current municipal value of Clifton property is R15 billion (an average of R20m per property).

Regrettably, the public safety dynamic in our area has seriously deteriorated over the past three years with murders of beach-goers, growing anti-social conduct associated with large crowds and public space fires (with property damage).

A very small percentage of our area's municipal tax is applied here due to rates' cross-subsidization, leading to sub-standard municipal services, crumbling infrastructure, deteriorating public space and escalating public safety risks which negatively impact on our property values and area.

We ask you to join hands with us, proactively protect our area and improve municipal service delivery by voting in favour of establishing the Clifton City Improvement District ("CID").

The Clifton CID focus is on expertly managed, improved services in terms of the Business Plan (based on the Urban Management Survey) for

- \* Public Security and Safety
- \* Cleansing & Maintenance
- \* Environment
- \* Social & economic development

If approved by 61% of ratepayers, the CID additional rate contribution will be ring-fenced and exclusively utilized in our Clifton CID area.

The CID additional rate is based on your municipal property value at 0,001315 cent to the Rand: for example, for every R5m of your municipal property valuation, you will pay a CID contribution of R630.00 incl. VAT per month.

Please





Kindly complete the attached consent form before 16 November, 2020.

**1. Eligibility to vote:** A property owner must produce proof of authority to represent the property if the entity is owned by a legal entity (**trust, partnership, other body, company and sectional title scheme**) and the registration number and name of the entity must appear as on the registered property title deed.

**2. Further information:** If you own more than one property, or multiple properties, you may request a schedule, listing all units and/or properties falling within the boundaries of the proposed CID.

We look forward to engaging with you,

The Clifton CID Steering Committee:

[REDACTED]



**CLIFTON**  
CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Establishment of the Clifton City Improvement District in accordance with the City of Cape Town: Special Rating Area By-law, 2012 (as amended) (the “By-law”)**

**CONSENT/OBJECTION FORM**

Details of Property	
Erf No.	Physical Address
390	19 3rd Beach Clifton

The main objectives of this CID are **to improve and upgrade** the area in the manner envisaged in the **Business Plan** dated **15 October, 2020** (available at [www.cliftoncid.co.za](http://www.cliftoncid.co.za)).

**COMPLETION OF CONSENT FORM**

1. Registered property owners who are **natural persons**: complete PART A(i) and PART C. (*If the signatory is not the owner of the property and signs this form on behalf of such a registered property owner, the signatory must **also** complete the **warranty** under PART B*).
2. Registered property owners who are **juristic persons or other bodies**: complete PART A(ii); PART B and PART C. **3**
3. Owners of **Sectional Title Units** or **multiple properties** may request a **schedule, listing all units and/or properties** falling within the boundaries of the proposed CID. If you elect to make use of this schedule to identify your properties, **please initial every page of the Schedule** upon which your properties appear and submit the schedule together **with this form**.
4. In the case of a **juristic person or other body** the following **must be attached to the application**:
  - 4.1 a **resolution giving authority (on a company letterhead)** stating the **resolution number** and **representatives details** as per Part B; or
  - 4.2 a letter giving authority stating the details as per Part A(ii) and Part B and **must be signed by all Directors** and include a copy of the **CK2 document indicating current Directorship**.

**Please note:** The Applicant and the steering committee will keep your personal information confidential. Without written consent, disclosure to third parties will be limited to CID application procedures prescribed by the City of Cape Town.

**PART A: DETAILS OF REGISTERED PROPERTY OWNER(S)**

(i) **Natural Person(s)**

Owner



ID number: \_\_\_\_\_

Work tel. nu \_\_\_\_\_

Home tel.: 0 \_\_\_\_\_

Email addre \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: 0 \_\_\_\_\_

**Owner 2 – Name(s):** \_\_\_\_\_

Surname: n/a

ID number: \_\_\_\_\_

Work tel. number: \_\_\_\_\_

Home tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

**(ii) Juristic Person / Other Body**Name of Company/ Trust/ Sectional Title Body Corporate/ Other Body **as it appears on Title Deed**  
(underline whichever is applicable):**Registration no.:** n/a

Physical Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Website address (if any): \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Designation: \_\_\_\_\_

Business tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

**PART B: WARRANTY BY REPRESENTATIVE**

I hereby declare that I have been duly authorised by the aforesaid registered property owner to vote on their behalf in respect of the establishment of the proposed CID and to complete any necessary

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

#### PART C: CONSENT / OBJECTION

☐

I consent to the establishing of a CID as per the Business Plan.

☒

I do not consent to the establishing of a CID as per the Business Plan, for the reasons stated below or as per the attached letter dated 15 October, 2020:

I absolutely DO NOT CONSENT to CID, as it costs too much, it wont work as Clifton bungalows

have too many steps and paths for effective policing with 8 officers for the WHOLE of Clifton

you would need more then that just for one beach!!!! if over 40 police cannot control the holigans on the beach .....how on earth can 8 do the whole of Clifton ....it is a waste of money re the bungalows.

Owner 1 – [REDACTED]

Surname: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

#### SUBMISSION OF CONSENT FORM

Please return the completed form to:

Physical Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

***NOTE: This form should be submitted on or before 16 November, 2020.***

**From:** [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** FW: re cid OBJECTION  
**Date:** Friday, 17 March 2023 11:46:27  
**Attachments:** [winmail.dat](#)

---

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the City of Cape Town's network. Please do not click on any links or open attachments unless you know and trust the source. STOP. THINK. VERIFY.

As per conversation see below and attached.

[REDACTED]

From: [REDACTED] >  
Sent: Friday, March 17, 2023 10:40 AM  
To: [REDACTED]  
Subject: re cid OBJECTION

Dear City Manager

I wish to strongly object to a CID especially with regards to Clifton 3rd beach.....Cid will not work as there are too many different steps and places to hide and it will be IMPOSSIBLE for CID to patrol all the steps and beaches PLUS the rest of Clifton with the few members they will employ. They would need at least 5 people per beach and they would still fail.

I pay for CID in Sea Point and it is a complete waste of money.....as if people sleep on property CID say ca do nothing as its private and if on public property also can do nothing as people are allowed to loiter. I have a row of shops and they are totally useless.

This is just another way to make us pay for what we already pay for in the highest rates in the country.

I will not be bamboozled into paying more on top of the already crazy rates.

It cannot work in Clifton .....too many steps.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]



# CLIFTON

CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Establishment of the Clifton City Improvement District in accordance with the City of Cape Town: Special Rating Area By-law, 2012 (as amended) (the "By-law")

## CONSENT/OBJECTION FORM

Details of Property	
Erf No.	Physical Address
392	20, THIRD BEACH WAY, CLIFTON

The main objectives of this CID are to improve and upgrade the area in the manner envisaged in the **Business Plan** dated 15 October, 2020 (available at [www.cliftoncid.co.za](http://www.cliftoncid.co.za)).

## COMPLETION OF CONSENT FORM

1. Registered property owners who are **natural persons**: complete PART A(i) and PART C. (If the signatory is not the owner of the property and signs this form on behalf of such a registered property owner, the signatory must **also** complete the **warranty** under PART B).
2. Registered property owners who are **juristic persons or other bodies**: complete PART A(ii); PART B and PART C. 3
3. Owners of **Sectional Title Units** or **multiple properties** may request a **schedule**, listing all **units and/or properties** falling within the boundaries of the proposed CID. If you elect to make use of this schedule to identify your properties, **please initial every page of the Schedule** upon which your properties appear and submit the schedule together with this form.
4. In the case of a **juristic person or other body** the following **must be attached to the application**:
  - 4.1 a **resolution** giving authority (on a company letterhead) stating the **resolution number** and **representatives details** as per Part B; or
  - 4.2 a letter giving authority stating the details as per Part A(ii) and Part B and **must be signed by all Directors** and include a copy of the **CK2 document indicating current Directorship**.

**Please note:** The Applicant and the steering committee will keep your personal information confidential. Without written consent, disclosure to third parties will be limited to CID application procedures prescribed by the City of Cape Town.

## PART A: DETAILS OF REGISTERED PROPERTY OWNER(S)

(i) Natural Person(s)

Owner 1 –  
Name(s):



ID number: \_\_\_\_\_

Work tel. number: \_\_\_\_\_

Home tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

**Owner 2 – Name** \_\_\_\_\_

ID number: \_\_\_\_\_

Work tel. number: \_\_\_\_\_

Home tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

**(ii) Juristic Person / Other Body**

Name of Company/ Trust/ Sectional Title Body Corporate/ Other Body as it appears on Title Deed  
(underline whichever is applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

**Registration no.:** \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Website address (if any): \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Designation: \_\_\_\_\_

Business tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

**PART B: WARRANTY BY REPRESENTATIVE**

I hereby declare that I have been duly authorised by the aforesaid registered property owner to vote on their behalf in respect of the establishment of the proposed CID and to complete any necessary documentation in this regard.

Name(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

ID number: \_\_\_\_\_

Representative Capacity (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

Home tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Work tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

#### PART C: CONSENT / OBJECTION

☐

I consent to the establishing of a CID as per the Business Plan.

☒

I do not consent to the establishing of a CID as per the Business Plan, for the reasons stated below or as per the attached letter dated 15 October, 2020:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Owner 1 – N

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Owner 2 – N

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

#### SUBMISSION OF CONSENT FORM



Please return the completed form to [REDACTED]

Physical Address: [REDACTED]

En  
co

*NOTE: This form should be submitted on or before 16 November, 2020.*

**From:** [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** Objection - Clifton CID  
**Date:** Wednesday, 05 April 2023 12:17:52  
**Importance:** High

**CAUTION:** This email originated outside of the City of Cape Town's network. Please do not click on any links or open attachments unless you know and trust the source. **STOP. THINK. VERIFY.**

Dear City Manager

I strongly object to the establishment of the Clifton CID.

I currently pay for the following:

- An armed response security alarm system on my property with beams and an electrified security fence.
- Security patrols in the area by the security company.

My security costs are exorbitant, and I cannot afford to pay for more security on top of this.

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

Kind regards,

[REDACTED]

*Stephen Rich*

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

### Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

This email has been scanned for viruses and malware, and may have been automatically archived by **Mimecast Ltd**, an innovator in Software as a Service (SaaS) for business. Providing a **safer** and **more useful** place for your human generated data. Specializing in; Security, archiving and compliance. To find out more [Click Here](#).

=====

This message has been analyzed by Deep Discovery Email Inspector.

**From:** [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** Objection  
**Date:** Saturday, 18 March 2023 16:19:24

---

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the City of Cape Town's network. Please do not click on any links or open attachments unless you know and trust the source. STOP. THINK. VERIFY.

This serves as an appeal to respect the individual rights of a Clifton ratepayer

At a recent rates hearing I was informed that a proportion of my tax was allocated to subsidise services in other areas

Logically translated, this acknowledges that Clifton ratepayers contribute an amount in excess of that required to provide for their services.

Indeed, the City Council provides adequate and competent services in the area.

Where a need for supplementation is identified the ratepayer can then fund the improvements as individually required.

We are informed that addressing the underlying cause of compromised security and hygiene would infringe upon the rights of non-ratepayers. This, therefore cannot be effectively undertaken by the City Council or any other security or improvement agency.

The proven solution then is to stop putting other people's money where your mouth is. Put your own.

[REDACTED]

Sent from my iPhone=

---

This message has been analyzed by Deep Discovery Email Inspector.

**From:** [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** Clifton CID objection  
**Date:** Sunday, 19 March 2023 21:15:07

---

**CAUTION:** This email originated outside of the City of Cape Town's network. Please do not click on any links or open attachments unless you know and trust the source. **STOP. THINK. VERIFY.**

I am a Clifton owner located at 701 San Michele, 52 Victoria Road, Clifton.

I strongly object to the formation of the Clifton CID. I believe it is a clear attempt to enrich the management of the CID at the expense of ratepayers.

The annual budget of R10m is grossly excessive. The purported goal is security yet only R500k of R10m is to be spent on security personnel. Spending R2m a year on management salaries and a further R2m to lease cameras makes little or no sense at all. It is frankly an insult to pretend this is about public safety.

Please note my objection and be aware that we will seek legal counsel to protect ourselves from what we believe is at best wasteful bureaucracy, and at worst corruption.

Regards,

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

=====

This message has been analyzed by Deep Discovery Email Inspector.

From:

Date:

Monday, 20 March 2023 17:57:44

**CAUTION:** This email originated outside of the City of Cape Town's network. Please do not click on any links or open attachments unless you know and trust the source. **STOP. THINK. VERIFY.**

# SAOTA

Dear City Manager

I wish to object to the Clifton CID. The services to be undertaken by Clifton CIDs should be part of our current Rates and Taxes.

[REDACTED]

From:

[REDACTED]

Subject: City Improvement District (CID) establishment

17 March 2023

**City Improvement District (CID) establishment**  
**Ukumiselwa kweSithitli soPhuculo seSixeko (CID)**  
**Stigting van 'n stadsverbeteringsdistrik**

Dear client / Mxumi obekekileyo / Beste kliënt

**Clifton City Improvement District**

The City received an application for the establishment of the Clifton City Improvement District (Clifton CID). Objections may be submitted to the City Manager, PO Box 298, Cape Town 8000 or [CityImprovement.Districts@capetown.gov.za](mailto:CityImprovement.Districts@capetown.gov.za) by 14 April 2023.

**ISithili soPhuculo lweSixeko saseClifton**

ISixeko siye safumana isicelo sokumiselwa kweSithili soPhuculo lweSixeko saseClifton City (Clifton CID). Izichaso zingangeniswa kuMphathi weSixeko, kwa PO Box 298, Cape Town 8000 okanye [kwaCityImprovement.Districts@capetown.gov.za](mailto:kwaCityImprovement.Districts@capetown.gov.za) ngowe14 kuTshaziimpuzi (Epreli) 2023.

**Clifton-stadsverbeteringsdistrik**

Die Stad het 'n aansoek ontvang vir die stigting van die Clifton-stadsverbeteringsdistrik (Clifton-CID). Besware kan ingedien word by die stadsbestuurder, Posbus 298, Kaapstad 8000 of by [CityImprovement.Districts@capetown.gov.za](mailto:CityImprovement.Districts@capetown.gov.za) en moet voor 14 April 2023 ontvang word.

**City of Cape Town**

[Subscribe to City News Online](#) (CNO) to receive the latest news and information from the City of Cape Town. CNO is issued fortnightly and includes recent highlights, service delivery notices and alerts.

© City of Cape Town, 2023

You are receiving this email as an e-Billing subscriber.  
Please [unsubscribe](#) if you no longer wish to receive these communications.

[Website](#) | [eServices](#) | [Report a Fault](#) | [Contact Us](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Twitter](#) | [CCT Alerts](#) | [YouTube](#)

For enquiries please call our call centre at 0860 103 089  
[Privacy Policy](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]



**BELLGAVE**  
LOS ANGELES, USA



[REDACTED] PTY) LTD. Copyright laws apply

[To read the SAOTA disclaimer click here](#)

=====

This message has been analyzed by Deep Discovery Email Inspector.

**From:** [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** CID in Clifton  
**Date:** Thursday, 13 April 2023 08:55:29

---

**CAUTION:** This email originated outside of the City of Cape Town's network. Please do not click on any links or open attachments unless you know and trust the source. **STOP. THINK. VERIFY.**

To whomever it may concern

I do NOT support a CID in Clifton/Glen Beach

[REDACTED]

Sent from my Galaxy

=====

This message has been analyzed by Deep Discovery Email Inspector.



**From:** [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** OBJECTION: Clifton City Improvement District (Clifton CID)  
**Date:** Tuesday, 21 March 2023 20:49:19

---

**CAUTION:** This email originated outside of the City of Cape Town's network. Please do not click on any links or open attachments unless you know and trust the source. **STOP. THINK. VERIFY.**

**To Whom it May Concern**

Re: Clifton City Improvement District

-

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

-

Owner: Shengwedzi Holdings Pty Ltd

-

Please accept this email as our formal objection for the above proposal.

As Clifton residents, by the very nature of being in an exclusive luxurious neighbourhood, the bulk of the buildings have their own private and very present security.

The security teams – regardless of their branding – all work in a team effort to ensure that the residents are all looked after.

The security teams are very visible and all work for the greater good of the local residents.

In addition, the bulk of the building have secure and hard to access security points thus making access to property not easy.

Our rates + levies are already extremely high. We do not need additional expenses which in my opinion will add any sort of value.

We do not accept this new proposal for the Clifton CID.

Kind regards

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

This message has been analyzed by Deep Discovery Email Inspector.

From:



Subject:

OBJECTION to City Improvement District (CID) establishment in CLIFTON:

Date:

Thursday, 23 March 2023 11:55:55

Attachments:

[RSImage.png](#)

[RSImage.png](#)

**CAUTION:** This email originated outside of the City of Cape Town's network. Please do not click on any links or open attachments unless you know and trust the source. **STOP. THINK. VERIFY.**

Dear MADAM/SIR

I refer to the abovementioned proposed Clifton CID:

I represent FIVE properties/Sections in the CLIFTON area, namely:

- a. No 280 Kloof Road Clifton (2 Sections);
- b. No 9 Clifton Steps (2 Sections); and
- c. No 8 Clifton Steps.

On behalf of ALL FIVE these sections, I am **objecting to the establishment of a Clifton CID.**

My reasons are as follows:

1. A 'CID' ONLY needs establishment **when a CITY COUNCIL has become USELESS and DYSFUNCTIONAL and is not willing and/or able to provide even BASIC services to its rate-paying residents. ALTHOUGH THE DA in other municipalities elsewhere have already long crossed this barrier of dysfunction, we believe there is still SOME HOPE for the DA in Cape Town.**
2. Clifton residents **are already paying the highest (most 'loaded') rates and taxes in South Africa** to a DA council that is simply *not looking after its highest paying residents.*
3. Clifton Residents **are NOT prepared to pay any more 'supplements' for basic services that SHOULD be provided by any half-good municipality** like safety, water, electricity and cleaning. *This is ALL us as CLIFTON RESIDENTS expect the DA to do for the millions of Rands in rates you take off of us every year.*
4. Security problems in the Clifton area are **ONLY DUE TO THE FACT THAT:**
  - a. **the DA is allowing a fast-growing vagrant/squatter community** to freely occupy the nature conservation areas next to, above and below the Clifton and Camp's Bay High School areas (*MANY complaints have been directed at our local DA Councillor, Nicola Jowell, to no avail with BLAME SHIFTING between the DA and Nature Conservation*);
  - b. **the DA's refuse collection services being in shambles**, irregular and simply messy (*collection services are little concerned if they create a mess whilst collecting drums and 'won't get their hands dirty' to pick up spills they create themselves*);
  - c. these illegal **vagrants/squatters break/empty/dump refuse bags** and wheely bins on the Clifton streets daily, creating an unhygienic mess;
  - d. these **vagrants/squatters using pavements and the public areas as their toilets, creating health hazards**, and are ALSO the **main cause of fires in the Clifton/mountain area**;

- e. **these illegal vagrants/squatters hanging around the beaches daily, stealing from tourists and residents;**
  - f. these **vagrants/squatters now seeing Clifton as their 'home'** because they are not being removed, loitering around – many of them also mentally unstable;
  - g. there being **unhindered access to Clifton beaches with no access control or policing for alcohol, drugs, etc;**
  - h. the Kloof Road and Victoria Road areas being **used as a race track by members of the Mitchell's Plain racing community at night and over weekends;** and
  - i. **cars being illegally parked all over pavements at night (not only in Clifton, but throughout the city).**
5. Now, in my fairly extensive experience elsewhere with CID systems and officers, **CID officers/guards ARE:**
- a. NOT ALLOWED to TOUCH or apprehend vagrants/squatters for being there;
  - b. NOT allowed to stop their further influx from of squatters/vagrants from the townships or elsewhere;
  - c. NOT allowed to remove the shacks of vagrants/squatters;
  - d. NOT allowed to prevent vagrants/squatters from messing, urinating, making fires, etc;
  - e. NOT allowed to catch or apprehend speeding cars;
  - f. NOT allowed to write tickets to those illegally parked;
  - g. NOT allowed to confiscate alcohol and drugs;
  - h. NOT picking up rubble/cleaning up any mess; and
  - i. NOT pulling out weeds.
6. Furthermore, it is a known fact that some of the **so-called 'security guards'** that will start roaming the streets of Clifton after the establishment of a CID, are **bigger gangsters with more connections to the 'underworld' than any vagrant currently living in the bushes around Clifton. Therefore they CONTRIBUTE to security risks and more serious crimes** by acting as informants to their gangster friends or puppet masters. There is no doubt in many of Clifton residents' minds that this will be an even more real and prevalent in a 'wealthy' area like Clifton.
7. We caution you with CONCERN that some of these 'quasi military' armed factions that are now 'operating' around the **Clifton, Sea Point and Camp's Bay areas, are causing serious safety risks to our residents and our children, not only because of carrying and openly wielding automatic rifles and firearms, but also because of regular speeding and reckless driving on an almost daily basis.** It is a well-known fact that some of these 'private security factions' have gotten completely out of hand elsewhere in the city.

-

**SO NO – I SUGGEST THAT THE DEMOCRATIC ALLIANCE start doing JUST the few BASIC things right that one would expect from a FUNCTIONAL COUNCIL** (*perhaps start by reading THE TIPPING POINT by MALCOLM GLADWELL to see how the city of NEW YORK was turned around in a few very basic steps within 12 months*).

**Herewith a few basic steps that the DA should take that will make a HUGE difference in CLIFTON** (*and elsewhere where you still have the people's support/votes*):

The **VERY FIRST THING** would be to remove the illegal shacks of the vagrants/squatters in the bushes and THEN KEEP ON REMOVING THEM on a DAILY basis for a few months until they don't come back anymore.

That will already make a HUGE difference. *(Perhaps get your dear JP who loves his own voice on radio and image so much, to take a walk in the bush below the Camp's Bay High School or fly a drone to witness the number of squatters that you have already allowed into Clifton area – soon it will be another Hout Bay IF YOU DON'T ACT NOW!!!). BUT, knowing the DA, you will probably 'shift' this responsibility over to Nature Conservation or Table Mountain or something?*

**SECONDLY**, perhaps introduce a paid parking system in Camps Bay like you have done throughout Cape Town. You know, the fact that your parking sub-contractors *(who makes millions in parking money through your fraudulent bidding systems)* are employing mostly honest people from Ghana and Zimbabwe in these positions *(not liked by our local population)*, actually HELPS with security! That will make a HUGE difference in removing all these 'car guards' *(actually the very same vagrants/squatters who live close to their 'place of work' in the Clifton bushes and who mess, intimidate, rob and rape tourists and mug cyclists on the mountain).*

**THIRDLY**, getting your local Camp's Bay police to just answer their damn phones will be a good start *(some are so obese that they cannot even get out of their chairs to reach for the phone in the station). Perhaps first FIX their phone lines (their 'lines' were broken for MONTHS – not sure whether fixed since?)*.

**FOURTHLY**, get your city traffic cops who hide around coffee shops all day, to drive around *(also after hours)* and ticket cars parked illegally. AND PERHAPS even install a speed camera or two on Victoria and Kloof Roads to catch those speeding? It works in other neighbourhoods?

**FIFTHLY**, then kindly get your overpaid and underworked 'officials' *(read public SERVANTS who think they are public gods)* who drive around in blue light convoys and knock off just after lunch each day, to rather come back down to earth and take a healthy stroll *(on foot I mean)* along Victoria Road at sunset *(it will cause them to lose a few dozen kilograms in weight too)*, so that they can see first hand the few small issues at hand that can be fixed with a bit of effort and will power (which we are paying for dearly in rates and taxes every month)

**And there you have it. PROBLEM that YOU as DA should be solving, IS SOLVED in only a few VERY SIMPLE STEPS, and NO 'CID' NEEDED.**

**PLEASE NOTE and LASTLY:** *Most CLIFTON residents know the few busybody housewives in the area who have been actively pushing this CID agenda for some time now. When they failed repeatedly, they proceeded to 'COOK' the DUE PROCESSES for the establishment of their proposed 'Clifton CID'.*

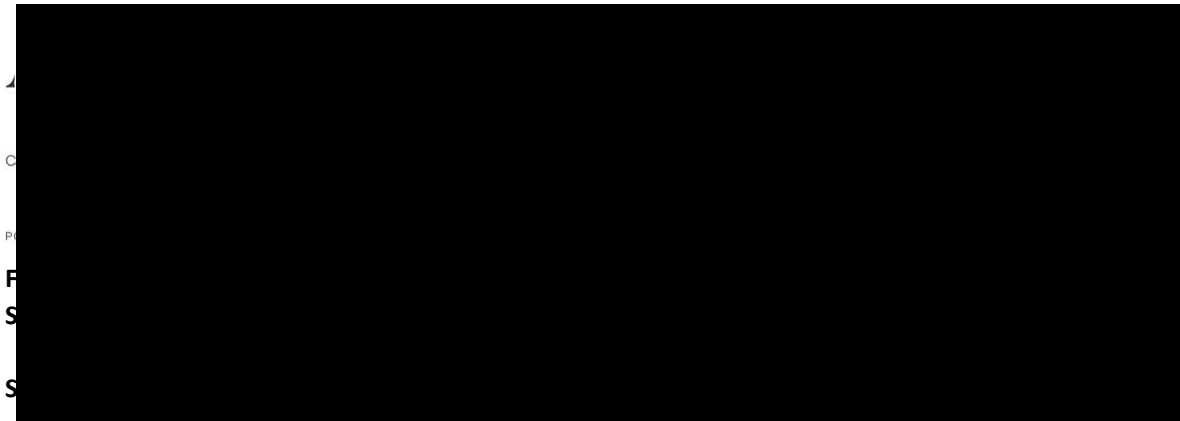
*In fact, after a few years of trying, the 'drivers' of this process could not even muster up 30% support for their 'CID' concept in Clifton. The fact that a poster or two were apparently put on a lamp post asking people to vote, DOES NOT MEAN that those who voted made up the required quorum of residents in support of such a CID. So beware, SHOULD you try to push this CID agenda through without the required VOTES FROM EVERY CLIFTON RESIDENT, it will be met with legal scrutiny, resistance and legal consequences to disband any formation of such a body.*

Kindly acknowledge receipt of my letter.

Sincerely

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]



17 March 2023

**City Improvement District (CID) establishment**  
**Ukumiselwa kweSithitli soPhuculo seSixeko (CID)**  
**Stigting van 'n stadsverbeteringsdistrik**

Dear client / Mxumi obekekileyo / Beste klient

**Clifton City Improvement District**

The City received an application for the establishment of the Clifton City Improvement District (Clifton CID). Objections may be submitted to the City Manager, PO Box 298, Cape Town 8000 or [CityImprovement.Districts@capetown.gov.za](mailto:CityImprovement.Districts@capetown.gov.za) by 14 April 2023.

**ISithili soPhuculo lweSixeko saseClifton**

ISixeko siye safumana isicelo sokumiselwa kweSithili soPhuculo lweSixeko saseClifton City (Clifton CID). Izichaso zingangeniswa kuMphathi weSixeko, kwa PO Box 298, Cape Town 8000 okanye [kwaCityImprovement.Districts@capetown.gov.za](mailto:kwaCityImprovement.Districts@capetown.gov.za) ngowe14 kuTshaziimpuzi (Epreli) 2023.

**Clifton-stadsverbeteringsdistrik**

Die Stad het 'n aansoek ontvang vir die stigting van die Clifton-stadsverbeteringsdistrik (Clifton-CID). Besware kan ingedien word by die stadsbestuurder, Posbus 298, Kaapstad 8000 of by [CityImprovement.Districts@capetown.gov.za](mailto:CityImprovement.Districts@capetown.gov.za) en moet voor 14 April 2023 ontvang word.

**City of Cape Town**

[Subscribe to City News Online](#) (CNO) to receive the latest news and information from the City of Cape Town. CNO is issued fortnightly and includes recent highlights, service delivery notices and alerts.

You are receiving this email as an e-Billing subscriber.  
Please [unsubscribe](#) if you no longer wish to receive these communications.

[Website](#) | [eServices](#) | [Report a Fault](#) | [Contact Us](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Twitter](#) | [CCT Alerts](#) | [YouTube](#)  
For enquiries please call our call centre at 0860 103 089  
[Privacy Policy](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

|

=====  
This message has been analyzed by Deep Discovery Email Inspector.

**From:** [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] Thursday, 13 April 2023 13:14:01  
**Attachments:** [REDACTED]

---

**CAUTION:** This email originated outside of the City of Cape Town's network. Please do not click on any links or open attachments unless you know and trust the source. **STOP. THINK. VERIFY.**

Good Day,

Please see attached letter from [REDACTED] -5 Clifton Steps.

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

=====


This message has been analyzed by Deep Discovery Email Inspector.



Unit 2  
5 Clifton Steps  
Clifton

13 April 2023

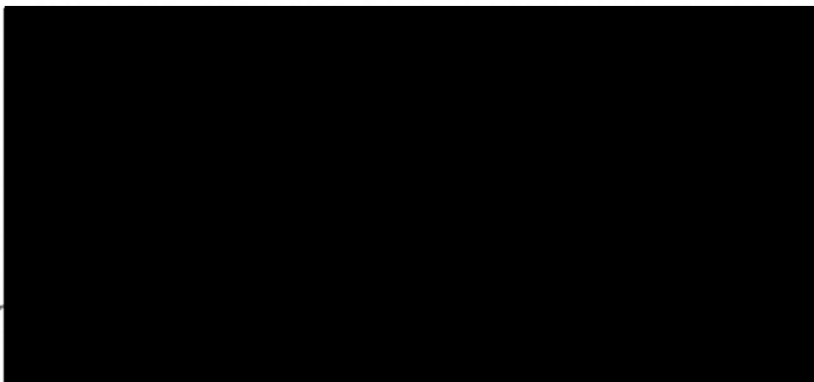
To whom it may concern

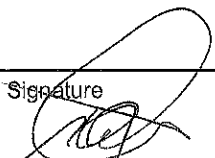
City of Cape Town: City Improvement  


Dear Sir/Madam,

I,  as the registered owner of  
5 Clifton Steps, Unit 2, Erf 94, CLIFTON

hereby advise that I DO NOT support the establishment of a CID in  
Clifton/Glen Beach area.



<u>Clifton CID Objection</u>		
Property Details:		
Property Ref.: erven Clifton	280 Kloof Road SS554/1996-4	
Address:	280 Kloof Road Clifton	
Registered Property Owner:	[REDACTED]	
Legal Representative of Property owner:	[REDACTED]	
Contact Details:	[REDACTED]	
Email:	[REDACTED]	
We object to the establishment of a CID in the CLIFTON AREA.		
Objecting Property Owner/ Legal Representative:	Date 12-04-2023	Signature 

**From:**



**Subject:**

280 Kloof Road SS554/1996-3 OBJECTION AGAINST ESTABLISHMENT OF CID

**Date:**

Thursday, 13 April 2023 16:19:58

**CAUTION:** This email originated outside of the City of Cape Town's network. Please do not click on any links or open attachments unless you know and trust the source. **STOP. THINK. VERIFY.**

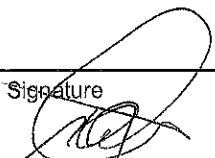
I OBJECT AGAINST ESTABLISHMENT OF CID IN CLIFTON

Warm regards,



=====

This message has been analyzed by Deep Discovery Email Inspector.

<u>Clifton CID Objection</u>		
Property Details:		
Property Ref.: erven Clifton	280 Kloof Road SS554/1996-4	
Address:	280 Kloof Road Clifton	
Registered Property Owner:	[REDACTED]	
Legal Representative of Property owner:	M [REDACTED]	
Contact Details:	2 [REDACTED]	
Email:	n [REDACTED]	
We object to the establishment of a CID in the CLIFTON AREA.		
Objecting Property Owner/ Legal Representative:	Date 12-04-2023	Signature 

**From:** [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** 280 Kloof SS554/1996-4 OBJECTION AGAINST ESTABLISHMENT OF CID  
**Date:** Thursday, 13 April 2023 16:27:25  
**Attachments:** [image001.png](#)  
[Scanner\\_20230413\\_113256\[1\].pdf](#)

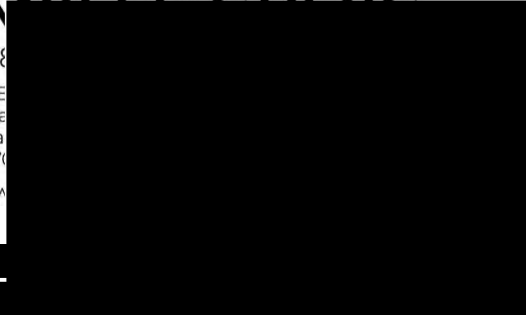
**CAUTION:** This email originated outside of the City of Cape Town's network. Please do not click on any links or open attachments unless you know and trust the source. **STOP. THINK. VERIFY.**

[REDACTED]



**MYLES CRIZIC**

08  
7 E  
Ma  
Ca  
770  
ww



CanadianSolar

SUN SYNK



LUPOWERTEK



Deye

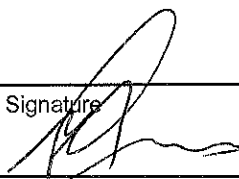
freedom  
WON  
HOLDING THE PROMISE OF THE FUTURE

shoto

Dyness

phocos

<u>Clifton CID Objection</u>		
Property Details:		
Property Ref.: erven Clifton	280 Kloof Road SS554/1996-1	
Address:	280 Kloof Road Clifton	
Registered Property Owner:		
Legal Representative of Property owner:		
Contact Details:		
Email:		
We object to the establishment of a CID in the CLIFTON AREA.		
Objecting Property Owner/ Legal Representative:	Date 12-04-2023	Signature 

<u>Clifton CID Objection</u>		
Property Details:		
Property Ref.: erven Clifton	280 Kloof Road SS554/1996-2	
Address:	280 Kloof Road Clifton	
Registered Property Owner:	S [REDACTED]	
Legal Representative of Property owner:	M [REDACTED]	
Contact Details:	2 [REDACTED]	
Email:	1 [REDACTED]	
We object to the establishment of a CID in the CLIFTON AREA.		
Objecting Property Owner/ Legal Representative:	Date 12-04-2023	Signature 



**From:**



/1996-2 OBJECTION AGAINST ESTABLISHMENT OF CID

**Date:**

Thursday, 13 April 2023 16:29:35

**Attachments:**

[Scanner\\_20230413\\_113241.pdf](#)

**CAUTION:** This email originated outside of the City of Cape Town's network. Please do not click on any links or open attachments unless you know and trust the source. **STOP. THINK. VERIFY.**

I OBJECT AGAINST THE ESTABLISHMENT OF CID IN CLIFTON

Regards,



=====

This message has been analyzed by Deep Discovery Email Inspector.

**From:** [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** 280 Kloof Road SS554/1996-1 SS55OBJECTION AGAINST ESTABLISHMENT OF CID  
**Date:** Thursday, 13 April 2023 16:36:08  
**Attachments:** [Scanner\\_20230413\\_113229.pdf](#)

---

**CAUTION:** This email originated outside of the City of Cape Town's network. Please do not click on any links or open attachments unless you know and trust the source. **STOP. THINK. VERIFY.**

I OBJECT AGAINST ESTABLISHMENT OF CID IN CLIFTON

Regards,

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

This message has been analyzed by Deep Discovery Email Inspector.

**From:** [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** RE: City Improvement District  
**Date:** Thursday, 13 April 2023 20:22:52

---

**CAUTION:** This email originated outside of the City of Cape Town's network. Please do not click on any links or open attachments unless you know and trust the source. **STOP. THINK. VERIFY.**

Good day

I object to some of the terms for this project.

Please contact me should you require further information.

Regards  
[REDACTED]

=====

This message has been analyzed by Deep Discovery Email Inspector.

**From:** [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** Clifton CID  
**Date:** Friday, 14 April 2023 12:11:49

---

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the City of Cape Town's network. Please do not click on any links or open attachments unless you know and trust the source. STOP. THINK. VERIFY.

Hello,

My name is [REDACTED], and I am the owner of unit 301, Clifton Terraces on 17 Victoria Road, Clifton.

I understand that a Clifton CID has been submitted for consideration. As a resident of Clifton, I DO NOT support this for the following reasons:

- When we bought the property, we specifically selected a building that comes with more than adequate security in a safe location. Having lived there for over 2 years now, we are more than happy with the security for which we pay. Any additional security would be a waste of money for us.
- We do not experience Clifton as a high security risk that would warrant additional security presence
- The additional security presence would in our opinion be damaging to the view of Clifton as a destination.
- The proposed financial contribution is not fair in our view as well. Most of the large apartment buildings are fully secured and would carry the burden for smaller individual houses.

Thanks for taking our opinion into consideration.

Kind regards

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] from my iPad=

---

This message has been analyzed by Deep Discovery Email Inspector.

**From:****Subject:**

Meadow Investment Trust Objection 5-4-2023

**Date:**

Wednesday, 05 April 2023 13:12:18

**Attachments:**[Meadow Investments- Objection to the Clifton CID 5-4-2023.docx](#)

---

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the City of Cape Town's network. Please do not click on any links or open attachments unless you know and trust the source. STOP. THINK. VERIFY.

Good afternoon:

Kindly complete the attached Objection Review form, return same to us and let us know if you would like to meet with the Steering Committee members before 14 April, 2023, please.

Sincerely,

  
0

---

This message has been analyzed by Deep Discovery Email Inspector.

**RESOLUTION PASSED AT A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF**Quintessential Villa(Insert the Name of Company as it appears on the Title Deed)Registration Number 2017 | 428376 | 07

("the Company")

HELD AT SandtonON 8 <sup>DECEMBER</sup> ~~NOVEMBER~~, 2020**IT WAS RESOLVED THAT -**

The Company as registered owner of erf \_\_\_\_\_ Clifton/Glen Beach situated at 3 Nettleton, \_\_\_\_\_ Clifton/Glen Beach hereby declares that \_\_\_\_\_ (the proxy") is duly authorised to represent the Company as registered property owner and to vote in respect of the establishment of the proposed Clifton CID and to complete any necessary documentation in this regard.

A copy of the ID of the representative/proxy is enclosed.

THE CLIFTON CID CONSENT/OBJECTION FORM IS ENCLOSED. THE COMPANY DECISION IS RECORDED THAT

X The Company consents to the establishment of the Clifton CID as per the Business Plan or

(Z) The Company does not consent to the establishment of the Clifton CID as per the Business Plan for the reasons stated below or as per the attached letter of objection dated 8 Dec 2020.





Resolution - Company (004)/#1500571v1  
21062019

**DIRECTOR FULL NAME + ID NUMBER**

**CELL # + SIGNATURE**

[REDACTED]

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



**Establishment of the Clifton City Improvement District (CID) in accordance with the City of Cape Town: Special Rating Area By-law, 2012 (as amended) (the "By-law")****CONSENT/OBJECTION FORM**

Details of Property	
Erf No.	Physical Address
	3 NETTLETON ROAD, CLIFTON

The main objectives of this CID are to improve and upgrade the area in the manner envisaged in the Business Plan dated 15 October, 2020 ([www.cliftoncid.co.za](http://www.cliftoncid.co.za)).

**COMPLETION OF CONSENT FORM**

- Registered property owners who are natural persons: complete PART A(i) and PART C. *(If the signatory is not the owner of the property and signs this form on behalf of such a registered property owner, the signatory must also complete the warranty under PART B).*
- Registered property owners who are juristic persons or other bodies: complete PART A(ii); PART B and PART C.
- Owners of Sectional Title Units or multiple properties may request a schedule, listing all units and/or properties falling within the boundaries of the proposed CID. If you elect to make use of this schedule to identify your properties, please initial every page of the Schedule upon which your properties appear and submit the schedule together with this form.
- In the case of a juristic person or other body the following **must be attached to the application**:
  - a resolution giving authority (**on a company letterhead**) stating the **resolution number** and representatives details as per Part B; or
  - a letter giving authority stating the details as per Part A(ii) and Part B and **must be signed by all Directors and include a copy of the CK2 document indicating current Directorship.**

**Please note:** The Applicant and the steering committee will keep your personal information confidential. Without written consent, disclosure to third parties will be limited to CID application procedures prescribed by the City of Cape Town.

**PART A: DETAILS OF REGISTERED PROPERTY OWNER(S)**(i) **Natural Person(s)**Owner 1 – Name(s) [REDACTED] Surname:

ID number: \_\_\_\_\_ Work \_\_\_\_\_ tel. \_\_\_\_\_



Resolution - Company (004)/#1500571v1

address:

tel.:

address:

**(ii) Juristic Person / Other Body**

Name of Company/ Trust/ Sectional Title Body Corporate/ Other Body as it appears on Title Deed  
 (underline whichever is applicable):

Registration

no.:



Physical Address:

Postal Address:

---



---



---

Website address (if any):

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Designation: \_\_\_\_\_

Business tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell.No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email  
address \_\_\_\_\_

<b>PART B: WARRANTY BY REPRESENTATIVE</b>
---

I hereby declare that I have been duly authorised by the aforesaid registered property owner to vote on their behalf in respect of the establishment of the proposed CID and to complete any necessary documentation in this regard.

Name(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

ID number: \_\_\_\_\_

Representative Capacity (if applicable):

---

Home tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Work tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>PART C: CONSENT / OBJECTION</b>
------------------------------------

☐ I consent to the establishing of a CID as per the Business Plan.

☐ I do not consent to the establishing of a CID as per the Business Plan, for the reasons stated below or as per the attached letter dated \_\_\_\_\_:

---





---

---

**Owner 1 – Name(s):** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Surname:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Owner 2 – Name(s):** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Surname:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

<b>SUBMISSION OF CONSENT FORM</b>
-----------------------------------

Please return the completed form to: [info@cliftoncid.co.za](mailto:info@cliftoncid.co.za)

**Physical Address:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Or contact us at 0833428214 or 021-4245150 for collection.**

***NOTE: This form should be submitted on or before 16 November, 2020***





# CLIFTON

CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Dear Clifton/Glen Beach Property owner:

5 November, 2020

## **CHOOSE TO FIX THE PROBLEMS AND PROTECT OUR UNIQUE AREA**

We are fortunate to live and own property in one of the most beautiful and valuable residential areas in South Africa. The current municipal value of Clifton property is R15 billion (an average of R20m per property).

Regrettably, the public safety dynamic in our area has seriously deteriorated over the past three years with murders of beach-goers, growing anti-social conduct associated with large crowds and public space fires (with property damage).

A very small percentage of our area's municipal tax is applied here due to rates' cross-subsidization, leading to sub-standard municipal services, crumbling infrastructure, deteriorating public space and escalating public safety risks which negatively impact on our property values and area.

We ask you to join hands with us, proactively protect our area and improve municipal service delivery by voting in favour of establishing the Clifton City Improvement District ("CID").

The Clifton CID focus is on expertly managed, improved services in terms of the Business Plan (based on the Urban Management Survey) for

- \* Public Security and Safety
- \* Cleansing & Maintenance
- \* Environment
- \* Social & economic development

If approved by 61% of ratepayers, the CID additional rate contribution will be ring-fenced and exclusively utilized in our Clifton CID area.

The CID additional rate is based on your municipal property value at 0,001315 cent to the Rand: for example, for every R5m of your municipal property valuation, you will pay a CID contribution of R630.00 incl. VAT per month.

Please visit [www.cliftoncid.co.za](http://www.cliftoncid.co.za) and contact us at tel. 021 – 4245150 or cell # 083-4328214 for collection of the consent form.



Kindly complete the attached consent form **before 16 November, 2020.**

**1. Eligibility to vote:** A property owner must produce **proof of authority** to represent the property if the entity is owned by a legal entity (trust, partnership, other body, company and sectional title scheme) and the registration number and name of the entity must appear as on the **registered** property title deed.

**2. Further information:** If you own more than one property, or multiple properties, you may request a schedule, listing all units and/or properties falling within the boundaries of the proposed CID.

We look forward to engaging with you,

**The Clifton CID Steering Committee:**

Chairperson Mr. Tshepo Mahloele

Mrs. Sandy Bolus, Ms. Tamra Capstick-Dale, Mrs. Lee O'Brien, Mrs. Nerine Pienaar, Mrs. Helet Merklings, Mrs. Amy Langston-Zietsman







# CLIFTON

CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Establishment of the **Clifton City Improvement District** in accordance with the City of Cape Town: Special Rating Area By-law, 2012 (as amended) (the "By-law")

## CONSENT/OBJECTION FORM

Details of Property	
Erf No.	Physical Address
	3 Nettleton Rd
	Clifton
	Cape Town

The main objectives of this CID are to improve and upgrade the area in the manner envisaged in the Business Plan dated 15 October, 2020 (available at [www.cliftoncid.co.za](http://www.cliftoncid.co.za)).

## COMPLETION OF CONSENT FORM

1. Registered property owners who are **natural persons**: complete PART A(i) and PART C. *(If the signatory is not the owner of the property and signs this form on behalf of such a registered property owner, the signatory must also complete the **warranty** under PART B).*
2. Registered property owners who are **juristic persons or other bodies**: complete PART A(ii); PART B and PART C. 3
3. Owners of **Sectional Title Units** or **multiple properties** may request a **schedule**, listing all **units and/or properties** falling within the boundaries of the proposed CID. If you elect to make use of this schedule to identify your properties, **please initial every page of the Schedule** upon which your properties appear and submit the schedule together **with this form**.
4. In the case of a **juristic person or other body** the following **must be attached to the application**:
  - 4.1 a **resolution giving authority** (on a company letterhead) stating the resolution number and representatives details as per Part B; or
  - 4.2 a letter giving authority stating the details as per Part A(ii) and Part B and **must be signed by all Directors** and include a copy of the **CK2 document indicating current Directorship**.

**Please note:** The Applicant and the steering committee will keep your personal information confidential. Without written consent, disclosure to third parties will be limited to CID application procedures prescribed by the City of Cape Town.

## PART A: DETAILS OF REGISTERED PROPERTY OWNER(S)

(i) Natural Person(s)

Owner 1 –

Name(s): \_\_\_\_\_ Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

ID number: \_\_\_\_\_

Work tel. number: \_\_\_\_\_

Home tel.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

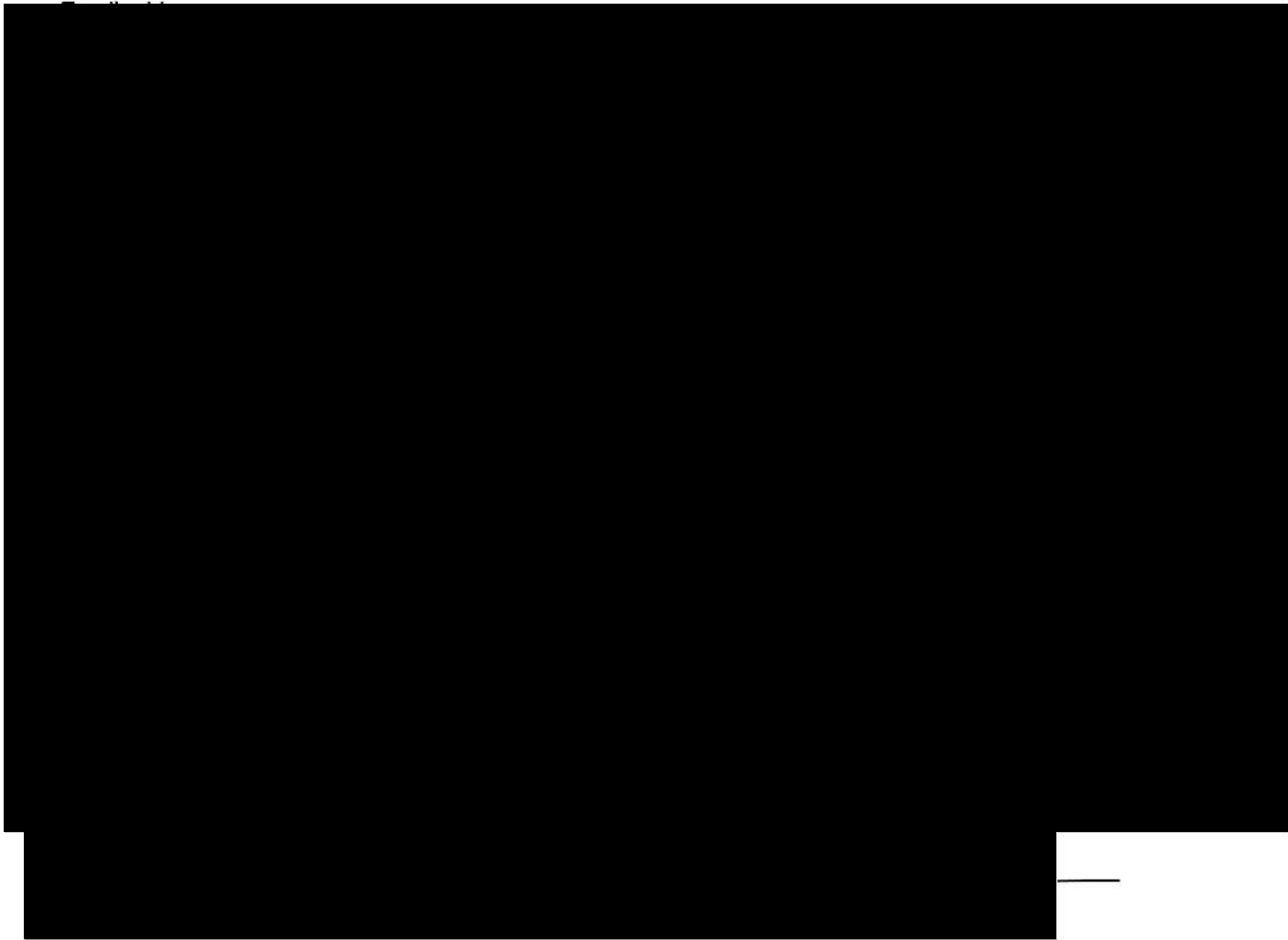
**Owner 2 – Name(s):**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

ID number: \_\_\_\_\_

Work tel. number: \_\_\_\_\_

Home tel.: \_\_\_\_\_



**PART B: WARRANTY BY REPRESENTATIVE**



I hereby  
their b  
docum

erty owner to vote on  
plete any necessary

Name

Surnam

ID num

Repre

Home

Work

Cell. N

Email

**PART C: CONSENT / OBJECTION**

☐

I consent to the establishing of a CID as per the Business Plan.

☒

I do not consent to the establishing of a CID as per the Business Plan, for the reasons stated below or as per the attached letter dated 15 October, 2020:

---

---

---

---

Owner

Surnam

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Owner 2 – Name(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**SUBMISSION OF CONSENT FORM**



Please return the completed form to : **info@cliftoncid.co.za**

Physical Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Email to: info@cliftoncid.co.za or contact us at tel. 021 – 424-5150 or cell # 083-432-8214 for collection.

***NOTE: This form should be submitted on or before 16 November, 2020.***





**From:** [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** 16 Nettleton Rd. Clifton CID consent-objection form 19-4-2021  
**Date:** Wednesday, 19 April 2023 19:14:41  
**Attachments:** [image001.png](#)

**CAUTION:** This email originated outside of the City of Cape Town's network. Please do not click on any links or open attachments unless you know and trust the source. **STOP. THINK. VERIFY.**

Dear [REDACTED]

We are having a zoom call tomorrow at 4pm with their representatives – [REDACTED] We are hoping they will change their minds as previously the only sent an email in the consent phase that they would not support the initiative, but they have a different team now.

All the best,

[REDACTED]

**Date:** Tuesday, 11 April 2023 at 15:28

**To:** [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

Dear [REDACTED]

Herewith the e-mail exchange on 28-4-2021 with [REDACTED].

Kindly complete the Objection Review form and a new consent form and send that to us, please. We note that the property's municipal valuation has changed to R120 m.

If you have any questions, kindly contact us before 14-4-2023, please.

All the best,

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Dear [REDACTED]

Thank you for your email, sending the Clifton CID Objection Review Form, and the invitation to meet with the Clifton CID Steering Committee members.

We are unaware of [REDACTED] objection, and we would be grateful if you could send us a copy. We will review the form and discuss it with the client's office before deciding on our action.

Kind regards,

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

OVER  
VIEW

[REDACTED] you receive this email by mistake, please advise the sender immediately by using the reply facility in your email software.

On 10 Apr 2023 at 17:33 +0200, [REDACTED]:

Dear [REDACTED]

Herewith the Clifton CID Objection Review Form and invitation to meet with the Clifton CID Steering Committee members before 14 April, 2023 should Mr. Scheinberg wish to do so.

We look forward to hearing from you and please let us know the preferred e-dress for CID communication.

All the best,

[REDACTED]

---

**From:** [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
**Cc:** [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** Fwd: 16 Nettleton Rd. Clifton CID consent-objection form 19-4-2021[1].docx

FYI

Kind Regards

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** [REDACTED]  
**Date:** 28 April 2021 at 13:34:16 SAST  
**To:** Lee O'Brien Flowers <leemichelleobrien@icloud.com>  
**Subject:** Re: 16 Nettleton Rd. Clifton CID consent-objection form 19-4-2021[1].docx

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
I apologise for the delay but we needed time to discuss this.  
We have decided that at this stage we will not participate as we employ 24/7 armed security and we keep our area clean and safe.  
[REDACTED]  
I wish you all the best in this venture  
[REDACTED]  
Best  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

On 23 Apr 2021, at 16:51, Lee Michelle O'Brien [REDACTED] wrote:

FYI

Kind Regards

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
**Subject:** 16 Nettleton Rd. Clifton CID consent-objection form 19-4-2021[1].docx

Dear [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] well.

We would like to provide an update of the Clifton CID establishment process which is well on its way.

Most owners in Nettleton Road have voted in support of the Clifton CID initiative, along with most villa and bungalow owners in the area. Very few property owners have objected to the proposal. The Dept. of Public Works, Camps Bay High School and large, invested property developers in the area are all supporting this local ratepayer community initiative (in response to the legally mandated Urban Management Survey which identified the priority concerns of ratepayers.

We would appreciate you kindly having a look at the adjusted Clifton CID Budget as set out online at [REDACTED] please.

The current CID Budget translates into a CID additional rate for your property at 16 Nettleton Rd., Clifton (municipally valued at R83 200 000) of **R6 884.80 p.m.** in return for 24/7 dedicated, responsive and expertly managed public safety and urban management services of R14 166.600 in 2023/year 1.

Every cent of the CID additional rate will be used to better the Clifton CID area. Virtually none of the current municipal rates are applied to our area and this will not change in future with dwindling municipal services and virtually non-existent police services.

We all pay for private security in the area, but such services are limited to private property only and private security providers have no powers of arrest, unlike the dedicated Law Enforcement officers who will be employed by the CID. Currently there is no public safety system in the area despite the high-volume summer visitors and growing risks to the R15 billion properties in the area, the crown jewel on the African continent. The fire in the Nettleton Rd. area shortly before lockdown illustrates the risk of inadequate environmental management. The CID will have excellent working relations with the City service departments and intends making a difference with the top-up municipal services.

We trust that you will consider supporting our ratepayer community initiative which is based on 47 successfully managed CIDs in Cape Town and which is legally and financially heavily regulated and fully accountable.

**YOUR VOTE MATTERS FOR A SAFER, CLEANER CLIFTON**

before May 10, 2021

<https://www.bellings.com/5/55235811>

**This is what the CID will deliver for ratepayers:**

**24/7 OPERATIONS TEAM**

- Direct liaison of ratepayers with the 24/7 on call CID Operations Team
- Full-time, expert CID Operations Manager & Assistant Operations Manager
- 24/7 call line for appointed service providers to respond
- Improved environment and social upliftment

**PUBLIC SAFETY TEAM**

- Artificial intelligence-driven public safety camera system covering all roads, stairs, and 24/7 control room
- Security Manager and 24/7 on the ground response team
- 15 Public Safety Officers including a Public Safety Manager
- Public Safety vehicles, bikes, foot patrols
- Law Enforcement Officers with powers of arrest

**CLEAN AND GREEN TEAM**

- 10 full time cleaners dedicated to clean our public space
- Cleaner pavements, streets, stairs & green zones and beaches
- Better recycling and more litter bins
- Improved urban space maintenance
- Service provider to clean green zones

**SOCIAL OUTREACH**

- Via liaison with the City Social Workers and area NGOs

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

From: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]@[REDACTED].com>

Subject: Re: 16 Nettleton Rd. Clifton CID consent-objection form 19-4-2021[1].docx

Hi [REDACTED]

I apologise for the delay but we needed time to discuss this.

We have decided that at this stage we will not participate as we employ 24/7 armed security and we keep our area clean and safe.

I wish you all the best in this venture

Best

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

On 23 Apr 2021, at 16:51, [REDACTED] > wrote:

FYI

Kind Regards

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** [REDACTED]  
**Date:** 22 April 2021 at 16:00:29 SAST  
[REDACTED]  
**Subject:** 16 Nettleton Rd. Clifton CID consent-objection form 19-4-2021[1].docx

<16 Nettleton Rd. Clifton CID consent-objection form 19-4-2021[1].docx>

=====  
This message has been analyzed by Deep Discovery Email Inspector.

**From:****Subject:**

RE: Objection to the excessive and unrealistic high rate for Clifton CID

**Date:**

Wednesday, 19 April 2023 11:11:07

**Importance:**

High

**CAUTION:** This email originated outside of the City of Cape Town's network. Please do not click on any links or open attachments unless you know and trust the source. **STOP. THINK. VERIFY.**

To Improvement District Branch

My sincere apologies for the oversight. I really thought it was end April!  
Much appreciated. Thanks

As you can see we are not opposed to a CID at all. We are deeply concerned in increasing costs in terms of extra rates and the issue of justification and necessity for such a large budget in such a small area. Clifton 1<sup>st</sup> beach on Victoria Rd will have practically ZERO benefits here except for the sandy beach being a bit more clean and secure yet it would contribute a disproportionate share of levies where mostly bungalows would be the main beneficiary.

That is against best practice, fairness and justice.

Like we said earlier we already pay huge amounts to have 24 hr security and Arm response to our buildings and that is the same for Most 1<sup>st</sup> beach buildings.

In my experience with WID as Director for 13 years the Clifton CID requires way less than R4mil per year.

Again I appreciate that you will allow that aspect and important issue included in your assessment and decision. It is certainly deeply appreciated.

[Redacted signature block]

[Redacted signature block]

**Sent:** Wednesday, 19 April 2023 10:02

To: [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

**Subject:** RE: Objection to the excessive and unrealistic high rate for Clifton CID

Dear [REDACTED]

Note your objection was received after the closing date of 14 April 2023.

We do note the objection and will be included as a late objection with the report to Council.

Regards

City Improvement District Branch

---

**From:** [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

**Subject:** Objection to the excessive and unrealistic high rate for Clifton CID

**Importance:** High

**CAUTION:** This email originated outside of the City of Cape Town's network. Please do not click on any links or open attachments unless you know and trust the source. **STOP. THINK. VERIFY.**

To City Improvement Districts Cape Town

Urgent!

Dear sir / Madam,

Re: Objection to Clifton CID as it stands. Support for a lower , justified and efficient and fair budget R5million PA

We at One Victoria Clifton and Dunmore are deeply concerned with the very high budget of the new proposed CID in Clifton.

Clifton is a small area and with very high rates. The usual % cannot apply or be charged

Why?

I had looked at the proposed budget of about R18million for Clifton CID. That is ABSOLUTELY unnecessary and unjustified.

There are 3 times more security and 4 times more cleaning people than actually needed.

I have been a director of WID ( Woodstock Improvement District) and successfully ran the WID with a budget under R5million and it is an area 4 times larger.

The Clifton CID proposal MUST be reduced as it is unjustified , abusive and unnecessary. The Budget must be under R5mil per annum.

A WID sure! We do not object to setting up one. But we refuse to pay for waste and where we at Clifton 1<sup>st</sup> beach already have 24 security and technically will derive ZERO benefits from the CID.

I just wanted to raise that issue and aspect of why this must be MODIFIED and REDUCED. It is unfair , unjust and excessive and a waste of our rates.

This is inline with best practice and COCT Good governance and a city that does not support waste of residents taxes.

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation and kind attention.

=====

This message has been analyzed by Deep Discovery Email Inspector.

=====

This message has been analyzed by Deep Discovery Email Inspector.

=====

This message has been analyzed by Deep Discovery Email Inspector.